

MASTER CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

LEE COUNTY, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, by and through its Board of County Commissioners, situated at 2115 Second St., Fort Myers, FL 33901 (the "County"), hereby contracts with Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc. (the "Contractor") of 500 N. Egg Harbor Road, Hammonton, NJ 08037, a New Jersey contractor licensed to perform all Work in the State of Florida in connection with the County's Solicitation No. B260004LND (the "Project"), as said Work is set forth in the Plans and Specifications prepared by Thomas Marquardt, PE, the "Engineer of Record," and other Contract Documents hereafter specified (the "Work").

The County and the Contractor, for the consideration herein set forth, agree as follows:

Section 1. Contract Documents.

A. The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, the Exhibits described in Section 6 hereof, the legal advertisement, the instructions to bidders, the Proposal and Proposal Forms, the solicitation documents and any duly executed and issued addenda, the Contractor's proposal, County Project Authorizations, County Project Modifications, Field Directive Change Orders, and amendments relating thereto. All of the foregoing Contract Documents are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement with the exception of the solicitation which shall be incorporated to the extent that it does not conflict with the remainder of the Agreement (all of said documents including the Agreement sometimes being referred to herein as the "Contract Documents" or "Contract" and sometimes as the "Agreement"). A copy of the Contract Documents shall be maintained by Contractor at the Project Site at all times during the performance of the Work.

B. The Engineer of Record is the initial interpreter of the Contract Documents concerning design intent, but is not the judge between the County and the Contractor. The County reserves the right to make final decisions considering the Engineer of Record's recommendations or interpretations of the Contract Documents. The Engineer of Record does not have authority to obligate or commit the County to fund additional expenditures or approve extensions of time over the approved Contract Time or Amount. However, the Engineer of Record's interpretation as to the intent of her or his design shall be final and not subject to interpretation by the County's staff.

C. The Construction Engineering and Inspection Consultant ("CEI Consultant") is the initial interpreter of the Contract Documents in all matters not concerning design intent. The CEI Consultant shall administer, monitor, test, sample, and inspect the Construction of the Project to ensure that the Project is constructed in reasonable conformity with the plans, specifications, and special provisions of the Contract Documents and shall observe the Contractor's work to determine the progress and quality of work, identify discrepancies, report significant discrepancies to the County, and direct the Contractor to correct such observed discrepancies. The County reserves the right to

make final decisions considering the CEI Consultant's recommendations or interpretations of the Contract Documents. The CEI Consultant may issue Field Directive Change Orders to the Contractor, but the CEI Consultant does not have authority to change the scope of the Project, obligate or commit the County to fund additional expenditures, or approve extensions of time over the approved Contract Time or Amount. The CEI Consultant shall consult with the Engineer of Record regarding any questions concerning the intent of the Project design.

D. Any Work that may be reasonably inferred from the Plans and Specifications as being required to produce the intended result shall be supplied whether or not it is specifically called for. In case of any inconsistency or conflict among the provisions of the Contract Documents, the order of precedence shall be as follows: (1) County Project Modifications; (2) County Project Authorizations; (3) the Agreement, including amendments and Exhibits; (4) Field Directive Change Orders; (5) the solicitation documents, including any addenda. Exhibit G, Article 5-2 provides the order of precedence for Specifications, Plans, Special Provisions, Technical Special Provisions, and other Project specifications. The Contract Documents represent the entire and integrated Agreement between the parties hereto, and supersede prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral.

E. Work, materials or equipment described in words which have a well-known technical or trade meaning, shall be deemed to refer to such recognized standards.

F. The County shall furnish to the Contractor Contract Documents in electronic form and PDF file format.

G. The Contractor agrees to bind specifically every Subcontractor to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of the County.

H. The Work to be provided by Contractor for the Project shall be under the general direction of the CEI Consultant, or their successor, who shall act as the County's representative during the term of this Agreement. If the County's representative is not a County employee, then County's representative is not authorized to issue changes to the Contract Amount, Contract Time, or Scope of Work without express approval by the County Director, County Manager, or Board of County Commissioners.

Section 2. Scope of Work.

A. The Contractor agrees to furnish and pay for all management, supervision, financing, labor, materials, tools, transportation, fuel, supplies, utilities, equipment and services of every kind and type necessary to diligently, timely, and fully perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner the Work required by this Agreement.

B. The Work shall be prosecuted and administered in accordance with the Standard Specifications attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit G and all County Project Authorizations.

C. A County Project Authorization shall be issued by the County before commencement of any Work related to this Agreement. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that no minimum order or amount of Work is guaranteed under this Contract and County may elect to issue no County Project Authorizations.

Section 3. Contract Amount.

A. In consideration of the faithful performance by the Contractor of the covenants in this Contract, and any County Project Authorizations issued hereunder, to the full satisfaction and acceptance of the County, the County agrees to pay, or cause to be paid, to Contractor the Contract Amount established in the County Project Authorization(s) awarding the Work as set forth in the Exhibits to this Agreement.

B. Measurement and payment provisions are provided in Division 1, Section 9 of the Standard Specifications attached hereto as Exhibit G.

C. Any Change Order issued under this Contract, resulting in a change in the compensation to be paid to the Contractor, that includes costs for taxes and/or tariffs, shall not include markup on those taxes and/or tariffs.

Section 4. Bonds.

A. For each County Project Authorization authorizing Work for a cost of \$200,000.00 or more, the Contractor shall procure Performance and Payment Bonds, in the form prescribed in Exhibit F, in conformance with this Agreement and the Solicitation. Contractor shall provide Performance and Payment Bonds in the amount of 100% of the Contract Amount, the costs of which are to be paid by Contractor. If the Contract Amount is increased by a County Project Modification, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the Performance and Payment Bonds are amended accordingly and a copy of the amendment recorded by the Lee County Clerk of Court and forwarded to the County. The Performance and Payment Bonds shall be underwritten by a Surety authorized to do business in the State of Florida and otherwise acceptable to the County; provided, however, the Surety shall be rated as "A or better" as to general policy holders rating as reported in the most current Best Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Inc. and/or shall be approved by the County prior the issuance of such Bond, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

B. Attorneys-in-fact who sign Bonds for County projects must file with such Bond a certified copy of their Power of Attorney to sign such Bond. All agents of Surety companies must list their name, address, and telephone number on all Bonds. The life of all Bonds provided to the County shall extend twelve (12) months beyond the date of final payment and shall contain a waiver of alternation to the terms of the Agreement, extensions of time and/or forbearance on the part of the County. The County shall not return or release the Bonds for a period of twelve (12) months after the date of final payment to allow time for claims against the Bonds during this period.

C. If the Surety for any Bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt, becomes insolvent, its right to do business is terminated in the State of Florida, or it ceases to meet the requirements imposed by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, within five (5) calendar days thereafter, substitute at Contractor's cost another Bond and Surety, both of which shall be subject to the County's approval.

D. If the Contractor cannot obtain another Bond and Surety within five (5) calendar days, the County may accept and the Contractor shall submit an irrevocable letter of credit drawn on a Lee County, Florida bank until the Bond and Surety can be obtained.

E. In case of default on the part of the Contractor, the County will charge against the Contract/Performance Bond all expenses for services incidental to ascertaining and collecting losses under the Contract/Performance Bond, including accounting, engineering, and legal services, together with any and all costs incurred in connection with renegotiation of the Contract.

F. The Surety shall indemnify and provide defense for the County when called upon to do so for all claims or suits against the County, by third parties, pertaining to Contractor payment or performance issues arising out of the Contract where the Contractor has failed to timely provide the County such defense. It is expressly understood that the monetary limitation on the extent of the indemnification shall be the approved Contract amount, which shall be the original Contract amount as may be modified by subsequent County Project Modifications.

G. The principal and Surety executing the Contract/Performance Bond shall be liable to the County in any civil action that might be instituted by the County or any officer of the County authorized in such cases, for triple any amount in money or property the County might lose, or be overcharged, or otherwise be defrauded of by any wrongful or criminal act of the Contractor, their agent or their employees.

Section 5. Contract Time and Liquidated Damages

A. Time is of the essence in the performance of the Work under this Agreement. The Commencement Date is established in the Notice to Proceed to be issued by the County, and the Contractor must begin the Work within the number of days specified by the Notice to Proceed. Written Notice to Proceed is contingent upon and will be done subsequent to the Contractor fully satisfying the County's stated insurance and Bond submittal requirements. No Work shall be performed at the Project Site prior to the Commencement Date. Any Work performed by the Contractor prior to the Commencement Date shall be at the sole risk of the Contractor. The County Project Authorization authorizing the Work shall establish the number of calendar days after the Commencement Date within which the Contractor must achieve Final Acceptance of the Work. That time period shall be the Contract Time. The date of Final Acceptance of the Work (or designated portions thereof) is the date certified by the Director pursuant to Exhibit G, Article 5-11.

B. Prosecution and progress of the Work provisions are provided in Division 1, Section 8 of the Standard Specifications attached hereto as Exhibit G.

C. The County and the Contractor recognize that, since time is of the essence for this Agreement, the County will suffer financial loss if Final Acceptance of the Work is not achieved within the time specified above, as said time may be adjusted as provided for herein. Should the Contractor fail to achieve Final Acceptance of the Work within the time period noted above, the County shall be entitled to assess the amount set forth in Article 8-10 of the Standard Specifications, as Liquidated Damages, but not as a penalty, for each calendar day thereafter until Final Acceptance is achieved. Final Acceptance of the Work shall be deemed to occur on the date the Director issues a written notice of Final Acceptance pursuant to the terms hereof. The Contractor hereby expressly waives and relinquishes any right which it may have to seek to characterize the above noted Liquidated Damages as a penalty, which the parties agree represents a fair and reasonable estimate of the County's actual damages at the time of contracting if the Contractor fails to achieve Final Acceptance of the Work in a timely manner.

D. When any period of time is referenced by days herein, it shall be computed to include the first day and last day of such period. All days shall mean calendar day and not business day.

E. Any agreed upon changes to the Contract Time must be accomplished by an approved, written County Project Modification in the form attached to this Agreement.

Section 6. Exhibits Incorporated.

The following documents are expressly agreed to be incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement:

- A. Scope of Services
- B. Fee Schedule
- C. Legal Advertisement
- D. Invitation to Bid and all addenda, including the Project Plans
- E. Bid Form and Required Documents
- F. Public Construction Performance and Payment Bond
- G. Standard Specifications
- H. Insurance Requirements, including Certificates of Insurance
- I. Form of Release and Affidavit
- J. County Project Modification
- K. Supplemental Specifications
- L. Special Provisions
- M. Technical Special Provisions
- N. FDOT and Lee County Design Standards
- O. Developmental Specifications
- P. Other relevant forms

Section 7. Public Records.

A. In addition to other requirements provided herein, Contractor shall comply with public records laws embodied in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and specifically shall:

A.1. Keep and maintain public records required by the County in order to perform the Scope of Services identified herein.

A.2. Upon request from the County provide the County with any requested public records or allow the requested records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time by the County.

A.3. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Agreement term and thereafter if the Contractor does not transfer all records to the County.

A.4. Transfer, at no cost, to County all public records in possession of the Contractor upon termination of this Agreement and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the County, upon request from the County, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the County. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon the conclusion of this Agreement, the Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records that would apply to the County.

B. If Contractor does not comply with a public records request, the County shall treat that omission as a breach of this Agreement and enforce the Contract provisions accordingly. Additionally, if the Contractor fails to provide records when requested, the Contractor may be subject to penalties under Section 119.10, Florida Statutes, and reasonable costs of enforcement, including attorney fees.

IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT 239-533-2221, 2115 SECOND STREET, FORT MYERS, FL 33901, PRRCustodian@leegov.com; <http://www.leegov.com/publicrecords>.

Section 8. Audit.

A. Upon execution of the Contract, the County reserves the right to conduct an audit of the Contractor's records pertaining to the Project. The County or its representatives may conduct an audit, or audits, at any time prior to final payment, or thereafter pursuant to 5-12 of the Standard Specifications. The County may also require

submittal of the records from either the Contractor or any subcontractor or material supplier. As the County deems necessary, records include all books of account, supporting documents, and papers pertaining to the cost of performance of the Work.

B. The Contractor must retain all records pertaining to the Contract for a period of not less than ten (10) years from the date of the Director's final acceptance of the Project, unless a longer minimum period is otherwise specified. Upon request, make all such records available to the County or its representative(s). For the purpose of this section, records include but are not limited to all books of account, supporting documents, and papers that the County deems necessary to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

C. If the Contractor fails to comply with these requirements, the County may disqualify or suspend the Contractor from bidding on or working as a subcontractor on future Contracts.

D. The Contractor must ensure that the subcontractors provide access to their records pertaining to the project upon request by the County.

Section 9. Indemnification and Insurance.

A. Contractor agrees to save harmless, indemnify, and defend or, at the option of the County, pay the cost of defense, the County and its representative from any and all claims, losses, penalties, demands, judgments, and costs of suit, including attorneys' fees and paralegals' fees, for any expense, damage or liability incurred by any of them, whether for personal injury, property damage, direct or consequential damages, or economic loss, arising directly or indirectly on account of or in connection with the Work performed by Contractor under this Agreement or by any person, firm or corporation to whom any portion of the Work is subcontracted by Contractor or resulting from the use by Contractor, or by any one for whom Contractor is legally liable, of any materials, tools, machinery or other property of the County. The County and Contractor agree the first \$100.00 of the Contract Amount paid by the County to Contractor shall be given as separate consideration for this indemnification, and any other indemnification of the County by Contractor provided for within the Contract Documents, the sufficiency of such separate consideration being acknowledged by Contractor by Contractor's execution of the Agreement. The Contractor's obligation under this provision shall not be limited in any way by the agreed upon Contract Amount as shown in this Contract or the Contractor's limit of, or lack of, sufficient insurance protection.

B. The Contractor guaranties the payment of all just claims for materials, supplies, tools, or labor and other just claims against him or any subcontractor, in connection with the Contract. The Department's final acceptance and payment does not release the Contractor's bond until all such claims are paid or released.

C. Contractor shall obtain and carry, at all times during its performance under the Contract Documents, insurance of the types and in the amounts set forth in the Insurance Requirements attached to this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be from responsible companies duly authorized to do business in the State of Florida and/or responsible risk retention group insurance companies which are registered with the State of Florida. Prior to execution of the Agreement, Contractor shall provide the County with properly executed Certificates of Insurance to evidence Contractor's compliance with the insurance requirements of the Contract Documents. Said Certificates of Insurance shall be on forms approved by the County. The Certificates of Insurance shall be personally, manually signed by the authorized representatives of the insurance company/companies shown on the Certificates of Insurance, with proof that they are authorized representatives thereof. In addition, certified, true and exact copies of all insurance policies required hereunder shall be provided to the County, on a timely basis, when requested by the County.

D. The Certificates of Insurance and required insurance policies shall contain provisions that thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice by registered or certified mail shall be given to the County of any cancellation, intent not to renew, or reduction in the policies or coverages, except in the application of the aggregate limits provisions. In the event of a reduction in the aggregate limit of any policy, Contractor shall immediately take steps to have the aggregate limit reinstated to the full extent permitted under such policy.

E. To the extent multiple insurance coverage and/or County's self-insured retention may apply, any and all insurance coverage purchased by Contractor and its Subcontractors identifying the County as an additional named insured shall be primary. The acceptance by the County of any Certificate of Insurance does not constitute approval or agreement by the County that the insurance requirements have been satisfied or that the insurance policy shown on the Certificate of Insurance is in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No Work shall commence at the Project Site unless and until the required Certificates of Insurance are received by the County.

F. The Contractor will be fully responsible for all acts and omissions of his Subcontractors and of persons directly or indirectly employed by them and of persons for whose acts they may be liable to the same extent that they are employed by him. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between any Subcontractor and the County. The County may, upon request, furnish to any Subcontractor, to the extent practicable, evidence of amounts paid to the Contractor on account of specific Work done.

G. Contractor shall require each of its Subcontractors to procure and maintain, until the completion of the Subcontractor's work, insurance of the types and to the limits specified in the Insurance Requirements attached to this Agreement, unless such insurance requirements for the Subcontractor are expressly waived in writing by the County. All liability insurance policies, other than professional liability, workers' compensation, employer's liability and business auto liability policies, obtained by Contractor to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents shall name the County

and Engineer of Record as additional insureds. If any insurance provided pursuant to the Contract Documents expires prior to the completion of the Work, renewal Certificates of Insurance and, if requested by the County, certified, true copies of the renewal policies, shall be furnished by Contractor within thirty (30) calendar days prior to the date of expiration.

H. Should at any time the Contractor not maintain the insurance coverages required herein, the County may terminate the Agreement or at its sole discretion shall be authorized to purchase such coverages and charge the Contractor for such coverages purchased. The County shall be under no obligation to purchase such insurance, nor shall it be responsible for the coverages purchased or the insurance company or companies used. The decision of the County to purchase such insurance coverages shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract Documents.

I. Contractor shall submit to Engineer of Record a copy of all accident reports arising out of any injuries to its employees or those of any firm or individual to whom it may have subcontracted a portion of the Work, or any personal injuries or property damages arising or alleged to have arisen on account of any Work by Contractor under the Contract Documents.

Section 10. Compliance with Laws and Regulations

A. Contractor agrees to comply, at its own expense, with all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations, including federal, state and local laws, codes, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations and requirements applicable to the Project, including but not limited to those dealing with taxation, workers' compensation, equal employment and safety. If Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance therewith, it shall promptly notify the County and Engineer of Record in writing.

B. Legal Requirements and provisions concerning Laws and Regulations to be observed are provided in Division 1, Section 7 of the Standard Specifications attached hereto as Exhibit G.

Section 11. Warranty

A. Contractor shall obtain and assign to the County all express warranties given to Contractor or any Subcontractors by any materialmen supplying materials, equipment or fixtures to be incorporated into the Project.

B. Contractor warrants to the County that any materials and equipment furnished under the Contract Documents shall be new unless otherwise specified, and that all Work shall be of good quality, free from all defects and in conformance with the Contract Documents. Contractor further warrants to the County that all materials and equipment furnished under the Contract Documents shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the instructions of the applicable manufacturers, fabricators, Suppliers or processors except as otherwise

provided for in the Contract Documents. If, within one (1) year after Final Acceptance, any Work is found to be Defective or not in conformance with the Contract Documents, Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the County. Contractor shall also be responsible for and pay for replacement or repair of adjacent materials or Work which may be damaged as a result of such replacement or repair. These warranties are in addition to those express or implied warranties to which the County is entitled as a matter of law.

C. The Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by an application for progress payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will be passed to the County prior to the next application for progress payment, free and clear of all liens, claims, security interest and encumbrances; and that no Work, materials or equipment covered by an Application for Payment will have been acquired by the Contractor or by any other person performing the Work at the site or furnishing materials and equipment for the Project subject to an agreement under which an interest therein or encumbrance thereon is retained by the seller or otherwise imposed by the Contractor or such other person.

Section 12. Notices.

A. All notices required or made pursuant to this Agreement by the Contractor to the County shall be in writing and delivered by hand or by United States Postal Service, first class mail, postage pre-paid, return receipt requested, or by courier, addressed to the following:

Dave Harner, II
Lee County Manager
P.O. Box 398
Fort Myers, FL 33902

With copies addressed to each of the following:

Frank Laco, Project Manager, P.O. Box 398, Fort Myers, FL 33902

Mary Tucker, Procurement Management Director, P.O. Box 398, Fort Myers, FL 33902

Robert Price, PE, Department of Transportation Director, P.O. Box 398, Fort Myers, FL 33902

B. All notices required or made pursuant to this Agreement by the County to Contractor shall be made in writing and shall be delivered by hand, email, or by United States Postal Service, first class mail, postage pre-paid, return receipt requested, or by courier, addressed to the following:

Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc.

Attention: Mark Rohrbach

8940 Gall Blvd., Zephyrhills, FL 33541

Telephone: (813) 788-0010 x105 Email: ponderosamark@hotmail.com

C. Either party may change its above noted address by giving written notice to the other party in accordance with the requirements of this Section.

Section 13. Modification.

No modification or change to the Agreement shall be valid or binding upon the parties unless in writing and executed by the appropriate parties intended to be bound by it.

Section 14. Successors and Assigns.

Subject to other provisions hereof, the Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the parties to the Agreement.

Section 15. No Waiver.

The failure of the County to enforce, at any time or for any period of time, any one or more of the provisions of the Agreement shall not be construed to be, and shall not be, a waiver of any such provision or provisions or of its right thereafter to enforce each and every such provision.

Section 16. Entire Agreement.

Each of the parties hereto agrees and represents that the Agreement comprises the full and entire agreement between the parties affecting the Work contemplated, and no other agreement or understanding of any nature concerning the same has been entered into or will be recognized, and that all negotiations, acts, Work performed, or payments made prior to the execution hereof shall be deemed merged in, integrated and superseded by the Agreement.

Section 17. Severability.

Should any provision of the Agreement be determined by a court to be unenforceable, such a determination shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other section or part thereof.

Section 18. Signature Authority Acknowledgement.

Each individual signing this Agreement directly and expressly warrants that he/she has been given and has received and accepted authority to sign and execute the Agreement on behalf of the party for whom it is indicated he/she has signed, and further has been expressly given and received and accepted authority to enter into a binding agreement on behalf of such party with respect to the matters contained herein and as stated herein.

[Remainder of this page left intentionally blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date(s) indicated below.

WITNESS:

CONTRACTOR: Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc.

Signed By: _____

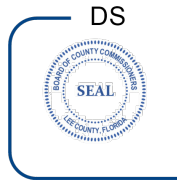
Signed By: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



COUNTY: LEE COUNTY

**BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
OF LEE COUNTY, FLORIDA**

Signed by: _____

Signed By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

ATTEST:

CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT

Signed by: _____

BY: _____

DEPUTY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM FOR THE
RELIANCE OF LEE COUNTY ONLY:**

Signed by: _____

BY: _____

OFFICE OF THE COUNTY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Contractor shall provide Alternative Paving Method services in accordance with the Solicitation and County Project Authorizations issued under this Agreement, if any.

A. County Project Authorization

The term County Project Authorization refers to a written document executed by both parties under this Agreement setting forth and authorizing a limited number of services, tasks, or work for a specific project identified by the County. Such services, tasks, or work is consistent with and has previously been described by the Solicitation and this Agreement.

B. Award of County Project Authorizations

As provided by the Solicitation, individual projects may be awarded and authorized via County Project Authorization, to any of the firms approved by the Board of County Commissioners under that solicitation. Award shall be made as follows:

- Any project/task with a total cost of \$50,000.00 or less may be awarded to any firm holding a valid contract under this bid able to meet the required project schedule.
- Any project/task with a total cost of \$50,000.01, but less than \$1,000,000.00 shall be quoted by a minimum of three (3) of the approved firms holding a valid contract under Solicitation No. B260004LND. If there are fewer than three (3) approved firms holding a valid contract under this Solicitation, then all of the firms shall quote the project/task. When quotes are requested, the Contractor's submittal shall be based on the unit prices provided by Exhibit B, or lower prices. The quote shall not list any prices that are higher. Award of the project shall be made to the firm holding a valid contract under the Solicitation, with the lowest quoted price, able to meet the required project schedule.

C. Changes to County Project Authorizations

A modification to a County Project Authorization may be authorized by a County Project Modification properly executed by both parties.

D. Additional Purchases

If the County requires the Contractor to perform additional services or provide additional product(s) related to this Agreement, then the Contractor shall be entitled to additional compensation based on the Fee Schedule as amended to the extent necessary to accommodate such additional work or product(s). The additional compensation shall be agreed upon before commencement of any additional services or provision of additional

product(s) and shall be authorized by a County Project Modification to a County Project Authorization. The County will not pay for any additional service, work performed or product provided before a properly executed County Project Modification.

Notwithstanding the preceding, in the event additional services are required as a result of error, omission or negligence of the Contractor, the Contractor will not be entitled to additional compensation.

E. Performance of Work under this Agreement

All work shall be provided and performed in accordance with the Specifications of the Solicitation and as further described in any County Project Authorizations issued under this Agreement.

EXHIBIT B
FEE SCHEDULE

Payment for actual Work completed shall be made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and any County Project Authorizations issued hereunder. All project pricing shall be determined by the rates established by the Contractor's response to the Solicitation, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit E. All quotes received by the County from the Contractor shall reflect pricing at or below the rates listed in this Exhibit E.

Notwithstanding the preceding, in the event additional services are required as a result of error, omission or negligence of the Contractor, the Contractor will not be entitled to additional compensation.

EXHIBIT C
LEGAL ADVERTISEMENT

USA TODAY CO.



PO Box 631244 Cincinnati, OH 45263-1244

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

Kevin Walker
Lcbc-Purchasing
2115 2Nd ST # 1
Fort Myers FL 33901-3012

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared, who on oath says that he or she is the Legal Advertising Representative of the News-Press, a daily newspaper published at Fort Myers in Lee County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Legal Ad in the matter of Public Notices, was published on the publicly accessible website of Lee County, Florida, or in a newspaper by print in the issues of, on:

FNP Fort Myers News-Press 02/06/2026
FNP news-press.com 02/06/2026

Affiant further says that the website or newspaper complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.
Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the legal clerk, who is personally known to me, on 02/06/2026

Legal Clerk

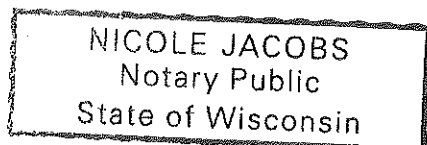
Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

My commission expires

Publication Cost:	\$86.50	
Tax Amount:	\$0.00	
Payment Cost:	\$86.50	
Order No:	12056968	# of Copies:
Customer No:	1124424	1
PO #:		

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.



B260004LND

Alternative Paving Methods Annual Invitation to Bid

Lee County Procurement Management will accept electronic proposals via the Ion Wave platform at <https://leegov.ionwave.net>, or sealed, physical proposals delivered to the Procurement Management office at 2115 Second Street, 1st Floor, Fort Myers, FL 33901. **Proposals must be submitted prior to 2:30 pm on Friday, March 13, 2026** from companies wishing to provide these goods/services to the County. **No pre-solicitation meeting is scheduled at this time.** Solicitation documents are available on Ion Wave at <https://leegov.ionwave.net>. For additional instructions, visit www.leegov.com/procurement/epr or contact Procurement Management at (239)533-8881.
2/6/2026 12056968

EXHIBIT D
INVITATION TO BID



B260004LND

Alternative Paving Methods Annual

Issue Date: 2/6/2026

Questions Deadline: 3/5/2026 05:00 PM (ET)

Response Deadline: 3/13/2026 02:30 PM (ET)

Contact Information

Contact: Lilla Davis

Address: Lee County Procurement Management
Administration

1st Floor

Procurement Management Department

2115 Second Street, 1st Floor

Fort Myers, FL 33901

Phone: (239) 533-8857

Email: ldavis2@leegov.com

Event Information

Number: B260004LND
 Title: Alternative Paving Methods Annual
 Type: Invitation to Bid - DOT - Construction
 Issue Date: 2/6/2026
 Question Deadline: 3/5/2026 05:00 PM (ET)
 Response Deadline: 3/13/2026 02:30 PM (ET)
 Notes: Notice to Bidder
 Invitation to Bid (B) Construction
 Lee County, Florida, is requesting bids from qualified individuals/firms for the attached solicitation.

Those individuals/firms interested in being considered for this solicitation are instructed to submit, in accordance with specifications, their sealed bids, pertinent to this project prior to the date and time specified to the office of the Procurement Management Director, either electronically via Ion Wave *or* hand-delivered to 2115 Second Street, 1st Floor, Fort Myers, FL 33901.

Hand-delivered Bids shall be received in a sealed envelope, prior to the time scheduled to receive Bids, and shall be clearly marked with the solicitation name, solicitation number, bidder name, and contact information as identified in these solicitation documents. Download the Bid Invitation and complete all Attributes, Bid Lines if applicable, and Supplier Information. Ensure all requested attachments are included as specified and the Bid Invitation is signed and dated.

The sealed Bids submitted are to be publicly opened at the Lee County Procurement Management Division office located at 2115 Second Street, 1st Floor, Fort Myers, Florida 33901, and read aloud for the purpose of selecting a vendor to furnish; all necessary labor, services, materials, equipment, tools, consumables, transportation, skills and incidentals required for Lee County, Fort Myers, Florida, in conformance with solicitation documents, which include technical specifications and/or a scope of work.

The Scope of Work/Specifications for this solicitation is available from <https://leegov.ionwave.net>. Bidders who obtain Scope of Work/Specifications from sources other than <https://leegov.ionwave.net> are cautioned that the solicitation package may be incomplete. The County's official bidders list, addendum(s) and information must be obtained from <https://leegov.ionwave.net>. It is the bidder's responsibility to check for posted information. The County may not accept incomplete Bids.

Submissions containing corrupted, unreadable, or otherwise inaccessible documents may be considered non-responsive and may be disqualified from further evaluation.

Questions regarding this solicitation are to be submitted electronically at <https://leegov.ionwave.net> under the questions tab for this solicitation.

Sincerely,
Robin Dennard, CPPB

Procurement Manager

*<https://leegov.ionwave.net> is the County official posting site.

CAUTION: Bidders should take caution that the County is not responsible for any power outages or internet failures. It is suggested that you upload your response in adequate time to assure that it will post on the day prior to the closing time.

Billing Information

Address: Lee County Clerk of Court
Post Office Box 2238
Fort Myers, FL 33902-2238

Bid Attachments

Standard Bid Terms and Conditions.pdf

Standard Bid Terms and Conditions

[View Online](#)

Lee County Insurance Requirement B260004LND.pdf

Lee County Insurance Requirement B260004LND

[View Online](#)

Special Conditions B260004LND.pdf

Special Conditions B260004LND

[View Online](#)

Scope and Specifications B260004LND.pdf

Scope and Specifications B260004LND

[View Online](#)

Alternative Paving Bid sheet.xlsx

Alternative Paving Bid sheet

[View Online](#)

Affidavit of Immigration Laws E-Verify.pdf

Affidavit of Immigration Laws E-Verify

[View Online](#)

Reference Survey.pdf

Reference Survey

[View Online](#)

Negligence Breach and or Non-Compliance Disclosure Form.pdf

Negligence Breach and or Non-Compliance Disclosure Form

[View Online](#)

Sub-Contractor Consultant List.pdf

Sub-Contractor Consultant List

[View Online](#)

Public Entity Crime Form.pdf

Public Entity Crime Form

[View Online](#)

Affidavit Sections 287.138 and 787.06.pdf

Affidavit Sections 287.138 and 787.06

[View Online](#)

Vendor Background Screening Affidavit.pdf

Vendor Background Screening Affidavit

[View Online](#)

Letter of Bondability Notice.pdf

Letter of Bondability Notice

[View Online](#)

Sunbiz_Sample.pdf

Sunbiz_Sample

[View Online](#)

Draft Contract B260004LND.pdf

[View Online](#)

Draft Contract B260004LND

Sealed Bid Label B260004LND.pdf

[View Online](#)

Sealed Bid Label B260004LND

Requested Attachments

Alternative Paving Bid Sheet

(Attachment required)

Upload your completed bid sheet here in Excel format.

- .1. Contractor(s) are not required to bid all line items; however, Contractor(s) are asked to bid all lines applicable to their company for services they can provide under this contract. Where the Contractor cannot provide for a commodity or service it is requested the Contractor indicate No Bid on the line item tab.
- .2. **Contractor(s) who “no bid” an item cannot provide that item anytime throughout the term of this agreement including all renewals.**

Affidavit of Immigration Laws E-Verify

(Attachment required)

By completing and signing this affidavit, you are affirming compliance with federal and state immigration laws, including the Immigration and Nationality Act and Florida Statute 448.095. You confirm that your company is registered with and actively uses the E-Verify system to confirm the employment eligibility of all newly hired employees, and that you will require subcontractors to do the same. Failure to comply may result in termination of contracts, disqualification from future awards, and potential penalties. Please review the affidavit carefully, complete all required fields, and have the form notarized before submission.

Reference Survey

(Attachment required)

Provide this form to reference respondents.

1. **Section 1:** Bidder/Proposer to complete with reference respondent's information prior to providing to them for their response. (This is not the Bidder/Proposer's information.)
2. **Section 2:** Enter the name of the Bidder/Proposer; provide the project information in which the reference respondent is to provide a response.
3. The reference respondent should complete “Section 3.”
4. **Section 4:** The reference respondent to print and sign name
5. **Three (3) Reference responses** are to be **returned with the proposal package.**
6. Failure to obtain reference surveys may make your company non-responsive.

Since this is an annual project, you shall return the requested 3 reference survey forms with your submittal.

Negligence Breach and or Non-Compliance Disclosure Form

(Attachment required)

The form may be used to disclose negligence or breach of contract litigation that your company may be a part of over the past ten years. You may need to duplicate this form to list all history. If the Proposer has more than 10 lawsuits, you may narrow them to litigation of the company or subsidiary submitting the solicitation response. Include, at a minimum, litigation for similar projects completed in the State of Florida. The final outcome should include in whose favor the litigation was settled and was a monetary amount awarded. The settlement amount may remain anonymous.

Sub-Contractor Consultant List

(Attachment required)

If Sub-Contractors/Consultants be utilized on this project?, please complete and attach the "Sub-Contractor List" form. If sub-contractors will be utilized, but are unknown at the time of submission, attach the form stating "unknown at this time."

Public Entity Crime Form

(Attachment required)

Any person or affiliate as defined by statute who has been placed on the convicted CONSULTANT list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid or a contract to provide any goods or services to the County; may not submit a bid on a contract with the County for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids or leases of real property to the County; may not be awarded or perform works as a Proposer, supplier, sub Proposer, or consultant under a contract with the County, and may not transact business with the County in excess of \$25,000.00 for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted CONSULTANT list.

Affidavit Sections 287.138 and 787.06

(Attachment required)

By completing and signing this affidavit, you are certifying that your business complies with Florida Statutes Sections 287.138 and 787.06. Specifically, you affirm that your business is not owned or controlled by a foreign country of concern, is not organized under such a country's laws, and does not engage in coercion for labor or services. This affidavit helps ensure that Lee County does not contract with restricted foreign entities and that vendors operate in compliance with state human trafficking laws. Please review the affidavit carefully, complete all required sections, and have the form notarized before submission.

Vendor Background Screening Affidavit

(Attachment required)

By completing and signing this form, you are affirming compliance with Florida Statutes Chapter 435 regarding background checks and acknowledging responsibility for maintaining proper documentation for five years. Please read the affidavit carefully, complete all required sections, and have the form notarized.

Letter of Bondability

(Attachment required)

The Contractor is requested to provide a Letter of Bondability from their Surety Company showing their bonding capacity. Any issuer of a Letter of Bondability must be licensed to transact a fidelity and surety business in the State of Florida, with an A.M. Best rating of B or better.

Please attach your Letter of Bondability.

Sunbiz Registration

Please submit a copy of your registration **from the website** www.sunbiz.org establishing your firm as authorized (including authorized representatives) to conduct business in the State of Florida, as provided by the *Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations (a sample is attached for your reference)*.

Certificates, Licenses, & E-Verify

Please use this space to attach any certificates, licenses, and E-Verify documentation combined as one PDF.

Bid Attributes

1	Company Name Provide full company name as listed on Sunbiz. (Required: Maximum 100 characters allowed)
---	--

2 Primary Point of Contact Name

Provide primary point of contact name and title for submitted information.

(Required: Maximum 1000 characters allowed)

3 Primary Point of Contact Email

Please provide an email address for the primary point of contact.

(Required: Email address)

4 Primary Point of Contact Telephone

Please provide a telephone number for the primary point of contact.

 (____) ____ - ____ ext:

(Required)

5 Physical Business Address

Please provide the physical address for the company.

(Required: Maximum 1000 characters allowed)

6 Location Principal Place of Business

Principal place of business is located within the boundaries of:

☐ Lee County, FL ☐ Non-Local

(Required: Check only one)

7 Longevity

Number of years at principal place of business:

(Required: Numbers only)

8 Are you registered in the E-Verify system?

Are you registered in the E-Verify system?

Florida law (§ 448.095, F.S.) requires all contractors and subcontractors entering into contracts with public agencies on or after January 1, 2021, to register with and use the federal E-Verify system to confirm the employment eligibility of all new hires. Contractors must ensure compliance before contract execution, as failure to do so may result in contract termination and ineligibility for future public contracts.

☐ Yes ☐ No

(Required: Check only one)

9 Local Business Tax License #

If applicable, provide Lee County business tax license number with expiration date. Attach a copy of the current license with your solicitation package.

(Optional: Maximum 1000 characters allowed)

1 0	Addendum Acknowledgement NOTE REQUIREMENT: : IT IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BIDDER/PROPOSER TO CHECK LEE COUNTY PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT WEB SITE FOR ANY ADDENDA ISSUED FOR THIS PROJECT. THE COUNTY WILL POST ADDENDA TO THIS WEB PAGE BUT WILL NOT NOTIFY. By submitting this bid/proposal package, the Bidder/Proposer makes all representations required by the instructions and further warrants and represents that: Bidder/Proposer has examined copies of all the solicitation documents and addenda. Please acknowledge the number of addendum(s) reviewed. (Required: Numbers only)
--------	---

1 1	Tax Payer Identification Number (1) Employer Identification Number -or- (2) Social Security Number: ** Lee County collects your social security number for tax reporting purposes only (Required: Maximum 20 characters allowed)
--------	---

1 2	Collusion Statement Lee County, Florida, the undersigned, as Bidder/Proposer, hereby declares that no person or other persons, other than the undersigned, are interested in this solicitation as Principal, and that this solicitation is submitted without collusion with others; and that we have carefully read and examined the specifications or scope of work, and with full knowledge of all conditions under which the services herein is contemplated must be furnished, hereby bid/propose and agree to furnish this service according to the requirements set out in the solicitation documents, specifications or scope of work for said service for the prices as listed on the county provided price sheet or (CCNA) agree to negotiate prices in good faith if a contract is awarded. ☐ Accept ☐ Reject (Required: Check only one)
--------	--

1 3	Scrutinized Companies Certification Section 287.135, FL §, "Prohibition against contracting with scrutinized companies." Prohibits agencies from contracting with companies, for goods or services over \$1,000,000, that are on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, have been engaged in a boycott of Israel, or been engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria. The County reserves the right to review, on a case-by-case basis, and waive this stipulation if it is deemed to advantageous to the County. As the person authorized to sign on behalf of Respondent, I hereby certify that the company identified above is in compliance with Section 287.135, FL §. I understand that submission of a false certification may subject company to contract termination, civil penalties, attorney's fees, and/or costs. ☐ Certify ☐ Reject (Required: Check only one)
--------	--

**1
4 Business Relationship Disclosure**

Business Relationship Disclosure Requirement: Sections 112.313(3) and 112.313(7), FL §, prohibit certain business relationships on the part of public officers and employees, their spouses, and their children. See Part III, Chapter 112, FL §, and/or the brochure entitled "A Guide to the Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers, Candidates and Employees" for more details on these prohibitions. However, Section 112.313(12), FL § (1983), provides certain limited exemptions to the above-referenced prohibitions, including one where the business is awarded under a system of sealed, competitive bidding; the public official has exerted no influence on bid negotiations or specifications; and where disclosure is made, prior to or at the time of the submission of the bid, of the official's or his spouse's or child's interest and the nature of the intended business. The Commission on Ethics has promulgated this form for such disclosure, if and when applicable to a public officer or employee.

If this disclosure is applicable, request form "INTEREST IN COMPETITIVE BID FOR PUBLIC BUSINESS" (Required by 112.313(12)(b), FL § (1983)) to be completed and returned with solicitation response. It is the bidder/proposer's responsibility to disclose this relationship, failure to do so could result in being declared non-responsive.

☐ Business Relationship Applicable (request form) ☐ Business Relationship NOT Applicable

(Required: Check only one)

**1
5 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise**

Disadvantaged, Minority, Women, Veterans Business Enterprise (DBE, MBE, WBE, VBE) Proposer? If yes, please attach a current certificate.

☐ Yes (Current certificate is attached) ☐ No

(Required: Check only one)

**1
6 Acknowledge Completion Requirements and Pricing**

I acknowledge and understand that any blank spaces on the form(s), qualifying notes or exceptions, counter offers, lack of required submittals, or signatures on any forms may result in the submission being declared non-responsive by the County. Pricing shall be inclusive of all labor, equipment, supplies, overhead, profit, material, and any other incidental costs required to perform and complete all work as specified in the Contract Documents. All Unit Prices will be bid at the nearest whole penny. In the event there is a discrepancy between a subtotal or total amount and the unit prices and extended amounts, the unit prices will prevail and the corrected extension(s) and total(s) will be considered the price. The County will only accept bids submitted on bid forms provided by the County. Bids submitted on other forms, other than those provided by the County, will be deemed non-responsive and ineligible for award. Bidders may not adjust or modify County-authored data as provided within the Bid Schedule. Bids received with modified data may deem the Bidder as non-responsive and ineligible for award.

☐ I agree.

(Required: Check if applicable)

**1
7 Vendor Acknowledgement and Acceptance of Terms and Conditions**

The Terms and Conditions have been reviewed and are being accepted by the submission of this bid.

☐ Acknowledge and Accept

(Required: Check if applicable)

**1
8 Vendor Acknowledgement and Acceptance of Insurance Requirements**

The Lee County Insurance Requirements have been reviewed and are being accepted by the submission of this bid.

☐ Acknowledge and Accept

(Required: Check if applicable)

**1
9 Vendor Acknowledgement and Acceptance of Special Conditions**

The Special Conditions have been reviewed and are being accepted by the submission of this bid.

☐ Acknowledge and Accept

(Required: Check if applicable)

20	Vendor Acknowledgement and Acceptance of Scope and Specifications The Scope of Work and Specifications have been reviewed and are being accepted by the submission of this bid. ☐ Acknowledge and Accept <i>(Required: Check if applicable)</i>
---------------	---

Supplier Information

Company Name:

Contact Name:

Address:

Phone:

Fax:

Email:

Supplier Notes

By submitting responses to Lee County Procurement Management, each vendor hereby agrees to the terms and conditions stated herein. Vendor hereby agrees to conducting transactions with Lee County Procurement Management by electronic means. The vendor and Lee County agree that electronic signatures of the vendor included in documents to Lee County Procurement Management are intended to authenticate the writing. The vendors’ electronic signature shall have the same force and effect as manual signatures. Electronic Signature means any electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to or logically associated with a record and executed and adopted by a party with the intent to sign such record, including facsimile or email electronic signatures pursuant to the Electronic Signature Act of 1996 (Fla. Stat. § 668.001 et seq.) and the Uniform Electronic Transaction Act (Fla. Stat. § 668.50) as amended from time to time.

Print Name

Signature

Terms and Conditions

INVITATION TO BID (B)

1. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1. **Addendum/Addenda:** A written change, addition, alteration, correction or revision to a bid, proposal or contract Agreement/Contract. Addendum/Addenda may be issued following a pre-bid/pre-proposal conference or as a result of a specification or work scope change to the solicitation.
- 1.2. **Approved Alternate:** Solicitation documents may make reference of specific manufacturer(s) or product(s). These references serve only as a recommendation and a guide to minimum quality and performance. The references are not intended to exclude approved alternatives of other manufacturer(s) or product(s).
- 1.3. **Bid/Proposal Package:** A bid/proposal is a document submitted by a vendor in response to some type of solicitation to be used as a basis for negotiations or for entering into a contract.
- 1.4. **Bidder/Responder/Proposer:** One who submits a response to a solicitation.
- 1.5. **County:** Refers to Lee County Board of County Commissioners.
- 1.6. **Due Date and Time/Opening:** Is defined as the date and time upon which a bid or proposal shall be submitted to the Lee County Procurement Management Division. Only bids or proposals received prior to the established date and time will be considered.
- 1.7. **Liquidated Damages:** Damages paid usually in the form of monetary payment, agreed by the parties to a contract which are due and payable as damages by the party who breaches all or part of the contract. May be applied on a daily basis for as long as the breach is in effect.
- 1.8. **Procurement Management:** shall mean the Director of Lee County's Procurement Management Department or designee.
- 1.9. **Responsible:** A vendor, business entity or individual who is fully capable to meet all of the requirements of the bid/proposal solicitation documents and subsequent contract. Must possess the full capability including financial and technical, to perform as contractually required. Must be able to fully document the ability to provide good faith performance.
- 1.10. **Responsive:** A vendor, business entity or individual who has submitted a bid or request for proposal that fully conforms in all material respects to the bid/proposal solicitation documents and all of its requirements, including all form and substance.
- 1.11. **Solicitation:** An invitation to bid, a request for proposal, invitation to negotiate or any document used to obtain bids or proposals for the purpose of entering into a contract.

2. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

- 2.1. In resolving conflicts, errors, and discrepancies, the order of precedence of the bid document is as follows
 - 2.1.1. Florida State Law as applied to County Purchasing
 - 2.1.2. Lee County Procurement Management Ordinance 25-11
 - 2.1.3. Change Order
 - 2.1.4. Agreement
 - 2.1.5. Addenda
 - 2.1.6. Special Conditions
 - 2.1.7. Detailed Scope of Work/Specifications
 - 2.1.8. Supplemental Information, if any
 - 2.1.9. Terms and Conditions

3. RULES, REGULATIONS, LAWS, ORDINANCES AND LICENSES

- 3.1. It shall be the responsibility of the bidder to assure compliance with all other federal, state, or county codes, rules, regulations or other requirements, as each may apply. Any involvement with the Lee County shall be in accordance with but not limited to:
 - 3.1.1. Lee County Procurement Management Ordinance 25-11
 - 3.1.2. Pursuant to FL § Section 119.071, Public Records, General exemptions from inspection or copying of public records. Sealed bids, proposals or replies received by the agency pursuant to a solicitation are exempt from public records request (s. 119.07(1) and s. 24(a), Art. I, of the State Constitution until such time as the agency provides notice of an intended decision or until 30 days after opening the bids, proposals or final replies, whichever is earlier.
 - 3.1.3. FL § 215 regarding scrutinized companies and business operations.
 - 3.1.4. FL § 218 Public Bid Disclosure Act.

- 3.1.5. FL § 337.168 Confidentiality of official estimates, identities of potential bidders, and bid analysis and monitoring system.
- 3.1.6. FL § Section 607.1501(1) states: A foreign corporation may not transact business in the State of Florida until it obtains a certificate of authority from the Department of State.
- 3.2. **Local Business Tax Account:** As applicable, anyone providing merchandise or services to the public within the jurisdiction of Lee County must obtain a Lee County business tax account to operate unless specifically exempted.
- 3.3. **License(s):** Bidder should provide, at the time of the opening of the bid, licenses required for this product and/or service.

4. BID – PREPARATION OF SUBMITTAL

- 4.1. **Sealed Bid:** Submission must be in a sealed envelope/box, and the outside of the submission must be marked with the following information (Sealed Bid Label Form is attached for your use):
 - 4.1.1. Marked with the words “Sealed Bid”
 - 4.1.2. Bid Number
 - 4.1.3. Bid Title
 - 4.1.4. Bid Due Date
 - 4.1.5. Name of the firm submitting the bid
 - 4.1.6. Contact e-mail and telephone number
- 4.2. **Bid submission shall include:**
 - 4.2.1. Provide two (2) hard copies. Mark each: one “Original”, one “Copy”
 - 4.2.2. Provide one (1) electronic flash drive set of the entire submission documents.
 - 4.2.3. Electronic submission document is to be one single Adobe PDF file in the same order as the original hard copy.
 - 4.2.4. Limit the color and number of images to avoid unmanageable file sizes.
 - 4.2.5. Do not lock files.
- 4.3. **Submission Format:**
 - 4.3.1. Required Forms: complete and return **all** required forms. If the form is not applicable, please return with “Not Applicable” or “N/A” in large letters across the form.
 - 4.3.2. Failure to submit required or requested information may result in the bidder being found non-responsive.
 - 4.3.3. Execution of Bid: All documents must be properly signed by corporate authorized representative, witnessed, and where applicable corporate and/or notary seals affixed. All Bids shall be typed or printed in ink. The bidder may not use erasable ink. All corrections made to the bids shall be initialed.
 - 4.3.4. If a cost/bid schedule was provided in Microsoft Excel format, the returned completed schedule should be included as a Microsoft Excel File on the Flash drive.
 - 4.3.5. The submission should not contain links to other web pages.
 - 4.3.6. Include any information requested by the County necessary to analyze your bid, i.e., required submittals, literature, technical data, financial statements.
 - 4.3.7. Bid Security/Bond(s), as applicable (Construction projects)
- 4.4. **Preparation Cost:** The Bidder is solely responsible for any and all costs associated with responding to this solicitation. No reimbursement will be made for any costs associated with the preparation and submittal of any bid, or for any travel and per diem costs that are incurred by any Bidder.

5. RESPONSES RECEIVED LATE

- 5.1. It shall be the Bidder’s sole responsibility to deliver the bid submission to the Lee County Procurement Management Division prior to or on the time and date stated. All references to date and time herein reference Lee County, FL local time.
- 5.2. Any bids received after the stated time and date will not be considered. The bid shall not be opened at the public opening. Arrangements may be made for the unopened bid to be returned at the bidder’s request and expense.
- 5.3. The Lee County Procurement Management Division shall not be responsible for delays caused by the method of delivery such as, but not limited to; internet, United States Postal Service, overnight express mail service(s), or delays caused by any other occurrence.

6. BIDDER REQUIREMENTS (unless otherwise noted)

- 6.1. **Responsive and Responsible:** Only bids received from responsive and responsible bidders will be considered. The County reserves the right before recommending any award to inspect the facilities and organization; or to

take any other necessary action, such as background checks, to determine ability to perform is satisfactory, and reserves the right to reject submission packages where evidence submitted, or investigation and evaluation indicates an inability for the bidder to perform.

6.1.1. Additional sources may be utilized to determine credit worthiness and ability to perform.

6.1.2. Any bidder or sub-contractor that will have access to County facilities or property may be required to be screened to a level that may include, but is not limited to fingerprints, statewide criminal. There may be fees associated with these procedures. These costs are the responsibility of the bidder or sub-contractor.

6.1.3. Bidders are responsible for ensuring that any required background screening are conducted in accordance with Chapter 435. Bidders shall be aware, understand, and ensure compliance with the statutory requirements regarding background checks. FL Statutes Chapter 435 governs required background screenings for any employees, contractors, subcontractors, or agents of the Bidder who will have contact with any vulnerable person, as defined by statute, or who otherwise are required to undergo a Level 1 or Level 2 background screening in accordance with Florida law. Such requirements shall flow down to sub-contractors/consultants of the prime Bidder and prime Bidder shall ensure compliance with Chapter 435 of such parties.

6.1.3.1. Documentation of such completed background screenings must be maintained for a period of no less than five (5) years and are subject to audit by Lee County at any time during such five (5) year period.

6.2. **BID--Past Performance:** Bidders past performance and prior dealings with Lee County (i.e., failure to meet specifications, poor workmanship, late delivery, etc.) may be reviewed. Poor or unacceptable past performance may result in bidder disqualification.

6.3. Submission packages, unless otherwise noted, will be considered only from bidders normally engaged in the provision of the services specified here in. The bidder shall have adequate organization, facilities, equipment, and personnel to ensure prompt and efficient service to Lee County. The County reserves the right before recommending any award to inspect the facilities and organization; or to take any other action necessary to determine ability to perform satisfactorily and reserves the right to reject submission packages where evidence submitted or investigation and evaluation indicated an inability of the bidder to perform.

6.4. **Prohibition Against Considering Social, Political Or Ideological Interests in Government Contracting – F.S. 287.05701:** Bidders are hereby notified of the provisions of section 287.05701, Florida Statutes, as amended, that the County will not request documentation of or consider a Bidder's social, political, or ideological interests when determining if the Bidder is a responsible Bidder. Bidders are further notified that the County's governing body may not give preference to a Bidder based on the Bidder's social, political, or ideological interests.

7. PRE-BID CONFERENCE

7.1. A pre-bid conference will be held in the location, date, and time specified on the cover of this solicitation. The cover will also note if the pre-bid conference is Non-Mandatory or Mandatory. All questions and answers are considered informal. All prospective bidders are encouraged to obtain and review the solicitation documents prior to the pre-bid conference so they may be prepared to discuss any questions or concerns they have concerning this project. All questions must be submitted formally in writing to the procurement staff noted on the first page of the bid document. A formal response will be provided in the form of an addendum (see "County Interpretation/Addendums" for additional information.) A site visit may follow the pre-bid conference, as applicable.

7.2. **Non-Mandatory:** Pre-bid conferences are generally non-mandatory, but it is highly recommended that prospective bidders participate.

7.3. **Mandatory:** Failure to attend a mandatory pre-bid conference will result in the bid being considered **non-responsive**.

8. COUNTY INTERPRETATION/ADDENDUMS

8.1. Each Bidder shall examine the solicitation documents and shall judge all matters relating to the adequacy and accuracy of such documents. Any inquiries, suggestions or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to the solicitation shall be **submitted in writing prior to 5:00 PM at least eight (8) calendar days prior to the date when the submission is due.**

- 8.2. Response(s) will be in the form of an Addendum posted on www.lee.gov/procurement. It is solely the bidder's responsibility to check the website for information. No notifications will be sent by Lee County Procurement Management Division.
- 8.3. All Addenda shall become part of the Contract Documents.
- 8.4. The County shall not be responsible for oral interpretations given by any County employee, representative, or others. Interpretation of the meaning of the plans, specifications or any other contract document, or for correction of any apparent ambiguity, inconsistency or error there in, shall be in writing. Issuance of a written addendum by the County's Procurement Management Division is the only official method whereby interpretation, clarification or additional information can be given.

9. QUALITY GUARANTEE/WARRANTY (as applicable)

- 9.1. Bidder will guarantee their work without disclaimers, unless otherwise specifically approved by the County, for a minimum of twelve (12) months from the date of final completion.
- 9.2. Unless otherwise specifically provided in the specifications, all equipment and materials and articles incorporated in the work covered by this contract shall be new, unused and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. Refurbished parts or equipment are not acceptable unless otherwise specified in the specifications. All warranties will begin from the date of final completion.
- 9.3. Unless otherwise specifically provided in the specifications, the equipment must be warranted for twelve (12) months, shipping, parts, and labor. Should the equipment be taken out of service for more than forty-eight (48) hours to have warranty work performed, a loaner machine of equal capability or better shall be provided for use until the repaired equipment is returned to service at no additional charge to the County.
- 9.4. If any product does not meet performance representation or other quality assurance representations as published by manufacturers, producers or distributors of such products or the specifications listed, the vendor shall pick up the product from the County at no expense to the County. The County reserves the right to reject any or all materials, if in its judgment the item reflects unsatisfactory workmanship or manufacturing or shipping damage. The vendor shall refund, to the County, any money which has been paid for same.

10. SUBSTITUTION(S)/APPROVED ALTERNATE(S)

- 10.1. Unless otherwise specifically provided in the specifications, reference to any equipment, material, article or patented process, by trade name, brand name, make or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. If a bidder wishes to make a substitution in the specifications, the bidder shall furnish to the County, **no later than ten (10) business days prior to the bid opening date**, the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other identifying data and information necessary to aid the County in evaluating the substitution. Such information is submitted through the Procurement Management Division. Any such substitution shall be subject to County approval through the issuance of a written addendum by the County's Procurement Management Division. Substitutions shall be approved only if determined by the County to be an **Approved Alternate** to the prescribed specifications.
- 10.2. A bid containing a substitution is subject to disqualification if the substitution is not approved by the County. Items bid must be identified by brand name, number, manufacturer, and model, and shall include full descriptive information, brochures, and appropriate attachments. Brand names are used for descriptive purposes only. An **Approved Alternate** product or service may be used.

11. NEGOTIATED ITEMS

- 11.1. Any item not outlined in the Scope of Work/Specifications may be subject to negotiations between the County and the successful bidder.
- 11.2. After award of this bid the County reserves the right to add or delete items/services at prices to be negotiated at the time of addition or deletion.
- 11.3. At contract renewal time(s) or in the event of significant industry wide market changes, the County may negotiate justified adjustments such as price, terms, etc., if in its sole judgment, the County considers such adjustments to be in their best interest.

12. ERRORS, OMISSIONS, CALCULATION ERRORS (as applicable)

- 12.1. **Calculation Errors:** In the event of multiplication/addition error(s), the unit price shall prevail. Written prices shall prevail over figures where applicable. All bids will be reviewed mathematically and corrected, if necessary, using these standards, prior to further evaluation.

13. CONFIDENTIALITY

- 13.1. Bidders should be aware that all submissions provided are subject to public disclosure and will **not** be afforded confidentiality, unless provided by Chapter 119 FL §.
- 13.2. If information is submitted with a bid that is deemed “Confidential” the bidder must stamp those pages of the submission that are considered confidential. The bidder must provide documentation as to validate why these documents should be declared confidential in accordance with Chapter 119, “Public Records,” exemptions.
- 13.3. Lee County **will not reveal engineering estimates or budget amounts for a project** unless required by grant funding or unless it is in the best interest of the County. According to FL § 337.168: A document or electronic file revealing the official cost estimate of the department of a project is confidential and exempt from the provisions of s. 119.07(1) until the contract for the project has been executed or until the project is no longer under active consideration.

14. BID CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- 14.1. **Business Relationship Disclosure Requirement:** The award hereunder is subject to the provisions of Chapter 112, Public Officers and Employees: General Provisions, Florida Statutes. All bidders must disclose with their submission the name of any officer, director or agent who is also an employee of the Lee County or any of its agencies. Further, all bidders must disclose the name of any County employee who owns directly or indirectly, an interest of five percent (5%) or more in the bidder’s firm or any of its branches.
- 14.2. A Vendor that assisted in preparing and/or writing a scope of work and/or specifications may not submit a bid or proposal for County consideration on that project.

15. ANTI-LOBBYING CLAUSE (Cone of Silence)

- 15.1. Upon the issuance of the solicitation, prospective proposers/bidders or any agent, representative or person acting at the request of such proposer/bidder shall not have any contact, communicate with or discuss any matter relating in any way to the solicitation with any Commissioner, Evaluation Review Committee, agent or employee of the County other than the Procurement Management Director or their designee. This prohibition begins with the issuance of any solicitation and ends upon execution of the final contract or when the solicitation has been cancelled. **If it is determined that improper communications were conducted, the Bidder/Proposer maybe declared non-responsible.**

16. ANTITRUST VIOLATION

- 16.1. A person or an affiliate who has been placed on the antitrust violator vendor list, available at [Antitrust Violator Vendor List / Vendor Registration and Vendor Lists / State Agency Resources / State Purchasing / Business Operations / Florida Department of Management Services - DMS \(myflorida.com\)](#), following a conviction or being held civilly liable for an antitrust violation may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply for any new contract to provide any goods or services to Lee County; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply for a new contract with Lee County for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on new leases of real property to Lee County; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a new contract with Lee County; and may not transact new business with Lee County.

17. DRUG FREE WORKPLACE

- 17.1. Lee County Board of County Commissioners encourages Drug Free Workplace programs.

18. FLORIDA CERTIFIED ENTERPRISES

- 18.1. The County encourages the use of Florida Certified Enterprises such as such as Disadvantaged, Minority, Women, Veterans Business Enterprise (DBE, MBE, WBE, VBE) firms.
- 18.2. Bidder/Proposer is requested to indicate whether the Firm and/or any proposed sub-consultants are a Florida Certified Enterprise. Lee County encourages the utilization and participation of DBE, MBE, WBE, VBE or similar in procurements, and evaluation proceedings will be conducted within the established guidelines regarding equal employment opportunity and nondiscriminatory action based upon the grounds of race, color, sex or national origin. Interested Florida Certified Enterprises such as Disadvantaged, Minority, Women, Veterans Business Enterprise (DBE, MBE, WBE, VBE) firms and similar are encouraged to submit.

19. ANTI-DISCRIMINATION/EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

- 19.1. The bidder agrees to comply, in accordance with 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), the ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA) that furnishing goods or services to the County hereunder, no person on the grounds of race, religion, color, age, sex, national origin, disability or marital status shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
- 19.2. The bidder will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, age, sex, national origin, disability or marital status. The bidder will make affirmative efforts to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religion, color, age, sex, national origin, disability or marital status.
- 19.3. The bidder will include the provisions of this section in every sub-contract under this contract to ensure its provisions will be binding upon each sub-contractor. The bidder will take such actions in respect to any sub-contractor, as the contracting agency may direct, as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.
- 19.4. An entity or affiliate who has been placed on the State of Florida's Discriminatory Vendor List (This list may be viewed by going to the Department of Management Services website at <http://www.dms.myflorida.com>) may not submit a bid on a contract to provide goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not award or perform work as a vendor, supplier, sub-contractor, or consultant under contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity.

20. SUB-CONTRACTOR

- 20.1. The use of sub-contractors under this solicitation requires prior written authorization from the County representative.

21. BID - PROJECT GUIDELINES (as applicable)

- 21.1. The County has established the following Guidelines, Criteria, Goals, Objectives, Constraints, Schedule, Budget and or Requirements which shall service as a guide to the bidder(s) in conforming to the provision of goods and/or services to be provided pursuant to this Agreement/Contract:
 - 21.1.1. No amount of work is guaranteed upon the execution of an Agreement/Contract.
 - 21.1.2. Rates and all other negotiated expenses will remain in effect throughout the duration of the Agreement/Contract period.
 - 21.1.3. This contract does not entitle any bidder to exclusive rights to County Agreement/Contracts. The County reserves the right to perform any and all available required work in-house or by any other means it so desires.
 - 21.1.4. In reference to vehicle travel, mileage and man-hours spent in travel time, is considered incidental to the work and not an extra compensable expense.
 - 21.1.5. Lee County reserves the right to add or delete, at any time, and or all material, tasks or services associated with this Agreement/Contract.
 - 21.1.6. Any Single Large Project: The County, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to separately solicit any project that is outside the scope of this solicitation, whether through size, complexity or the dollar value.

22. BID – TIEBREAKER

- 22.1. Whenever two or more bids, which are equal with respect to price, quality and service, are received for procurement of commodities or contractual services, from responsive and responsible bidders, the following steps shall be taken to establish the award to the lowest bidder. This method shall be used for all ties.
 - 22.1.1. Step 1 - Local Bidder: Between a local Bidder, and a non-local Bidder, a contract award, or the first opportunity to negotiate, as applicable, shall be made to the local Bidder. **If local preference is prohibited by the funding source, then step 2 will replace step 1.**
 - 22.1.2. Step 2 - Drug Free Workplace: At the conclusion of step 1, if all is equal, the Bidder with a Drug Free Workplace program shall be given preference over a Bidder with no Drug Free Workplace program. The contract award, or the first opportunity to negotiate, as applicable, shall be made to the bidder with the Drug Free Workplace program.
 - 22.1.3. Step 3 - Coin Flip: At the conclusion of Step 1 and Step 2, if all is equal, the contract award, or the first opportunity to negotiate, as applicable, the final outcome shall be determined by the flip of a coin.

- 22.2. When the tie has been broken pursuant to the above procedures, the contract award, or the first opportunity to negotiate, as applicable, shall be furnished to the prevailing Bidder.
- 22.3. If an award or negotiation is unsuccessful with the initial bidder, award or negotiations may commence with the next highest bidder, utilizing the tiebreaker steps above to make the determination of next lowest bidder, if necessary.

23. WITHDRAWAL OF BID

- 23.1. No bid may be withdrawn for a period of **180 calendar days** after the scheduled time for receiving submissions. A bid may be withdrawn prior to the solicitation opening date and time. Withdrawal requests must be made in writing to the Procurement Management Director, who will approve or disapprove the request.
- 23.2. A bidder may withdraw a submission any time prior to the opening of the solicitation.
- 23.3. After submissions are opened, but prior to award of the contract by the County Commission, the Procurement Management Director may allow the withdrawal of a bid because of the mistake of the bidder in the preparation of the submission document. In such circumstance, the decision of the Procurement Management Director to allow the submission withdrawal, although discretionary, shall be based upon a finding that the bidder, by clear and convincing evidence, has met each of the following four tests:
 - 23.3.1. The bidder acted in good faith in submitting the bid,
 - 23.3.2. The mistake in bid preparation that was of such magnitude that to enforce compliance by the bidder would cause a severe hardship on the bidder,
 - 23.3.3. The mistake was not the result of gross negligence or willful inattention by the bidder; and
 - 23.3.4. The mistake was discovered and was communicated to the County prior to the County Commission having formally awarded the Agreement/Contract.

24. PROTEST RIGHTS

- 24.1. Any Bidder that has submitted a formal Response to Lee County, and who is adversely affected by an intended decision with respect to the Award, has the right to protest an intended decision posted by the County as part of the Solicitation process.
- 24.2. Notice of Intended Decision is posted on the Lee County Department of Procurement Management website (www.leegov.com/procurement). Bidders are solely responsible to check for information regarding the Solicitation.
- 24.3. Refer to the "Procurement Protest" section of the Lee County Procurement Ordinance 25-11 for a complete description of the protest process and associated requirements. The ordinance is posted on the Lee County website or may be obtained by contacting the Procurement Management Director.
- 24.4. In order to preserve the right to protest, a written **"Notice of Intent To File A Protest"** must be filed with the Lee County Procurement Management Director within seventy-two (72) hours of Posting of the Notice of Intended Decision.
 - 24.4.1. The notice shall clearly indicate all grounds being claimed for the protest.
 - 24.4.2. The notice must be physically received by the Procurement Management Director within the required time frame described above. No additional time will be granted for mailing.
- 24.5. Following receipt of the Notice of Intent to File a Protest, a **"Protest Bond"** and **"Formal Written Protest"** must be filed **within ten (10) business days** of Posting of the Notice of Intended Decision.
- 24.6. **Failure to follow the protest procedures requirement within the time frames as prescribed herein and in the Lee County Procurement Ordinance 25-11 shall constitute a waiver of the right to protest and shall bar any resulting claims.**

25. AUTHORITY TO UTILIZE BY OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES

- 25.1. This opportunity is also made available to any government entity. Pursuant to their own governing laws, and subject to the Agreement/Contract of the vendor, other entities may be permitted to make purchases at the terms and conditions contained herein. Lee County Board of County Commissioners will not be financially responsible for the purchases of other entities from this solicitation.

26. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

- 26.1. **Designated Contact:**
 - 26.1.1. The awarded bidder shall appoint a person(s) to act as a primary contact for all County departments. This person or back-up shall be readily available during normal working hours by phone or in person and shall be knowledgeable of the terms and procedures involved.

- 26.1.2. Lee County requires the awarded bidder to provide the name of a contact person(s) and phone number(s) which will afford Lee County access 24 hours per day, 365 days per year, of this service in the event of major breakdowns or natural disasters.
- 26.2. **BID – Term:** (unless otherwise stated in the Scope of Work or Detailed Specifications)
 - 26.2.1. Unless otherwise stated in the scope of work, specifications, or special conditions the default **contract term shall be for one (1), three (3) year period. Upon mutual written agreement of both parties, the parties may renew the Agreement, in whole or in part, for a renewal term or terms not to exceed the term of two (2) years. The increments of renewal shall be at the sole discretion of the County as deemed in its best interest.**
 - 26.2.2. The County reserves the right to renew this Agreement/Contract (or any portion thereof) and to negotiate pricing as a condition for each.
 - 26.2.3. The County’s performance and obligation to pay under this contract, and any applicable renewal options, is contingent upon annual appropriation of funds.
- 26.3. **BID – Basis of Award:**
 - 26.3.1. The bid is awarded under a system of sealed, competitive bidding to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.
 - 26.3.2. In the event the lowest responsible and responsive bid for a project exceeds the available funds the County may negotiate an adjustment of the bid price with the lowest responsible and responsive bidder, in order to bring the total cost of the project within the amount of available funds.
 - 26.3.3. The County reserves the right to make award(s) by individual item, group of items, all or none, or a combination thereof. The County reserves the right to reject any and all bids or to waive any minor irregularity or technicality in the bids received. Award will be made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder(s) within the category chosen for basis of award.
 - 26.3.4. The County reserves the right to award to one or multiple bidders at the discretion of the requesting authority and approval of the Procurement Management Director.
- 26.4. **Agreement/Contracts:**
 - 26.4.1. The awarded bidder will be required to execute an Agreement/Contract as a condition of award. A sample of this document may be viewed on-line at <http://www.leegov.com/procurement/forms>.
- 26.5. **Records:**
 - 26.5.1. Retention: The bidder shall maintain such financial records and other records as may be prescribed by Lee County or by applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations. Unless otherwise stated in the specifications, the bidder shall retain these records for a period of five years after final payment, or until they are audited by Lee County, whichever event occurs first.
 - 26.5.2. Right to Audit/Disclosure: These records shall be made available during the term of the contract as well as the retention period. These records shall be made readily available to County personnel with reasonable notice and other persons in accordance with the Florida General Records Schedule. Awarded Bidder/Proposer(s) are hereby informed of their requirement to comply with FL §119 specifically to:
 - 26.5.2.1. Keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the service.
 - 26.5.2.2. Upon request from the County’s custodian of public records, provide the County with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided or as otherwise provided by law.
 - 26.5.2.3. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following completion of the contract if the contractor does not transfer the records to the County.
 - 26.5.2.4. Upon completion of the contract, transfer, at no cost, to the County all public records in possession of the contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the service. If the contractor transfers all public records to the County upon completion of the contract, the contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the contract, the contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the County, upon request from the County’s custodian of

public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the County.

26.5.3. **Public Record:** **IF THE VENDOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE VENDOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THE CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT 239-533-2221, 2115 SECOND STREET, FORT MYERS, FL 33901, Email at PRRCustodian@leegov.com or Visit <http://www.leegov.com/publicrecords>.**

26.5.4. **Ownership:** It is understood and agreed that all documents, including detailed reports, plans, original tracings, specifications and all data prepared or obtained by the successful bidder in connection with its services hereunder, include any documents bearing the professional seal of the successful bidder, and shall be delivered to and become the property of Lee County, prior to final payment to the successful bidder or the termination of the Agreement/Contract. This includes any electronic versions, such as CAD or other computer aided drafting programs.

26.6. Termination:

26.6.1. **MATERIAL BREACH** A Contractor may be Terminated for Cause by the County, at the sole discretion of the Procurement Management Director, for failing to perform a contractual requirement or for a material breach of any term or condition. A material breach of a term or condition of the Agreement may include but is not limited to: 1. Contractor failure to perform services or deliver materials, supplies, or equipment by the date required or by an alternate date as mutually agreed in a written amendment to the Agreement; 2. Contractor failure to carry out any warranty or fails to perform or comply with any mandatory provision of the Agreement; 3. Contractor becomes insolvent or in an unsound financial condition so as to endanger performance hereunder; 4. Contractor becomes the subject of any proceeding under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization, or relief from creditors and/or debtors that endangers the Contractor's proper performance hereunder; 5. Appointment of any receiver, trustee, or similar official for Contractor or any of the Contractor's property and such appointment endangers the Contractor's proper performance hereunder; 6. A determination that the Contractor is in violation of federal, state, or local laws or regulations and that such determination renders the Contractor unable to perform any aspect of the Agreement.

26.6.2. **OPPORTUNITY TO CURE** In the event that Contractor fails to perform a contractual requirement or materially breaches any term or condition, the County may issue a written cure notice. The Contractor may have a period of time in which to cure. The County is not required to allow the Contractor to cure defects if the opportunity for cure is not feasible as, determined solely within the discretion of the County. Time allowed for cure shall not diminish or eliminate Contractor's liability for damages, or otherwise affect any other remedies available against Contractor under the Agreement or by law. If the breach remains after Contractor has been provided the opportunity to cure, the County may do any one or more of the following: 1. Exercise any remedy provided by law; 2. Terminate this Agreement and any related contracts or portions thereof; 3. Procure replacements and impose damages as set forth elsewhere in this Agreement, if applicable; 4. Impose actual or liquidated damages; 5. Suspend or bar Contractor from receiving future solicitations or other opportunities; 6. Require Contractor to reimburse the County for any loss or additional expense incurred as a result of default or failure to satisfactorily perform the terms of the Agreement.

26.6.3. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE** In the event the Procurement Management Director, in his/her sole discretion, determines that the Contractor has failed to comply with the conditions of this Agreement in a timely manner or is in material breach, the Procurement Management Director has the right to terminate this Agreement, in part or in whole. The Procurement Management Director shall notify the Contractor in writing of the need to take corrective action. If corrective action is not taken within thirty (30) calendar days or as otherwise specified by the Procurement Management Director, or if such corrective action is deemed by the County to be insufficient, the Agreement may be terminated. The County reserves the right to withhold further payments or prohibit the Contractor from incurring additional obligations of funds during investigation of the alleged breach and pending corrective action by the Contractor or a decision by the County to terminate the Agreement. In the event of termination, the County shall have the right to procure any replacement materials, supplies, services and/or equipment that are the subject of this Agreement on the open market. In addition, the Contractor shall be liable for damages as authorized by law including, but not limited to, any price difference between the original Agreement and the

replacement or cover contract and all administrative costs directly related to the replacement contract, e.g., cost of the competitive bidding, mailing, advertising and staff time. If it is determined that: (1) the Contractor was not in material breach; or (2) failure to perform was outside of Contractor's or its subcontractor's control, fault or negligence, the termination shall be deemed to be a "Termination for Convenience." The rights and remedies of the County provided in this Agreement are not exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law.

- 26.6.4. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE** Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the County, at the sole discretion of the Procurement Management Director, may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part by giving thirty (30) calendar days written notice beginning on the second day after mailing to the Contractor. If this Agreement is so terminated, the County shall be liable only for payment required under this Agreement for properly authorized services rendered, or materials, supplies and/or equipment delivered to and accepted by the County prior to the effective date of Agreement termination. The County shall have no other obligation whatsoever to the Contractor for such termination.
- 26.6.5. The Procurement Management Director may immediately terminate any Agreement/Contract as a result of this solicitation for emergency purposes, as defined by the Lee County Procurement Ordinance 25-11.
- 26.6.6. Any bidder who has voluntarily withdrawn from a solicitation without the County's mutual consent during the contract period shall be barred from further County procurement for a **period of 180 days**. The vendor may apply to the Board for a waiver of this debarment. Such application for waiver of debarment must be coordinated with and processed by the Procurement Management Department.
- 26.6.7. The County reserves the right to terminate award or contract following any of the below for goods or services over \$1,000,000:
 - 26.6.7.1. Contractor is found to have submitted a false certification as provided under FL § 287.135 (5);
 - 26.6.7.2. Contractor has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List (FL §215.473);
 - 26.6.7.3. Contractor has engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria (FL § 215.471);
 - 26.6.7.4. Contractor has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, or is engaged in a boycott of Israel. (FL § 215.4725)
 - 26.6.7.5. The County reserves the right to review, on a case-by-case basis, and waive this stipulation if it is deemed to advantageous to the County.

27. WAIVER OF CLAIMS

- 27.1. Once this contract expires, or final payment has been requested and made, the awarded bidder shall have waived any claims against the County concerning this contract. After that period, the County will consider the bidder to have waived any right to claims against the County concerning this Agreement/Contract.

28. LEE COUNTY PAYMENT PROCEDURES

- 28.1. Unless otherwise noted, all vendors are requested to mail an original invoice to:
Lee County Finance Department
Post Office Box 2238
Fort Myers, FL 33902-2238
- 28.2. All invoices will be paid as directed by the Lee County payment procedure unless otherwise stated in the detailed specifications for this project.
- 28.3. Lee County will not be liable for requests for payment deriving from aid, assistance, or help by any individual, vendor, proposer, or bidder for the preparation of these specifications.
- 28.4. Lee County is generally a tax-exempt entity subject to the provisions of the 1987 legislation regarding sales tax on services. Lee County will pay those taxes for which it is obligated, or it will provide a Certificate of Exemption furnished by the Department of Revenue. All bidders should include in their bids, all sales or use taxes, which they will pay when making purchases of material or sub-contractor's services.

29. SAFETY DATA SHEETS (SDS) (as applicable)

- 29.1. It is the vendor's responsibility to provide Lee County with Safety Data Sheets on bid materials, as may apply to this procurement.

30. DEBRIS DISPOSAL (as applicable)

- 30.1. Unless otherwise stated, the bidder shall be fully responsible for the lawful removal and disposal of any materials, debris, garbage, vehicles or other such items which would interfere with the undertaking and completion of the project. There shall not be an increase in time or price associated with such removal.

31. SHIPPING (as applicable)

- 31.1. Cost of all shipping to the site, including any inside delivery charges and all unusual storage requirements shall be borne by the bidder unless otherwise agreed upon in writing prior to service. It shall be the bidders responsibility to make appropriate arrangements, and to coordinate with authorized personnel at the site, for proper acceptance, handling, protection and storage (if available) of equipment and material delivered. All pricing to be F.O. B. destination.
- 31.2. The materials and/or services delivered under the bid shall remain the property of the seller until a physical inspection and actual usage of these materials and/or services is accepted by the County and is deemed to be in compliance with the terms herein, fully in accord with the specifications and of the highest quality.

32. LOCAL VENDOR PREFERENCE

- 32.1. The Procurement Management Department will adhere to the Lee County Ordinance No. 25-11 and as may be amended from time to time (the County's "Local Vendor Preference"). It shall be at the discretion of the County Manager or Designee whether to apply Local Vendor Preference to any particular Solicitation.
- 32.2. The County's Local Vendor Preference, as it relates to Bidding preferences for local Vendors, is not applicable to Solicitations or Contracts when Commodities and/or Services may be provided in the event of an Emergency.
- 32.3. The County's Local Vendor Preference shall not apply in any procurement for Commodities or Services if the use of the Local Vendor Preference is prohibited by the terms of a grant or funding agreement or other prevailing law or policy.

33. INSURANCE (AS APPLICABLE)

- 33.1. Insurance shall be provided by the awarded bidder/vendor. Prior to execution of the Agreement/Contract a certificate of insurance (COI) complying with the bid documents shall be provided by the bidder/vendor.
- 33.2. Insurance carriers providing coverage required herein shall be licensed to conduct business in the State of Florida and shall possess a current A.M. Best's Financial Strength Rating of "B or better."

End of Terms and Conditions Section



Lee County Insurance Requirements

Minimum Insurance Requirements: *Risk Management in no way represents that the insurance required is sufficient or adequate to protect the vendors' interest or liabilities. The following are the required minimums the vendor must maintain throughout the duration of this contract. The County reserves the right to request additional documentation regarding insurance provided*

- a. **Commercial General Liability** - Coverage shall apply to premises and/or operations, products and completed operations, independent contractors, contractual liability exposures with minimum limits of:

\$1,000,000 per occurrence
 \$2,000,000 general aggregate
 \$1,000,000 products and completed operations
 \$1,000,000 personal and advertising injury

- b. **Business Auto Liability** - The following Automobile Liability will be required and coverage shall apply to all owned, hired and non-owned vehicles use with minimum limits of:

\$1,000,000 combined single limit (CSL); or
 \$500,000 bodily injury per person
 \$1,000,000 bodily injury per accident
 \$500,000 property damage per accident

- c. **Workers' Compensation** - Statutory benefits as defined by FS 440 encompassing all operations contemplated by this contract or agreement to apply to all owners, officers, and employees regardless of the number of employees. Workers Compensation exemptions may be accepted with written proof of the State of Florida's approval of such exemption. Employers' liability will have minimum limits of:

\$500,000 per accident
 \$500,000 disease limit
 \$500,000 disease – policy limit

****The required minimum limit of liability shown in a. and b. may be provided in the form of "Excess Insurance" or "Commercial Umbrella Policies." In which case, a "Following Form Endorsement" will be required on the "Excess Insurance Policy" or "Commercial Umbrella Policy."***



Lee County Insurance Requirements

Verification of Coverage:

1. Coverage shall be in place prior to the commencement of any work and throughout the duration of the contract. A certificate of insurance will be provided to the Risk Manager for review and approval. The certificate shall provide for the following:

- a. **Under the Description of Operations, the following must read as listed:**

“Lee County, a political subdivision and Charter County of the State of Florida, its agents, employees, and public officials are automatic additional insureds and includes an automatic waiver of subrogation with regard to general liability. The certificate holder is an additional insured on a primary and noncontributory basis with regards to general liability.”

- b. **The certificate holder must read as follows:**

Lee County, a political subdivision and Charter County of the State of Florida
P.O. Box 398
Fort Myers, Florida 33902

Special Requirements:

1. An appropriate "Indemnification" clause shall be made a provision of the contract.
2. It is the responsibility of the general contractor to ensure that all subcontractors comply with all insurance requirements.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

These are conditions that are in relation to this Solicitation only and have not been included in the County's standard Terms and Conditions or the Scope of Work and Specifications.

1. TERM

- 1.1. The Contractor(s) shall be responsible for furnishing and delivering to the County requesting Department(s) the commodity or services on an "as needed basis" for one (1) two-year (2) period. Upon mutual written agreement of both parties, the parties may renew the Agreement, in whole or in part, for a renewal term or terms not to exceed the initial Agreement term of two (2) years. The increments of renewal shall be at the sole discretion of the County as deemed in its best interest.

2. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- 2.1. In accordance with the terms set forth in the Agreement, should the Contractor fail to achieve Final Acceptance of the Work within the time period stated in the project specific County Project Authorization (CPA), the County shall be entitled to assess the amount set forth in Article 8-10 of Exhibit G Standard Specifications, as Liquidated Damages, but not as a penalty, for each calendar day thereafter until Final Acceptance is achieved.

3. BASIS OF AWARD

- 3.1. It is the County's intent to award to a pool of qualified Contractor(s) that meet all bid specifications. Individual projects shall be awarded and authorized as described within Exhibit A – Scope of Services, within the Draft Contract attachment. See also item 5.1 below.
- 3.2. Contractor(s) are not required to bid all line items; however, Contractors(s) are asked to bid all lines applicable to their company for services they can provide under this contract. Where the Contractor cannot provide for a commodity or service it is requested the Contractor indicate No Bid on the line item.
- 3.3. **Contractor(s) who "no bid" an item cannot provide that item anytime throughout the term of this agreement including all renewals.**
- 3.4. Departments shall utilize the Contractor that is in the best interest of the County based on the needs for each individual project. Following the County's rights as described and reserved herein, multiple Contractors(s) may be awarded contracts under this solicitation.

4. PRICING

- 4.1. This is a "Master" contract, which is not for any specific project. Work will be negotiated, authorized, scheduled, funded, and accounted for by the issuance of County Project Authorizations (CPA), by the requesting department, division or other governmental entity. The County's intent is to award to a pool of Contractors who meet the minimum criteria and qualifications.
 - 4.1.1. **Each project/task order will not exceed \$1,000,000.00.**
 - 4.1.2. Any project/task order **\$50,000.00 or less** may be awarded to any firm holding a valid contract under this bid, and able to meet the required schedule.

- 4.1.3. Any project/task order **\$50,000.01, but less than \$1,000,000.00** shall be quoted by a minimum of three (3) approved firms holding a valid contract under this Solicitation. If there are fewer than three (3) approved firms holding a valid contract under this Solicitation, then all of the firms shall quote the project/task. When quotes are requested, the Contractor's submittal shall be based on the unit prices contracted, or lower prices. The quote shall not list any prices that are higher. Award of the project shall be made to the firm holding a valid contract under the Solicitation, with the lowest quoted price, able to meet the required project schedule.
- 4.1.4. Any project/task order of **\$200,000 or more** shall require a Payment and Performance Bond to be executed for the full value of the project and recorded by the Lee County Clerk of Courts.
- 4.1.5. The Lee County Local Vendor Preference shall be included as part of the award process for this project. As such, Lee County at its sole discretion may choose to award a preference to any qualified Local Vendor.
- 4.1.6. The County retains the right to separately and competitively bid any and all job estimates greater than **\$1,000,000.00** or in case of an emergency.
- 4.2. Contractor shall be responsible for providing all equipment necessary to complete services as requested under this Agreement.

5. FULL PROJECT RESTORATION – ADDITIONAL SERVICES

- 5.1. Contractor shall ensure that project site is restored to the satisfaction of the County, at its sole discretion, following all work completed under this Agreement. Following project specific needs, additional services unrelated to specified scope of work as described herein may be required to provide for full project completion. Such services may be requested under this Agreement on a project by project basis where Contractor or County deem necessary and applicable.

6. LETTER OF BONDABILITY

- 6.1. This bid does not require a Bid Bond; however, the Contractor is requested to provide a Letter of Bondability from their Surety Company showing their bonding capacity with their bid submission. Any issuer of a Letter of Bondability must be licensed to transact a fidelity and surety business in the State of Florida, with an A.M. Best rating of B or better.

7. STATUTORY COMPLIANCE

- 7.1. Lee County and the awarded contractor confirm that, upon execution of the Agreement, the parties will comply with the requirements for timely payment for purchases of construction services, as defined by Section 218.735, Florida Statutes.

End of Special Conditions Section

SCOPE OF WORK AND SPECIFICATIONS

1. GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

- 1.1. The Lee County Board of County Commissioners seeks to contract with a pool of Contractors to perform miscellaneous asphalt projects on an “as needed basis” throughout Lee County. Work may include, but not limited to, milling, resurfacing, striping, microsurfacing, full depth reclamation, concrete work, and sodding.
- 1.2. Work performed shall follow all Federal, State, Local, OSHA, and department-mandated regulations and specifications for associated work.
- 1.3. The specifications and scope of work are further defined and detailed within Exhibits G-O found attached to the draft contract agreement affixed to this solicitation. The Contractor is responsible for reviewing all documentation associated with this project.

End of Scope of Work and Specifications Section

Lee County Procurement Management
PROPOSAL FORM



COMPANY NAME: _____

SOLICITATION: **Alternative Paving Methods Annual**

Having carefully examined the "Terms and Conditions", and the "Detailed Specifications", all of which are contained herein, propose to furnish the following which meet these specifications.

Pricing. Pricing shall be inclusive of all labor, equipment, supplies, overhead, profit, material, and any other incidental costs required to perform and complete all work as specified herein.

The Excel document contains formulas for convenience, however it is the Contractor's responsibility to verify all pricing and calculations are CORRECT. Lee County is not responsible for errors in formulas or calculations contained within Excel document(s). REMINDER: In the event there is a discrepancy between the total quoted amount or the extended amounts and the unit prices quoted, the unit prices will prevail and the corrected sum will be considered the quoted price.

The County will only accept bids submitted on bid forms provided by the County. Bids submitted on other forms, other than those provided by the County, will be considered as non-responsive and ineligible for award. CONTRACTOR(s) are not required to bid all line items; however, CONTRACTOR(s) are asked to bid all lines applicable to their company for services they can provide under this contract. Where the Contractor cannot provide for a commodity or service it is requested the Contractor indicate No Bid on the line item tab.

CONTRACTOR(s) who "no bid" an item cannot provide that item anytime throughout the term of this agreement including all renewals.

Alternative Paving Method

Mobilization/Maintenance of Traffic

Item	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price
101-1	Mobilization- Day Work	1	% of project subtotal	0.00%
101-1N	Mobilization- Night Work (Individual item, not added to Day Work)	1	% of project subtotal	0.00%
102-1	Maintenance of Traffic- Day Work	1	% of project subtotal	0.00%
102-1N	Maintenance of Traffic- Night Work (Individual item, not added to Day Work)	1	% of project subtotal	0.00%

Asphalt, Earthwork and Concrete

Item	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price
104-10	Staked Silt Fence	1-250	LF	\$ -
104-10	Staked Silt Fence	251+	LF	\$ -
104-11	Floating Turbidity Barrier	1-100	LF	\$ -
104-11	Floating Turbidity Barrier	101+	LF	\$ -
104-18	Inlet Protection	1-15	EA	\$ -
104-18	Inlet Protection	16+	EA	\$ -
110-1	Curb and Gutter Removal	1-200	LF	\$ -
110-1	Curb and Gutter Removal	201+	LF	\$ -
110-1-1	Clearing and Grubbing	1	AC	\$ -
110-3	Existing Pipe Removal	1-200	LF	\$ -
110-3	Existing Pipe Removal	201+	LF	\$ -
110-4	Removal of Existing Pavement	1-250	SY	\$ -
110-4	Removal of Existing Pavement	251+	SY	\$ -
110-4-10	Miscellaneous Concrete Removal	1-250	SY	\$ -
110-4-10	Miscellaneous Concrete Removal	251+	SY	\$ -
120-1	Regular Excavation	1-100	CY	\$ -
120-1	Regular Excavation	101+	CY	\$ -
120-2	Swale Grading	1-200	LF	\$ -
120-2	Swale Grading	201+	LF	\$ -
120-6	Embankment (Truckload)	1-200	CY	\$ -
120-6	Embankment (Truckload)	201+	CY	\$ -
121-70	Flowable Fill	1-20	CY	\$ -
121-70	Flowable Fill	21+	CY	\$ -
160-4	Type "B" Stabilization	1-200	SY	\$ -
160-4	Type "B" Stabilization	201+	SY	\$ -
285-7	Asphaltic Base Course	1-100	TN	\$ -
285-7	Asphaltic Base Course	101-500	TN	\$ -
285-7	Asphaltic Base Course	501+	TN	\$ -
327-70-1	Milling (1")	1-200	SY	\$ -
327-70-1	Milling (1")	201-500	SY	\$ -
327-70-1	Milling (1")	501+	SY	\$ -
327-70-4	Milling (3")	1-200	SY	\$ -
327-70-4	Milling (3")	201-500	SY	\$ -
327-70-4	Milling (3")	501+	SY	\$ -
327-70-5	Milling (2")	1-200	SY	\$ -
327-70-5	Milling (2")	201-500	SY	\$ -
327-70-5	Milling (2")	501+	SY	\$ -
327-70-6	Milling (1.5")	1-200	SY	\$ -
327-70-6	Milling (1.5")	201-500	SY	\$ -

327-70-6	Milling (1.5")	501+	SY	\$	-
327-70-7	Milling (4")	1-200	SY	\$	-
327-70-7	Milling (4")	201-500	SY	\$	-
327-70-7	Milling (4")	501+	SY	\$	-
327-70-10	Milling (5")	1-200	SY	\$	-
327-70-10	Milling (5")	201-500	SY	\$	-
327-70-10	Milling (5")	501+	SY	\$	-
327-70-23	Milling (6")	1-200	SY	\$	-
327-70-23	Milling (6")	201-500	SY	\$	-
327-70-23	Milling (6")	501+	SY	\$	-
331-1	Asphaltic Concrete Type "S-1"	1-200	TN	\$	-
331-1	Asphaltic Concrete Type "S-1"	201-500	TN	\$	-
331-1	Asphaltic Concrete Type "S-1"	501+	TN	\$	-
331-2	Asphaltic Concrete Type "S-3"	1-200	TN	\$	-
331-2	Asphaltic Concrete Type "S-3"	201-500	TN	\$	-
331-2	Asphaltic Concrete Type "S-3"	501+	TN	\$	-
334-1-13A	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic C	1-200	TN	\$	-
334-1-13A	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic C	201-500	TN	\$	-
334-1-13A	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic C	501+	TN	\$	-
334-1-13B	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic C	1-200	TN	\$	-
334-1-13B	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic C	201-500	TN	\$	-
334-1-13B	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic C	501+	TN	\$	-
334-1-15A	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic E	1-200	TN	\$	-
334-1-15A	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic E	201-500	TN	\$	-
334-1-15A	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic E	501+	TN	\$	-
334-1-15B	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic E	1-200	TN	\$	-
334-1-15B	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic E	201-500	TN	\$	-
334-1-15B	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic E	501+	TN	\$	-
334-1-23	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete, Traffic C, PG 76-22,PMA	1-200	TN	\$	-
334-1-23	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete, Traffic C, PG 76-22,PMA	201-500	TN	\$	-
334-1-23	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete, Traffic C, PG 76-22,PMA	501+	TN	\$	-
334-1-53A	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic C, PG76-22	1-200	TN	\$	-
334-1-53A	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic C, PG76-22	201-500	TN	\$	-
334-1-53A	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic C, PG76-22	501+	TN	\$	-
334-1-53B	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic C, PG76-22	1-200	TN	\$	-
334-1-53B	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic C, PG76-22	201-500	TN	\$	-
334-1-53B	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic C, PG76-22	501+	TN	\$	-
334-1-55A	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic E, PG76-22	1-200	TN	\$	-
334-1-55A	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic E, PG76-22	201-500	TN	\$	-
334-1-55A	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic E, PG76-22	501+	TN	\$	-
334-1-55B	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic E, PG76-22	1-200	TN	\$	-
334-1-55B	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic E, PG76-22	201-500	TN	\$	-
334-1-55B	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic E, PG76-22	501+	TN	\$	-
337-7-82	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic C, FC-9.5, PG76-22	1-200	TN	\$	-
337-7-82	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic C, FC-9.5, PG76-22	201-500	TN	\$	-
337-7-82	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic C, FC-9.5, PG76-22	501+	TN	\$	-
337-7-83	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic C, FC-12.5, PG76-22	1-200	TN	\$	-
337-7-83	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic C, FC-12.5, PG76-22	201-500	TN	\$	-
337-7-83	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic C, FC-12.5, PG76-22	501+	TN	\$	-
337-7-88	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic E, FC-12.5, PG76-22	1-200	TN	\$	-
337-7-88	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic E, FC-12.5, PG76-22	201-500	TN	\$	-
337-7-88	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic E, FC-12.5, PG76-22	501+	TN	\$	-
339-1	Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement	1-200	TN	\$	-
339-1	Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement	201-500	TN	\$	-
339-1	Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement	501+	TN	\$	-
425-5	Adjusting Manholes (Metal Riser Rings)	1-5	EA	\$	-
425-5	Adjusting Manholes (Metal Riser Rings)	6-10	EA	\$	-
425-5	Adjusting Manholes (Metal Riser Rings)	11+	EA	\$	-
425-6	Adjusting Valve Boxes (Metal Riser Rings)	1-5	EA	\$	-
425-6	Adjusting Valve Boxes (Metal Riser Rings)	6-10	EA	\$	-
425-6	Adjusting Valve Boxes (Metal Riser Rings)	11+	EA	\$	-
430-175-118	18" RCP CD - CLASS III	1-200	LF	\$	-
430-175-118	18" RCP CD - CLASS III	201+	LF	\$	-
430-175-218	14"X23" ERCP CD - CLASS III	1-200	LF	\$	-
430-175-218	14"X23" ERCP CD - CLASS III	201+	LF	\$	-
430-982-125	Mitered End Section, 18" CD	1	EA	\$	-
430-982-625	Mitered End Section, ELLIPTICAL , 14"X23" CD	1	EA	\$	-
519-78	Bollards	1	EA	\$	-

520 -1 -7	Concrete Curb & Gutter, Type E	1-25	LF	\$	-
520 -1 -7	Concrete Curb & Gutter, Type E	26+	LF	\$	-
520 -1-10	Concrete Curb & Gutter, Type F	1-25	LF	\$	-
520 -1-10	Concrete Curb & Gutter, Type F	26+	LF	\$	-
520 -2 -1	Concrete Curb, Type A	1-25	LF	\$	-
520 -2 -1	Concrete Curb, Type A	26+	LF	\$	-
520 -2 -2	Concrete Curb, Type B	1-25	LF	\$	-
520 -2 -2	Concrete Curb, Type B	26+	LF	\$	-
520 -2 -4	Concrete Curb, Type D	1-25	LF	\$	-
520 -2 -4	Concrete Curb, Type D	26+	LF	\$	-
520 -2 -8	Concrete Curb, Type RA	1-25	LF	\$	-
520 -2 -8	Concrete Curb, Type RA	26+	LF	\$	-
520-3	Valley Gutter	1-25	LF	\$	-
520-3	Valley Gutter	26+	LF	\$	-
522-2	Concrete Sidewalk - (6" thickness)	1-20	SY	\$	-
522-2	Concrete Sidewalk - (6" thickness)	21-100	SY	\$	-
522-2	Concrete Sidewalk - (6" thickness)	101+	SY	\$	-
527-2	Detectable Warning Surfaces (Inset)	1-50	SF	\$	-
527-2	Detectable Warning Surfaces (Inset)	51+	SF	\$	-
527-3	Det. Warning Surf. (Screwdown Retro-Fit)	1-50	SF	\$	-
527-3	Det. Warning Surf. (Screwdown Retro-Fit)	51+	SF	\$	-



Affidavit of Immigration Laws E-Verify

Solicitation No.: _____ Solicitation Name: _____

Lee County will not intentionally award county contracts to any contractor who knowingly employs unauthorized alien workers, constituting a violation of the employment provisions contained in 8 U.S.C. Section 1324 A(E) {Section 274A(E) of the Immigration and Nationality Act ("INA")}.

Lee County may consider employment by any contractor of unauthorized aliens a violation of Section 274A(E) of the INA. Such violation by the recipient of the employment provisions contained in section 274A(E) of the INA shall be grounds for unilateral cancellation of the contract by lee county. Proposer attests that they are fully compliant with all applicable immigration laws (specifically to the 1986 immigration act and subsequent amendments).

By registering as a vendor, submitting a response to a solicitation, or entering into a contract, you are obligated to comply with the provisions of section 448.095, Florida Statute, "Employment Eligibility." Your registration as a vendor, response to a solicitation, entering into a contract, you affirm and represent that you are registered with the E-Verify system and are using same, and will continue to use same as required by section 448.095, F.S. compliance with section 448.095 includes, but is not limited to, utilization of the E-Verify system to verify the work authorization status of all newly hired employees, and requiring all subcontractors to provide an affidavit attesting that the subcontractor does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with, an unauthorized alien. Failure to comply will lead to termination as a vendor, disqualifying you for award of a solicitation, denial of entering into a contract and/or, cancellation of an active contract, or if your subcontractor knowingly violates the statute, the subcontract must be terminated immediately. Any challenge to termination under this provision must be filed with the department of procurement management no later than 20 calendar days after the date of termination. If terminated for a violation of the statute by the vendor, the vendor may not be allowed to do business with the county or be awarded a solicitation or contract for a period of one year after the date of termination. All costs incurred to initiate and sustain the aforementioned programs shall be the responsibility of the vendor.

Company Name: _____

Signature Title Date

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was signed and acknowledged before me, by means of _____ physical presence or _____ online notarization, this _____ day of _____ 20____, by _____ who has produced
(Print Or Type Name)

_____ as identification.
(Type Of Identification)

Notary Public Signature

Printed Name of Notary Public

Notary Commission Number/Expiration

The signee of this affidavit guarantee, as evidenced by the sworn affidavit required herein, the truth and accuracy of this affidavit to interrogatories hereinafter made. **LEE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION, AS EVIDENCE OF SERVICES PROVIDED, AT ANY TIME.**

Lee County Procurement Management Reference Survey

Reference surveys submitted can be a maximum of twelve (12) months old. If using a previous reference, Proposers must clearly identify the project name and number the reference is being submitted for.

Project Name & Number: _____

Section 1	Reference Respondent Information			Please return completed form to:	
FROM: _____ COMPANY: _____ PHONE #: _____ FAX #: _____ EMAIL: _____				Bidder/Proposer: Due Date: Total # Pages: 1 Phone #: _____ Fax #: _____ Bidder/Proposer E-Mail: _____	
Section 2	Enter Bidder/Proposer Information , as applicable Similar Performed Project (Bidder/Proposer to enter details of a project performed for above reference respondent)				
Bidder/Proposer Name: _____					
Reference Project Name:			Project Address:		Project Cost:
Summarize Scope:					
You as an individual or your company has been given as a reference on the project identified above. Please provide your responses in section 3 below.					
Section 3					Indicate: "Yes" or "No"
1. Did this company have the proper resources and personnel by which to get the job done?					
2. Were any problems encountered with the company's work performance?					
3. Were any change orders or contract amendments issued, other than owner initiated?					
4. Was the job completed on time?					
5. Was the job completed within budget?					
6. On a scale of one to ten, ten being best, how would you rate the overall work performance, considering professionalism; final product; personnel; resources. Rate from 1 to 10. (10 being highest)					
7. If the opportunity were to present itself, would you rehire this company?					
8. Please provide any additional comments pertinent to this company and the work performed for you:					
Section 4	Please submit non-Lee County employees as references				

Reference Name (Print Name) _____

Reference Signature _____

VER 06-12-24



ALLEGED NEGLIGENCE/BREACH OF CONTRACT/NON-COMPLIANCE WITH GOVERNMENTAL REGULATION FORM

“Please fill in the form below. Provide details for each incident of alleged negligence, breach of contract or non-compliance with governmental regulation that has occurred over the past 10 years. Examples of non-compliance with governmental regulation include but are not limited to zoning violations, code enforcement violations, civil or criminal citations, denial, or revocation of permits. Provide details for all entities currently or previously owned in whole or in part by the proposer in the last 10 years. Please complete in chronological order with the most recent incident starting on page 1. Please do not modify this form (expansion of spacing allowed) or submit your own variation.”

Company Name: _____

Type of Incident <i>Alleged Negligence, Breach of Contract, or Non-Compliance</i>	Incident Date And Date Filed	Plaintiff <i>(Company, person, entity-acted against your company or state if your company initiated the action)</i>	Case Number	Court <i>(Name of State and County)</i>	Project <i>(Address and Name)</i>	Allegation <i>(Stated reason your company was accused of negligence, breach of contract or non-compliance of governmental regulation or the allegations your company made)</i>	Final Outcome <i>(Who prevailed and how)</i>

Make as many copies of this sheet as necessary to **provide a 10-year history** of the requested information. If there is no action pending or action taken in the last 10 years, complete the **company name and write “NONE” in the first “Type of Incident” box** of this page and return with your proposal package. This form should also include the primary partners listed in your proposal. Do not include litigation with your company as the plaintiff. Final outcome should include who prevailed and what method of settlement was made. If a monetary settlement was made the amount may remain anonymous.

Proposals may be declared “non-responsive” due to omissions of “Negligence or Breach of Contract” on this disclosure form. Additionally, proposals may be declared “not responsible” due to past or pending lawsuits that are relevant to the subject procurement such that they call into question the ability of the proposer to assure good faith performance. This determination may be made by the Procurement Management Director, after consulting with the County Attorney.

Page Number: _____ Of _____ Total pages



SUB-CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT LIST

Sub-Contractor/ Consultant Company Name as it appears on Sunbiz	Area Of Work	Point Of Contact Or Project Supervisor	Contact Info Phone or Email	Qualified DBE, MBE, WBE, VBE or Similar	Amount or Percentage of Total

Please include sub-contractor/consultant name, area of work (i.e. mechanical, electrical, etc.) and a **valid** phone number and/or email. Also include the dollar value or percentage that the sub-contractor/consultant will be performing. If sub-contractor/consultant qualifies as a current certificate Florida Certified Business Enterprise such as MBE, WBE, DBE, VBE or similar please indicate such above and provide proof of certification.

Public Entity Crime Form

This form must be signed and sworn to in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

1. This sworn statement is submitted to _____
(Print name of the public entity)

by _____
(Print individual's name and title)

for _____
(Print name of entity submitting sworn statement)

whose business address is _____

(If applicable) its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is _____

(If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement: On the attached sheet.) Required as per IRS Form W-9.

2. I understand that a "public entity crime" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1) (g), Florida Statutes, means a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including but not limited to, and bid or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or agency or political subdivision or any other state or of the United States, and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation.
3. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1) (b), Florida Statutes, means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.
4. I understand that "affiliate" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(a), Florida Statutes, means:
 1. A predecessor or successor of a person convicted of a public entity crime:
or:
 2. An entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime. The term "affiliate" includes those offices, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members and agents who are active in the management of the affiliate. The ownership by one person of shares constituting a controlling interest in another person, or a pooling of equipment or income among persons when not fair market value under an arm's length Agreement/Contract, shall be a facie case that one person controls another person. A person who knowingly enters into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months shall be considered an affiliate.
5. I understand that a "person" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1) (c), Florida Statutes, means any natural person or entity organized under the laws of any state or of the United States with the legal power to enter a binding contract and which bids or applies to bid on contracts for the provision of goods or services let by a public entity, or which otherwise transacts or applies to transact business with a public entity. The term "person" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in management of the entity.
6. Based on information and belief, the statement which I have marked below is true in relation to the entity submitting those sworn statement. (Please indicate which statement applies.)

_____ Neither the entity submitted this sworn statement, nor any officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in management of an entity nor affiliate of the entity have been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

VER 06-12-24

Page 2 of 2

_____ The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of the officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, member, or agents who are active in management of the entity, or an affiliate of the entity have been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

_____ The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, member, or agents who are active in management of the entity, or an affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. However, there has been subsequent proceeding before a Hearing Officer of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearing and the Final Order entered by the Hearing Officer determined that it was not in the public interest to place the entity submitting this sworn statement on the convicted vendor list. (Attach a copy of the final order)

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR THE PUBLIC ENTITY IDENTIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 1 (ONE) ABOVE IS FOR THAT PUBLIC ENTITY ONLY AND, THAT THIS FORM IS VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH IS FILED. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT I AM REQUIRED TO INFORM THE PUBLIC ENTITY PRIOR TO ENTERING INTO A CONTRACT IN EXCESS OF THE THRESHOLD AMOUNT PROVIDED IN SECTION 287.017, FLORIDA STATUTES, FOR CATEGORY TWO OR ANY CHANGE IN THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS FORM.

(Signature)

(Date)

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me, by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this

____ day of _____ 20____, by _____ who has produced
(Print or Type Name)

_____ as identification.
(Type of Identification)

Notary Public Signature

Printed Name of Notary Public

Notary Commission Number/Expiration



**Affidavit of Compliance with Sections
287.138 and 787.06, Florida Statutes**

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared (name of affiant) _____, who, after being first duly sworn, deposes and says of his or her personal knowledge the following:

1. Affiant is the (title) _____ of (business name) _____ which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Vendor."
2. Vendor, pursuant to Section 287.138, Florida Statutes, certifies that (1) Vendor is not owned by a government of a foreign country of concern; (2) a government of a foreign country of concern does not have a "controlling interest" in Vendor, as defined by Section 287.138(1)(a), Florida Statutes; and (3) Vendor is not organized under the law of nor has its principal place of business in a foreign country of concern. For the purposes of this affidavit, foreign country of concern means the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Islamic Republic of Iran, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Republic of Cuba, the Venezuelan regime of Nicolás Maduro, or the Syrian Arab Republic, including any agency of or any other entity of significant control of such foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138(1)(c), Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time.
3. Vendor, pursuant to Section 787.06, Florida Statutes, certifies that Vendor does not use coercion for labor or services as defined in Section 787.06, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time.
4. This Affidavit is executed by the Vendor in accordance with Section 287.138, Florida Statutes, for the purposes of preventing the County from entering contracts with foreign entities of concern which would provide Vendor access to an individual's personal identifying information.
5. This Affidavit is executed by the Vendor in accordance with Section 787.06, Florida Statutes.

(Signature) (Date)

Lee County Solicitation Number: _____

Lee County Contract Number: _____

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was signed and acknowledged before me, by means of _____ physical presence or _____ online notarization, this _____ day of _____ 20____, by _____ who has produced
(Print Or Type Name)

_____ as identification.
(Type Of Identification)

Notary Public Signature

Printed Name of Notary Public

Notary Commission Number/Expiration

VENDOR BACKGROUND SCREENING AFFIDAVIT



VENDOR BACKGROUND SCREENING AFFIDAVIT

Florida Statutes Chapter 435 governs required background screenings for any employees, contractors, subcontractors, or agents of the Vendor who will have contact with any vulnerable person, as defined by statute, or who otherwise are required to undergo a Level 1 or Level 2 background screening in accordance with Florida law.

The Vendor is responsible for ensuring that such required background screenings are conducted in accordance with Florida Statutes Chapter 435. Documentation of such completed background screenings must be maintained for a period of no less than five (5) years and are subject to audit by Lee County at any time during such five (5) year period.

Under penalty of perjury, I declare that I have read and understand the requirements stated above, and that all required background screenings shall be conducted in accordance with this affidavit. I further understand that there may be additional local, state, and federal regulations that may require background screening, and that the Vendor will be solely responsible for complying with such legal requirements. Furthermore, the Vendor shall indemnify and hold Lee County harmless from any and all claims or actions resulting from failure to comply with this affidavit.

Date: _____

Signature

STATE OF _____

Name/Title

COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of _____, _____, by the above-named person and in their stated capacity, and is either personally known to me or who has produced the following type of identification: (Type of Identification) _____.

[Stamp/Seal Required]

Signature, Notary Public

LETTER OF BONDABILITY NOTICE

This bid does not require a Bid Bond; however, the Contractor is requested to provide a Letter of Bondability from their Surety Company showing their bonding capacity with their bid submission. Any issuer of a Letter of Bondability must be licensed to transact a fidelity and surety business in the State of Florida, with an A.M. Best rating of B or better.

Please attach to this notice your Letter of Bondability.

Detail by Entity Name**Florida Profit Corporation**

Bill's Widget Corporation

Filing Information

Document Number 655555
FEI/EIN Number 5111111111
Date Filed 09/22/1980
State FL
Status ACTIVE
Last Event AMENDED AND RESTATED ARTICLES
Event Date Filed 07/25/2006
Event Effective Date NONE

Principal Address

555 N Main Street
Your Town, USA 99999

Changed 02/11/2012

Mailing Address

555 N Main Street
MYour Town, USA 99999

Changed 02/11/2012

Registered Agent Name & Address

My Registered Agent
111 Registration Road
Registration, USA99999

Name Changed: 12/14/2006

Address Changed: 12/14/2006

Officer/Director Detail**Name & Address**

Title P

President, First
555 AVENUE
Anytown, USA99999

Title V
President, Second
555 AVENUE
Anytown, USA99999

Cut along the outer border and affix this label to your sealed solicitation envelope to identify it as a “Sealed Bid”.

Only Applicable for hand delivered bids – Not required for electronic submissions

SEALED BID DOCUMENTS • DO NOT OPEN	
BID No.:	_____
BID TITLE:	_____
DATE DUE:	_____
TIME DUE:	Prior to: 2:30 PM
SUBMITTED BY:	_____
	(Name of Company)
e-mail address	Telephone
DELIVER TO: Lee County Procurement Management 2115 Second Street, 1st Floor Fort Myers, FL 33901	



***Notice:** The Date Due/Bid Due Date/Opening Date as stated on this label and other forms contained herein may have been updated via issuance of Addenda against this project. It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor/Vendor to monitor the County project webpage for any updates to the Date Due/Bid Due Date/Opening Date via Addenda. This label nor other original forms may not be updated. Contractor/Vendor may strike through and update Date Due/Bid Due Date/Opening Date at their discretion to match any updates to this date that have been published via Addenda.

Submission received after the time and date of the Date Due/Bid Due Date/Opening Date will not be accepted at the sole discretion of the County.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

EXHIBIT E
BID FORM AND REQUIRED DOCUMENTS



B260004LND

Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc.

Supplier Response

Event Information

Number: B260004LND
Title: Alternative Paving Methods Annual
Type: Invitation to Bid - DOT - Construction
Issue Date: 2/6/2026
Deadline: 3/13/2026 02:30 PM (ET)
Notes: Notice to Bidder
Invitation to Bid (B) Construction
Lee County, Florida, is requesting bids from qualified individuals/firms for the attached solicitation.

Those individuals/firms interested in being considered for this solicitation are instructed to submit, in accordance with specifications, their sealed bids, pertinent to this project prior to the date and time specified to the office of the Procurement Management Director, either electronically via Ion Wave *or* hand-delivered to 2115 Second Street, 1st Floor, Fort Myers, FL 33901.

Hand-delivered Bids shall be received in a sealed envelope, prior to the time scheduled to receive Bids, and shall be clearly marked with the solicitation name, solicitation number, bidder name, and contact information as identified in these solicitation documents. Download the Bid Invitation and complete all Attributes, Bid Lines if applicable, and Supplier Information. Ensure all requested attachments are included as specified and the Bid Invitation is signed and dated.

The sealed Bids submitted are to be publicly opened at the Lee County Procurement Management Division office located at 2115 Second Street, 1st Floor, Fort Myers, Florida 33901, and read aloud for the purpose of selecting a vendor to furnish; all necessary labor,

services, materials, equipment, tools, consumables, transportation, skills and incidentals required for Lee County, Fort Myers, Florida, in conformance with solicitation documents, which include technical specifications and/or a scope of work.

The Scope of Work/Specifications for this solicitation is available from <https://leegov.ionwave.net>. Bidders who obtain Scope of Work/Specifications from sources other than <https://leegov.ionwave.net> are cautioned that the solicitation package may be incomplete. The County's official bidders list, addendum(s) and information must be obtained from <https://leegov.ionwave.net>. It is the bidder's responsibility to check for posted information. The County may not accept incomplete Bids.

Submissions containing corrupted, unreadable, or otherwise inaccessible documents may be considered non-responsive and may be disqualified from further evaluation.

Questions regarding this solicitation are to be submitted electronically at <https://leegov.ionwave.net> under the questions tab for this solicitation.

Sincerely,
Robin Dennard, CPPB
Procurement Manager

*<https://leegov.ionwave.net> is the County official posting site.

CAUTION: Bidders should take caution that the County is not responsible for any power outages or internet failures. It is suggested that you upload your response in adequate time to assure that it will post on the day prior to the closing time.

Contact Information

Contact: Lilla Davis
Address: Lee County Procurement Management
Administration
1st Floor
Procurement Management Department
2115 Second Street, 1st Floor
Fort Myers, FL 33901
Phone: (239) 533-8857
Email: ldavis2@leegov.com

Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc. Information

Contact: Dustin Clark
 Address: P.O Box 530
 Hammonton, NJ 08037
 Phone: (813) 788-0010
 Fax: (813) 788-0020
 Email: ddclarkaps@gmail.com
 Web Address: asphaltpavingsystems.com

By submitting responses to Lee County Procurement Management, each vendor hereby agrees to the terms and conditions stated herein. Vendor hereby agrees to conducting transactions with Lee County Procurement Management by electronic means. The vendor and Lee County agree that electronic signatures of the vendor included in documents to Lee County Procurement Management are intended to authenticate the writing. The vendors' electronic signature shall have the same force and effect as manual signatures. Electronic Signature means any electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to or logically associated with a record and executed and adopted by a party with the intent to sign such record, including facsimile or email electronic signatures pursuant to the Electronic Signature Act of 1996 (Fla. Stat. § 668.001 et seq.) and the Uniform Electronic Transaction Act (Fla. Stat. § 668.50) as amended from time to time.

Robert Capoferri

Signature

Submitted at 3/13/2026 08:58:08 AM (ET)

FLestimating@asphaltpavingsystems.com

Email

Requested Attachments

Alternative Paving Bid Sheet

Complete-Alternative Paving Bid
sheet.xlsx

Upload your completed bid sheet here in Excel format.

- .1. Contractor(s) are not required to bid all line items; however, Contractor(s) are asked to bid all lines applicable to their company for services they can provide under this contract. Where the Contractor cannot provide for a commodity or service it is requested the Contractor indicate No Bid on the line item tab.
- .2. **Contractor(s) who "no bid" an item cannot provide that item anytime throughout the term of this agreement including all renewals.**

Affidavit of Immigration Laws E-Verify

Affidavit of Immigration Laws E-
Verify.pdf

By completing and signing this affidavit, you are affirming compliance with federal and state immigration laws, including the Immigration and Nationality Act and Florida Statute 448.095. You confirm that your company is registered with and actively uses the E-Verify system to confirm the employment eligibility of all newly hired employees, and that you will require subcontractors to do the same. Failure to comply may result in termination of contracts, disqualification from future awards, and potential penalties. Please review the affidavit carefully, complete all required fields, and have the form notarized before submission.

Reference Survey

Reference Surveys x's 3.pdf

Provide this form to reference respondents.

1. **Section 1:** Bidder/Proposer to complete with reference respondent's information prior to providing to them for their response. (This is not the Bidder/Proposer's information.)
2. **Section 2:** Enter the name of the Bidder/Proposer; provide the project information in which the reference respondent is to provide a response.
3. The reference respondent should complete "Section 3."
4. **Section 4:** The reference respondent to print and sign name
5. **Three (3) Reference responses** are to be **returned with the proposal package**.
6. Failure to obtain reference surveys may make your company non-responsive.

Since this is an annual project, you shall return the requested 3 reference survey forms with your submittal.

Negligence Breach and or Non-Compliance Disclosure Form

Negligence Breach and or Non-Compliance Disclosure Form.pdf

The form may be used to disclose negligence or breach of contract litigation that your company may be a part of over the past ten years. You may need to duplicate this form to list all history. If the Proposer has more than 10 lawsuits, you may narrow them to litigation of the company or subsidiary submitting the solicitation response. Include, at a minimum, litigation for similar projects completed in the State of Florida. The final outcome should include in whose favor the litigation was settled and was a monetary amount awarded. The settlement amount may remain anonymous.

Sub-Contractor Consultant List

Sub-Contractor Consultant List.pdf

If Sub-Contractors/Consultants be utilized on this project?, please complete and attach the "Sub-Contractor List" form. If sub-contractors will be utilized, but are unknown at the time of submission, attach the form stating "unknown at this time."

Public Entity Crime Form

Public Entity Crime Form.pdf

Any person or affiliate as defined by statute who has been placed on the convicted CONSULTANT list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid or a contract to provide any goods or services to the County; may not submit a bid on a contract with the County for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids or leases of real property to the County; may not be awarded or perform works as a Proposer, supplier, sub Proposer, or consultant under a contract with the County, and may not transact business with the County in excess of \$25,000.00 for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted CONSULTANT list.

Affidavit Sections 287.138 and 787.06

Affidavit Sections 287.138 and 787.06.pdf

By completing and signing this affidavit, you are certifying that your business complies with Florida Statutes Sections 287.138 and 787.06. Specifically, you affirm that your business is not owned or controlled by a foreign country of concern, is not organized under such a country's laws, and does not engage in coercion for labor or services. This affidavit helps ensure that Lee County does not contract with restricted foreign entities and that vendors operate in compliance with state human trafficking laws. Please review the affidavit carefully, complete all required sections, and have the form notarized before submission.

Vendor Background Screening Affidavit

Vendor Background Screening Affidavit.pdf

By completing and signing this form, you are affirming compliance with Florida Statutes Chapter 435 regarding background checks and acknowledging responsibility for maintaining proper documentation for five years. Please read the affidavit carefully, complete all required sections, and have the form notarized.

Letter of Bondability

Lee County Bid B260004LND - Bondability Letter.pdf

The Contractor is requested to provide a Letter of Bondability from their Surety Company showing their bonding capacity. Any issuer of a Letter of Bondability must be licensed to transact a fidelity and surety business in the State of Florida, with an A.M. Best rating of B or better.

Please attach your Letter of Bondability.

Sunbiz Registration

Sunbiz - APS.pdf

Please submit a copy of your registration **from the website** www.sunbiz.org establishing your firm as authorized (including authorized representatives) to conduct business in the State of Florida, as provided by the *Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations (a sample is attached for your reference)*.

Certificates, Licenses, & E-Verify

APS Certificates, Licenses & E-Verify.pdf

Please use this space to attach any certificates, licenses, and E-Verify documentation combined as one PDF.

Bid Attributes

1	Company Name Provide full company name as listed on Sunbiz. Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc.
2	Primary Point of Contact Name Provide primary point of contact name and title for submitted information. Mark Rohrbach / Estimating Manager
3	Primary Point of Contact Email Please provide an email address for the primary point of contact. ponderosamark@hotmail.com
4	Primary Point of Contact Telephone Please provide a telephone number for the primary point of contact. (813) 788-0010 x105
5	Physical Business Address Please provide the physical address for the company. 8940 Gall Blvd, Zephyrhills, FL 33541
6	Location Principal Place of Business Principal place of business is located within the boundaries of: Non-Local
7	Longevity Number of years at principal place of business: 15
8	Are you registered in the E-Verify system? Are you registered in the E-Verify system? Florida law (§ 448.095, F.S.) requires all contractors and subcontractors entering into contracts with public agencies on or after January 1, 2021, to register with and use the federal E-Verify system to confirm the employment eligibility of all new hires. Contractors must ensure compliance before contract execution, as failure to do so may result in contract termination and ineligibility for future public contracts. Yes

9	Local Business Tax License # If applicable, provide Lee County business tax license number with expiration date. Attach a copy of the current license with your solicitation package. No response
----------	---

10	Addendum Acknowledgement NOTE REQUIREMENT: : IT IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BIDDER/PROPOSER TO CHECK LEE COUNTY PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT WEB SITE FOR ANY ADDENDA ISSUED FOR THIS PROJECT. THE COUNTY WILL POST ADDENDA TO THIS WEB PAGE BUT WILL NOT NOTIFY. By submitting this bid/proposal package, the Bidder/Proposer makes all representations required by the instructions and further warrants and represents that: Bidder/Proposer has examined copies of all the solicitation documents and addenda. Please acknowledge the number of addendum(s) reviewed. 0
-----------	---

11	Tax Payer Identification Number (1) Employer Identification Number -or- (2) Social Security Number: ** Lee County collects your social security number for tax reporting purposes only 22-3787755
-----------	--

12	Collusion Statement Lee County, Florida, the undersigned, as Bidder/Proposer, hereby declares that no person or other persons, other than the undersigned, are interested in this solicitation as Principal, and that this solicitation is submitted without collusion with others; and that we have carefully read and examined the specifications or scope of work, and with full knowledge of all conditions under which the services herein is contemplated must be furnished, hereby bid/propose and agree to furnish this service according to the requirements set out in the solicitation documents, specifications or scope of work for said service for the prices as listed on the county provided price sheet or (CCNA) agree to negotiate prices in good faith if a contract is awarded. Accept
-----------	--

13	Scrutinized Companies Certification Section 287.135, FL §, "Prohibition against contracting with scrutinized companies." Prohibits agencies from contracting with companies, for goods or services over \$1,000,000, that are on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, have been engaged in a boycott of Israel, or been engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria. The County reserves the right to review, on a case-by-case basis, and waive this stipulation if it is deemed to advantageous to the County. As the person authorized to sign on behalf of Respondent, I hereby certify that the company identified above is in compliance with Section 287.135, FL §. I understand that submission of a false certification may subject company to contract termination, civil penalties, attorney's fees, and/or costs. Certify
-----------	--

1
4**Business Relationship Disclosure**

Business Relationship Disclosure Requirement: Sections 112.313(3) and 112.313(7), FL §, prohibit certain business relationships on the part of public officers and employees, their spouses, and their children. See Part III, Chapter 112, FL §, and/or the brochure entitled "A Guide to the Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers, Candidates and Employees" for more details on these prohibitions. However, Section 112.313(12), FL § (1983), provides certain limited exemptions to the above-referenced prohibitions, including one where the business is awarded under a system of sealed, competitive bidding; the public official has exerted no influence on bid negotiations or specifications; and where disclosure is made, prior to or at the time of the submission of the bid, of the official's or his spouse's or child's interest and the nature of the intended business. The Commission on Ethics has promulgated this form for such disclosure, if and when applicable to a public officer or employee.

If this disclosure is applicable, request form "INTEREST IN COMPETITIVE BID FOR PUBLIC BUSINESS" (Required by 112.313(12)(b), FL § (1983)) to be completed and returned with solicitation response. It is the bidder/proposer's responsibility to disclose this relationship, failure to do so could result in being declared non-responsive.

1
5**Disadvantaged Business Enterprise**

Disadvantaged, Minority, Women, Veterans Business Enterprise (DBE, MBE, WBE, VBE) Proposer? If yes, please attach a current certificate.

1
6**Acknowledge Completion Requirements and Pricing**

I acknowledge and understand that any blank spaces on the form(s), qualifying notes or exceptions, counter offers, lack of required submittals, or signatures on any forms may result in the submission being declared non-responsive by the County. Pricing shall be inclusive of all labor, equipment, supplies, overhead, profit, material, and any other incidental costs required to perform and complete all work as specified in the Contract Documents. All Unit Prices will be bid at the nearest whole penny. In the event there is a discrepancy between a subtotal or total amount and the unit prices and extended amounts, the unit prices will prevail and the corrected extension(s) and total(s) will be considered the price. The County will only accept bids submitted on bid forms provided by the County. Bids submitted on other forms, other than those provided by the County, will be deemed non-responsive and ineligible for award. Bidders may not adjust or modify County-authored data as provided within the Bid Schedule. Bids received with modified data may deem the Bidder as non-responsive and ineligible for award.

☒ I agree.
1
7**Vendor Acknowledgement and Acceptance of Terms and Conditions**

The Terms and Conditions have been reviewed and are being accepted by the submission of this bid.

☒ Acknowledge and Accept
1
8**Vendor Acknowledgement and Acceptance of Insurance Requirements**

The Lee County Insurance Requirements have been reviewed and are being accepted by the submission of this bid.

☒ Acknowledge and Accept
1
9**Vendor Acknowledgement and Acceptance of Special Conditions**

The Special Conditions have been reviewed and are being accepted by the submission of this bid.

☒ Acknowledge and Accept
2
0**Vendor Acknowledgement and Acceptance of Scope and Specifications**

The Scope of Work and Specifications have been reviewed and are being accepted by the submission of this bid.

☒ Acknowledge and Accept

Alternative Paving Method

Mobilization/Maintenance of Traffic

Item	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price
101-1	Mobilization- Day Work	1	% of project subtotal	7.50%
101-1N	Mobilization- Night Work (Individual item, not added to Day Work)	1	% of project subtotal	12.00%
102-1	Maintenance of Traffic- Day Work	1	% of project subtotal	7.50%
102-1N	Maintenance of Traffic- Night Work (Individual item, not added to Day Work)	1	% of project subtotal	12.00%

Asphalt, Earthwork and Concrete

Item	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price
104-10	Staked Silt Fence	1-250	LF	\$ 50.00
104-10	Staked Silt Fence	251+	LF	\$ 7.00
104-11	Floating Turbidity Barrier	1-100	LF	No Bid
104-11	Floating Turbidity Barrier	101+	LF	No Bid
104-18	Inlet Protection	1-15	EA	\$ 300.00
104-18	Inlet Protection	16+	EA	\$ 250.00
110-1	Curb and Gutter Removal	1-200	LF	No Bid
110-1	Curb and Gutter Removal	201+	LF	No Bid
110-1-1	Clearing and Grubbing	1	AC	No Bid
110-3	Existing Pipe Removal	1-200	LF	No Bid
110-3	Existing Pipe Removal	201+	LF	No Bid
110-4	Removal of Existing Pavement	1-250	SY	No Bid
110-4	Removal of Existing Pavement	251+	SY	No Bid
110-4-10	Miscellaneous Concrete Removal	1-250	SY	No Bid
110-4-10	Miscellaneous Concrete Removal	251+	SY	No Bid
120-1	Regular Excavation	1-100	CY	No Bid
120-1	Regular Excavation	101+	CY	No Bid
120-2	Swale Grading	1-200	LF	No Bid
120-2	Swale Grading	201+	LF	No Bid
120-6	Embankment (Truckload)	1-200	CY	No Bid
120-6	Embankment (Truckload)	201+	CY	No Bid
121-70	Flowable Fill	1-20	CY	No Bid
121-70	Flowable Fill	21+	CY	No Bid
160-4	Type "B" Stabilization	1-200	SY	No Bid
160-4	Type "B" Stabilization	201+	SY	No Bid
285-7	Asphaltic Base Course	1-100	TN	\$ 700.00
285-7	Asphaltic Base Course	101-500	TN	\$ 420.00
285-7	Asphaltic Base Course	501+	TN	\$ 235.00
327-70-1	Milling (1")	1-200	SY	\$ 325.00
327-70-1	Milling (1")	201-500	SY	\$ 300.00
327-70-1	Milling (1")	501+	SY	\$ 55.00
327-70-4	Milling (3")	1-200	SY	\$ 340.00
327-70-4	Milling (3")	201-500	SY	\$ 315.00
327-70-4	Milling (3")	501+	SY	\$ 65.00
327-70-5	Milling (2")	1-200	SY	\$ 325.00
327-70-5	Milling (2")	201-500	SY	\$ 300.00
327-70-5	Milling (2")	501+	SY	\$ 50.00
327-70-6	Milling (1.5")	1-200	SY	\$ 325.00
327-70-6	Milling (1.5")	201-500	SY	\$ 300.00
327-70-6	Milling (1.5")	501+	SY	\$ 50.00
327-70-7	Milling (4")	1-200	SY	\$ 350.00
327-70-7	Milling (4")	201-500	SY	\$ 325.00
327-70-7	Milling (4")	501+	SY	\$ 70.00
327-70-10	Milling (5")	1-200	SY	\$ 360.00
327-70-10	Milling (5")	201-500	SY	\$ 335.00
327-70-10	Milling (5")	501+	SY	\$ 80.00
327-70-23	Milling (6")	1-200	SY	\$ 365.00
327-70-23	Milling (6")	201-500	SY	\$ 340.00
327-70-23	Milling (6")	501+	SY	\$ 85.00
331-1	Asphaltic Concrete Type "S-1"	1-200	TN	\$ 700.00
331-1	Asphaltic Concrete Type "S-1"	201-500	TN	\$ 420.00
331-1	Asphaltic Concrete Type "S-1"	501+	TN	\$ 235.00
331-2	Asphaltic Concrete Type "S-3"	1-200	TN	\$ 700.00
331-2	Asphaltic Concrete Type "S-3"	201-500	TN	\$ 420.00

331-2	Asphaltic Concrete Type "S-3"	501+	TN	\$	235.00
334-1-13A	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic C	1-200	TN	\$	700.00
334-1-13A	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic C	201-500	TN	\$	420.00
334-1-13A	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic C	501+	TN	\$	235.00
334-1-13B	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic C	1-200	TN	\$	700.00
334-1-13B	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic C	201-500	TN	\$	420.00
334-1-13B	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic C	501+	TN	\$	235.00
334-1-15A	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic E	1-200	TN	\$	715.00
334-1-15A	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic E	201-500	TN	\$	435.00
334-1-15A	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic E	501+	TN	\$	240.00
334-1-15B	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic E	1-200	TN	\$	715.00
334-1-15B	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic E	201-500	TN	\$	435.00
334-1-15B	SuperPave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic E	501+	TN	\$	240.00
334-1-23	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete, Traffic C, PG 76-22,PMA	1-200	TN	\$	770.00
334-1-23	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete, Traffic C, PG 76-22,PMA	201-500	TN	\$	490.00
334-1-23	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete, Traffic C, PG 76-22,PMA	501+	TN	\$	290.00
334-1-53A	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic C, PG76-22	1-200	TN	\$	750.00
334-1-53A	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic C, PG76-22	201-500	TN	\$	470.00
334-1-53A	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic C, PG76-22	501+	TN	\$	275.00
334-1-53B	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic C, PG76-22	1-200	TN	\$	750.00
334-1-53B	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic C, PG76-22	201-500	TN	\$	470.00
334-1-53B	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic C, PG76-22	501+	TN	\$	275.00
334-1-55A	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic E, PG76-22	1-200	TN	\$	765.00
334-1-55A	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic E, PG76-22	201-500	TN	\$	485.00
334-1-55A	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 9.5 Traffic E, PG76-22	501+	TN	\$	290.00
334-1-55B	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic E, PG76-22	1-200	TN	\$	765.00
334-1-55B	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic E, PG76-22	201-500	TN	\$	485.00
334-1-55B	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete 12.5 Traffic E, PG76-22	501+	TN	\$	290.00
337-7-82	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic C, FC-9.5, PG76-22	1-200	TN	\$	750.00
337-7-82	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic C, FC-9.5, PG76-22	201-500	TN	\$	470.00
337-7-82	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic C, FC-9.5, PG76-22	501+	TN	\$	275.00
337-7-83	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic C, FC-12.5, PG76-22	1-200	TN	\$	750.00
337-7-83	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic C, FC-12.5, PG76-22	201-500	TN	\$	470.00
337-7-83	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic C, FC-12.5, PG76-22	501+	TN	\$	275.00
337-7-88	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic E, FC-12.5, PG76-22	1-200	TN	\$	765.00
337-7-88	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic E, FC-12.5, PG76-22	201-500	TN	\$	485.00
337-7-88	Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course, Traffic E, FC-12.5, PG76-22	501+	TN	\$	290.00
339-1	Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement	1-200	TN	\$	900.00
339-1	Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement	201-500	TN	\$	500.00
339-1	Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement	501+	TN	\$	350.00
425-5	Adjusting Manholes (Metal Riser Rings)	1-5	EA	\$	425.00
425-5	Adjusting Manholes (Metal Riser Rings)	6-10	EA	\$	400.00
425-5	Adjusting Manholes (Metal Riser Rings)	11+	EA	\$	375.00
425-6	Adjusting Valve Boxes (Metal Riser Rings)	1-5	EA	\$	325.00
425-6	Adjusting Valve Boxes (Metal Riser Rings)	6-10	EA	\$	300.00
425-6	Adjusting Valve Boxes (Metal Riser Rings)	11+	EA	\$	275.00
430-175-118	18" RCP CD - CLASS III	1-200	LF		No Bid
430-175-118	18" RCP CD - CLASS III	201+	LF		No Bid
430-175-218	14"X23" ERCP CD - CLASS III	1-200	LF		No Bid
430-175-218	14"X23" ERCP CD - CLASS III	201+	LF		No Bid
430-982-125	Mitered End Section, 18" CD	1	EA		No Bid
430-982-625	Mitered End Section, ELLIPTICAL , 14"X23" CD	1	EA		No Bid
519-78	Bollards	1	EA		No Bid
520 -1 -7	Concrete Curb & Gutter, Type E	1-25	LF		No Bid
520 -1 -7	Concrete Curb & Gutter, Type E	26+	LF		No Bid
520 -1-10	Concrete Curb & Gutter, Type F	1-25	LF		No Bid
520 -1-10	Concrete Curb & Gutter, Type F	26+	LF		No Bid
520 -2 -1	Concrete Curb, Type A	1-25	LF		No Bid
520 -2 -1	Concrete Curb, Type A	26+	LF		No Bid
520 -2 -2	Concrete Curb, Type B	1-25	LF		No Bid
520 -2 -2	Concrete Curb, Type B	26+	LF		No Bid
520 -2 -4	Concrete Curb, Type D	1-25	LF		No Bid
520 -2 -4	Concrete Curb, Type D	26+	LF		No Bid
520 -2 -8	Concrete Curb, Type RA	1-25	LF		No Bid
520 -2 -8	Concrete Curb, Type RA	26+	LF		No Bid
520-3	Valley Gutter	1-25	LF		No Bid
520-3	Valley Gutter	26+	LF		No Bid
522-2	Concrete Sidewalk - (6" thickness)	1-20	SY		No Bid

522-2	Concrete Sidewalk - (6" thickness)	21-100	SY	No Bid
522-2	Concrete Sidewalk - (6" thickness)	101+	SY	No Bid
527-2	Detectable Warning Surfaces (Inset)	1-50	SF	No Bid
527-2	Detectable Warning Surfaces (Inset)	51+	SF	No Bid
527-3	Det. Warning Surf. (Screwdown Retro-Fit)	1-50	SF	No Bid
527-3	Det. Warning Surf. (Screwdown Retro-Fit)	51+	SF	No Bid
570-1-1	Sodding (Bahia)	100-500	SY	\$ 20.00
570-1-1	Sodding (Bahia)	501+	SY	\$ 12.00
570-1-130	Performance Turf, Sod (Floratom)	100-500	SY	\$ 30.00
570-1-130	Performance Turf, Sod (Floratom)	501+	SY	\$ 16.00
630-2-121	Conduit, F&I, Directional Bore, 1 run of 2"	1	LF	No Bid
630-2-122	Conduit, F&I, Directional Bore, 2 run of 2"	1	LF	No Bid
630-2-123	Conduit, F&I, Directional Bore, 3 run of 2"	1	LF	No Bid
630-2-124	Conduit, F&I, Directional Bore, 4 run of 2"	1	LF	No Bid
660-2-102	Loop Assembly, F&I - Type B	1	AS	No Bid
660-2-106	Loop Assembly, F&I - Type F	1	AS	No Bid

Striping / Pavement Markings

Item	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price
704-1	Tubular Markers	1-25	EA	\$ 500.00
704-1	Tubular Markers	26+	EA	\$ 375.00
706-1	Reflective Pavement Markings (RPM's)	1-25	EA	\$ 40.00
706-1	Reflective Pavement Markings (RPM's)	26-100	EA	\$ 30.00
706-1	Reflective Pavement Markers (RPM's)	101+	EA	\$ 10.00
710-11	6" Solid Traffic Stripe (paint)	1-200	LF	\$ 12.00
710-11	6" Solid Traffic Stripe (paint)	201-500	LF	\$ 5.00
710-11	6" Solid Traffic Stripe (paint)	501+	LF	\$ 2.00
710-11-123	12" Solid Traffic Stripe (paint)	1-50	LF	\$ 75.00
710-11-123	12" Solid Traffic Stripe (paint)	51-100	LF	\$ 15.00
710-11-123	12" Solid Traffic Stripe (paint)	101+	LF	\$ 4.00
710-11-124	18" Solid Traffic Stripe (paint)	1-50	LF	\$ 100.00
710-11-124	18" Solid Traffic Stripe (paint)	51-100	LF	\$ 25.00
710-11-124	18" Solid Traffic Stripe (paint)	101+	LF	\$ 7.00
710-11-125	24" Solid Traffic Stripe (paint)	1-50	LF	\$ 115.00
710-11-125	24" Solid Traffic Stripe (paint)	51-100	LF	\$ 35.00
710-11-125	24" Solid Traffic Stripe (paint)	101+	LF	\$ 12.00
710-11-131	6" Skip Traffic Stripe (paint) 6'-10' and 10'-30'	1-200	LF	\$ 12.00
710-11-131	6" Skip Traffic Stripe (paint) 6'-10' and 10'-30'	201-500	LF	\$ 5.00
710-11-131	6" Skip Traffic Stripe (paint) 6'-10' and 10'-30'	501+	LF	\$ 2.00
710-11-141	6" Dotted Guide Lines (paint) 2'-4'	1-100	LF	\$ 12.00
710-11-141	6" Dotted Guide Lines (paint) 2'-4'	101+	LF	\$ 5.00
710-11-170	Directional Arrows (Paint)	1	EA	\$ 150.00
710-11-160	Pavement Messages (Paint)	1	EA	\$ 250.00
710-11-102	8" Solid Traffic Stripe (Paint)	1-200	LF	\$ 30.00
710-11-102	8" Solid Traffic Stripe (Paint)	201-500	LF	\$ 18.00
710-11-102	8" Solid Traffic Stripe (Paint)	501+	LF	\$ 9.00
710-11-290	Painted Pavement Markings, Standard, Yellow, island nose	1-25	SF	\$ 150.00
710-11-290	Painted Pavement Markings, Standard, Yellow, island nose	26-50	SF	\$ 75.00
710-11-290	Painted Pavement Markings, Standard, Yellow, island nose	51+	SF	\$ 40.00
711-16	6" Solid Stripe/Extru. Thermo	1-200	LF	\$ 20.00
711-16	6" Solid Stripe/Extru. Thermo	201-500	LF	\$ 15.00
711-16	6" Solid Stripe/Extru. Thermo.	501+	LF	\$ 3.00
711-11-123	12" Solid Stripe/Extru. Thermo	1-50	LF	\$ 75.00
711-11-123	12" Solid Stripe/Extru. Thermo.	51-100	LF	\$ 18.00
711-11-123	12" Solid Stripe/Extru. Thermo.	101+	LF	\$ 7.00
711-11-124	18" Solid Stripe/Extru. Thermo	1-50	LF	\$ 100.00
711-11-124	18" Solid Stripe/Extru. Thermo.	51-100	LF	\$ 25.00
711-11-124	18" Solid Stripe/Extru. Thermo.	101+	LF	\$ 10.00
711-11-125	24" Solid Stripe/Extru. Thermo	1-50	LF	\$ 45.00
711-11-125	24" Solid Stripe/Extru. Thermo.	51-100	LF	\$ 25.00
711-11-125	24" Solid Stripe/Extru. Thermo.	101+	LF	\$ 12.00
711-11	6" Skip Traffic Stripe/Extru. Thermo 6'-10' and 10'-30'	1-200	LF	\$ 15.00
711-11	6" Skip Traffic Stripe/Extru. Thermo. 6'-10' and 10'-30'	201-500	LF	\$ 7.00
711-11	6" Skip Traffic Stripe/Extru. Thermo. 6'-10' and 10'-30'	501+	LF	\$ 3.00
711-11-141	6" Dotted Guide Lines/Extru. Thermo 2'-4'	1-100	LF	\$ 15.00
711-11-141	6" Dotted Guide Lines/Extru. Thermo. 2'-4'	101+	LF	\$ 3.00
711-11-170	Directional Arrows / Extru. Thermo.	1	EA	\$ 425.00
711-11-160 A	Preformed Arrow (Bike lane)	1	EA	\$ 575.00

711-11-160 B	Preformed Symbol (Bike lane)	1	EA	\$	600.00
711-14-160	Pavement Messages / Extr. Thermo.	1	EA	\$	450.00
711-16-102	8" Solid Traffic Stripe / Extr. Thermo	1-200	LF	\$	30.00
711-16-102	8" Solid Traffic Stripe / Extr. Thermo	201-500	LF	\$	20.00
711-16-102	8" Solid Traffic Stripe / Extr. Thermo	501+	LF	\$	11.00
711-17	Remove Existing Pavement Markings	1-300	SF	\$	250.00
711-17	Remove Existing Pavement Markings	301+	SF	\$	25.00
711-14-123	Thermoplastic, preformed, white, solid 12" for crosswalks	1-50	LF	\$	120.00
711-14-123	Thermoplastic, preformed, white, solid 12" for crosswalks	50-200	LF	\$	60.00
711-14-123	Thermoplastic, preformed, white, solid 12" for crosswalks	201+	LF	\$	20.00
711-14-125	Thermoplastic, preformed, white, solid 24" for crosswalks	1-50	LF	\$	160.00
711-14-125	Thermoplastic, preformed, white, solid 24" for crosswalks	51-200	LF	\$	100.00
711-14-125	Thermoplastic, preformed, white, solid 24" for crosswalks	201+	LF	\$	60.00

Alternative Paving Methods

Item	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price
APM-001	Single Micro Surface 18-22 lbs	10,000 to 50,000	SY	\$ 5.01
APM-001	Single Micro Surface 18-22 lbs	50,001 +	SY	\$ 4.66
APM-002	Double Micro Surface 28-32 lbs	10,000 to 50,000	SY	\$ 7.50
APM-002	Double Micro Surface 28-32 lbs	50,001 +	SY	\$ 7.15
APM-003	Single Chip Seal - #89 Granite	10,000 to 50,000	SY	\$ 4.37
APM-003	Single Chip Seal - #89 Granite	50,001 +	SY	\$ 3.79
APM-004	Double Chip Seal - #57 w/#89 Granite	10,000 to 50,000	SY	\$ 7.56
APM-004	Double Chip Seal - #57 w/#89 Granite	50,001 +	SY	\$ 7.00
APM-005	Full Depth Reclamation /6"-9"	10,000 to 50,000	SY	\$ 12.65
APM-005	Full Depth Reclamation /6"-9"	50,001 +	SY	\$ 11.78
APM-006	Full Depth Reclamation /9"-12"	10,000 to 50,000	SY	\$ 12.75
APM-006	Full Depth Reclamation /9"-12"	50,001 +	SY	\$ 11.88
APM-006a	Cement for Reclamation	1	TN	\$ 245.00
APM-006b	Emulsion for Reclamation	1	Gal	\$ 3.40
APT-001	Crack Filling / Sealing	1-1000	Gal	\$ 34.00
APT-001	Crack Filling / Sealing	1001-3000	Gal	\$ 33.00
APT-001	Crack Filling / Sealing	3001+	Gal	\$ 32.00
SLUR-001	Slurry Seal	10,000 to 50,000	SY	\$ 7.50
SLUR-001	Slurry Seal	50,001 +	SY	\$ 7.15

HOT-IN-PLACE (with Virgin Top Course) Asphalt Recycling

Item	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price
HIPR- Recy	Asphalt Recycling	10,000 to 50,000	SY	No Bid
HIPR- Recy	Asphalt Recycling	50,001 +	SY	No Bid
HIPR-AGENT	Recycling Agent	10,000 to 50,000	Gal	No Bid
HIPR-AGENT	Recycling Agent	50,001 +	Gal	No Bid

324 HOT-IN-PLACE (100%) Asphalt Recycling

Item	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price
HIPR Base	Base Course HIPR	10,000 to 50,000	SY	No Bid
HIPR Base	Base Course HIPR	50,001 +	SY	No Bid
HIPR Complete	2" Complete HIPR	10,000 to 50,000	SY	No Bid
HIPR Complete	2" Complete HIPR	50,001 +	SY	No Bid
HIPR-AGENT-100%	Asphalt Recycling Agent	10,000 to 50,000	Gal	No Bid
HIPR-AGENT-100%	Asphalt Recycling Agent	50,001 +	Gal	No Bid



Affidavit of Immigration Laws E-Verify

Solicitation No.: B260004LND Solicitation Name: Alternative Paving Methods Annual

Lee County will not intentionally award county contracts to any contractor who knowingly employs unauthorized alien workers, constituting a violation of the employment provisions contained in 8 U.S.C. Section 1324 A(E) {Section 274A(E) of the Immigration and Nationality Act ("INA")}.

Lee County may consider employment by any contractor of unauthorized aliens a violation of Section 274A(E) of the INA. Such violation by the recipient of the employment provisions contained in section 274A(E) of the INA shall be grounds for unilateral cancellation of the contract by lee county. Proposer attests that they are fully compliant with all applicable immigration laws (specifically to the 1986 immigration act and subsequent amendments).

By registering as a vendor, submitting a response to a solicitation, or entering into a contract, you are obligated to comply with the provisions of section 448.095, Florida Statute, "Employment Eligibility." Your registration as a vendor, response to a solicitation, entering into a contract, you affirm and represent that you are registered with the E-Verify system and are using same, and will continue to use same as required by section 448.095, F.S. compliance with section 448.095 includes, but is not limited to, utilization of the E-Verify system to verify the work authorization status of all newly hired employees, and requiring all subcontractors to provide an affidavit attesting that the subcontractor does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with, an unauthorized alien. Failure to comply will lead to termination as a vendor, disqualifying you for award of a solicitation, denial of entering into a contract and/or, cancellation of an active contract, or if your subcontractor knowingly violates the statute, the subcontract must be terminated immediately. Any challenge to termination under this provision must be filed with the department of procurement management no later than 20 calendar days after the date of termination. If terminated for a violation of the statute by the vendor, the vendor may not be allowed to do business with the county or be awarded a solicitation or contract for a period of one year after the date of termination. All costs incurred to initiate and sustain the aforementioned programs shall be the responsibility of the vendor.

Company Name: Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc.

Signature [Signature] Title President Date 03/12/2026

STATE OF Florida
COUNTY OF Pasco

The foregoing instrument was signed and acknowledged before me, by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 12 day of March 2026, by Robert Capoferri who has produced

N/A as identification.
(Type Of Identification)

Notary Public Signature [Signature]

Mary Fregoso

Printed Name of Notary Public

HH 356587 / January 31, 2027

Notary Commission Number/Expiration



MARY E. FREGOSO
Commission # HH 356587
Expires January 31, 2027

The signee of this affidavit guarantee, as evidenced by the sworn affidavit required herein, the truth and accuracy of this affidavit to interrogatories hereinafter made. **LEE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION, AS EVIDENCE OF SERVICES PROVIDED, AT ANY TIME.**

Lee County Procurement Management Reference Survey

Reference surveys submitted can be a maximum of twelve (12) months old. If using a previous reference, Proposers must clearly identify the project name and number the reference is being submitted for.

Project Name & Number: Alternative Paving Methods FY 2025

Section 1	Reference Respondent Information		Please return completed form to:	
FROM:		John Jeannin		Bidder/Proposer: Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc. Due Date: 3/11/2026 Total # Pages: 1 Phone #: 813-788-0010 Fax #: 813-788-0020 Bidder/Proposer E-Mail: ddclarkaps@gmail.com
COMPANY:		Osceola County Road & Bridge		
PHONE #:		407-742-7500		
FAX #:				
EMAIL:		john.jeannin@osceola.org		
Section 2	Enter Bidder/Proposer Information, as applicable Similar Performed Project (Bidder/Proposer to enter details of a project performed for above reference respondent)			
Bidder/Proposer Name:		Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc.		
Reference Project Name:		Project Address:		Project Cost:
Alternative Paving Methods FY 2025		Various Roads Throughtout Osceola County		\$2,975,000.00
Summarize Scope:				
Microsurfacing & Chip Seal were done on various roads in Osceola County				
You as an individual or your company has been given as a reference on the project identified above. Please provide your responses in section 3 below.				
Section 3				Indicate: "Yes" or "No"
1. Did this company have the proper resources and personnel by which to get the job done?				Yes
2. Were any problems encountered with the company's work performance?				No
3. Were any change orders or contract amendments issued, other than owner initiated?				No
4. Was the job completed on time?				Yes
5. Was the job completed within budget?				Yes
6. On a scale of one to ten, ten being best, how would you rate the overall work performance, considering professionalism; final product; personnel; resources. Rate from 1 to 10. (10 being highest)				10
7. If the opportunity were to present itself, would you rehire this company?				Yes
8. Please provide any additional comments pertinent to this company and the work performed for you: APS is a long standing contractor that has always performed exemplary work for Osceol County.				
Section 4	Please submit non-Lee County employees as references			

John Jeannin, Osceola County Road & Bridge Director

Reference Name (Print Name)


Reference Signature

VER 06-12-24

**Lee County Procurement Management
Reference Survey**

Reference surveys submitted can be a maximum of twelve (12) months old. If using a previous reference, Proposers must clearly identify the project name and number the reference is being submitted for.

Project Name & Number: Countywide Pavement Management & Rehabilitation
Services Contract No. 23-MCC-ASP-19031

Section 1	Reference Respondent Information			Please return completed form to:	
FROM:	Thomas Mashburn			Bidder/Proposer: Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc. Due Date: 3/11/2026 Total # Pages: 1 Phone #: 813-788-0010 Fax #: 813-788-0020 Bidder/Proposer E-Mail: ddclarkaps@gmail.com	
COMPANY:	St Johns County				
PHONE #:	904-209-0184				
FAX #:					
EMAIL:	tmashburn@sjcfl.us				
Section 2	Enter Bidder/Proposer Information, as applicable Similar Performed Project (Bidder/Proposer to enter details of a project performed for above reference respondent)				
Bidder/Proposer Name: Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc.					
Reference Project Name:		Project Address:		Project Cost:	
Countywide Pavement Management & Rehabilitation Services Contract No. 23-MCC-ASP-19031		Various Roads Throughtout St Johns County		\$5,292,182.00	
Summarize Scope:					
Full Depth Reclamation on various roads with cement and emulsion					
You as an individual or your company has been given as a reference on the project identified above. Please provide your responses in section 3 below.					
Section 3					Indicate: "Yes" or "No"
1. Did this company have the proper resources and personnel by which to get the job done?					Yes
2. Were any problems encountered with the company's work performance?					No
3. Were any change orders or contract amendments issued, other than owner initiated?					No
4. Was the job completed on time?					Yes
5. Was the job completed within budget?					Yes
6. On a scale of one to ten, ten being best, how would you rate the overall work performance, considering professionalism; final product; personnel; resources. Rate from 1 to 10. (10 being highest)					8
7. If the opportunity were to present itself, would you rehire this company?					Yes
8. Please provide any additional comments pertinent to this company and the work performed for you:					

Section 4 Please submit non-Lee County employees as references

Thomas Mashburn, Pavement Management Coordinator

Reference Name (Print Name)



Reference Signature

VER 06-12-24

**Lee County Procurement Management
Reference Survey**

Reference surveys submitted can be a maximum of twelve (12) months old. If using a previous reference, Proposers must clearly identify the project name and number the reference is being submitted for.

Project Name & Number: Annual Street Resurfacing FY 2025

Section 1	Reference Respondent Information	Please return completed form to:
FROM:	Shane LeBlanc	Bidder/Proposer: Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc.
COMPANY:	City of Zephyrhills	Due Date: 3/11/2026
PHONE #:	813-780-0000 X 3561	Total # Pages: 1
FAX #:		Phone #: 813-788-0010 Fax #: 813-788-0020
EMAIL:	sleblanc@ci.zephyrhills.fl.us	Bidder/Proposer E-Mail: ddclarkaps@gmail.com

Section 2	Enter Bidder/Proposer Information, as applicable Similar Performed Project (Bidder/Proposer to enter details of a project performed for above reference respondent)		
Bidder/Proposer Name:	Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc.		
Reference Project Name:	Project Address:	Project Cost:	
Annual Street Resurfacing FY 2025	Various Roads Throughtout Zephyrhills	\$833,646.21	
Summarize Scope:			
Mill & Pave, Chip Seal and Microsurfacing on various roads			

You as an individual or your company has been given as a reference on the project identified above. Please provide your responses in section 3 below.

Section 3		Indicate: "Yes" or "No"
	1. Did this company have the proper resources and personnel by which to get the job done?	Yes
	2. Were any problems encountered with the company's work performance?	No
	3. Were any change orders or contract amendments issued, other than owner initiated?	No
	4. Was the job completed on time?	Yes
	5. Was the job completed within budget?	Yes
	6. On a scale of one to ten, ten being best, how would you rate the overall work performance, considering professionalism; final product; personnel; resources. Rate from 1 to 10. (10 being highest)	9.75
	7. If the opportunity were to present itself, would you rehire this company?	Yes
	8. Please provide any additional comments pertinent to this company and the work performed for you:	
	Very satisfied with work quality, proper notifications and attention to detail. Would hire them again.	

Section 4 Please submit non-Lee County employees as references

Shane LeBlanc, Public Works Director

Reference Name (Print Name)

Shane LeBlanc

Digitally signed by Shane
LeBlanc
Date: 2026.03.09 14:11:22
04'00'

Reference Signature

VER 06-12-24



ALLEGED NEGLIGENCE/BREACH OF CONTRACT/NON-COMPLIANCE WITH GOVERNMENTAL REGULATION FORM

“Please fill in the form below. Provide details for each incident of alleged negligence, breach of contract or non-compliance with governmental regulation that has occurred over the past 10 years. Examples of non-compliance with governmental regulation include but are not limited to zoning violations, code enforcement violations, civil or criminal citations, denial, or revocation of permits. Provide details for all entities currently or previously owned in whole or in part by the proposer in the last 10 years. Please complete in chronological order with the most recent incident starting on page 1. Please do not modify this form (expansion of spacing allowed) or submit your own variation.”

Company Name: Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc.

Type of Incident <i>Alleged Negligence, Breach of Contract, or Non-Compliance</i>	Incident Date And Date Filed	Plaintiff <i>(Company, person, entity-acted against your company or state if your company initiated the action)</i>	Case Number	Court <i>(Name of State and County)</i>	Project <i>(Address and Name)</i>	Allegation <i>(Stated reason your company was accused of negligence, breach of contract or non-compliance of governmental regulation or the allegations your company made)</i>	Final Outcome <i>(Who prevailed and how)</i>
NONE							

Make as many copies of this sheet as necessary to **provide a 10-year history** of the requested information. If there is no action pending or action taken in the last 10 years, complete the **company name and write “NONE” in the first “Type of Incident” box** of this page and return with your proposal package. This form should also include the primary partners listed in your proposal. Do not include litigation with your company as the plaintiff. Final outcome should include who prevailed and what method of settlement was made. If a monetary settlement was made the amount may remain anonymous.

Proposals may be declared “non-responsive” due to omissions of “Negligence or Breach of Contract” on this disclosure form. Additionally, proposals may be declared “not responsible” due to past or pending lawsuits that are relevant to the subject procurement such that they call into question the ability of the proposer to assure good faith performance. This determination may be made by the Procurement Management Director, after consulting with the County Attorney.

Page Number: 1 Of 1 Total pages



SUB-CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT LIST

Sub-Contractor/ Consultant Company Name as it appears on Sunbiz	Area Of Work	Point Of Contact Or Project Supervisor	Contact Info Phone or Email	Qualified DBE, MBE, WBE, VBE or Similar	Amount or Percentage of Total
Fausnight Stripe & Line, Inc.	Line Striping	Phil Fausnight	407-261-5446	N/A	TBD

Please include sub-contractor/consultant name, area of work (i.e. mechanical, electrical, etc.) and a **valid** phone number and/or email. Also include the dollar value or percentage that the sub-contractor/consultant will be performing. If sub-contractor/consultant qualifies as a current certificate Florida Certified Business Enterprise such as MBE, WBE, DBE, VBE or similar please indicate such above and provide proof of certification.

VER 06-12-24

Page 1 of 2

Public Entity Crime Form

This form must be signed and sworn to in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

1. This sworn statement is submitted to Lee County
(Print name of the public entity)
by Robert Capoferri / President
(Print individual's name and title)
for Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc.
(Print name of entity submitting sworn statement)
whose business address is 8940 Gall Blvd, Zephyrhills, FL 33541
(If applicable) its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is 22-3787755

(If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement: On the attached sheet.) Required as per IRS Form W-9.

2. I understand that a "public entity crime" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1) (g), Florida Statutes, means a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including but not limited to, and bid or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or agency or political subdivision or any other state or of the United States, and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation.
3. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1) (b), Florida Statutes, means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.
4. I understand that "affiliate" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(a), Florida Statutes, means:
 1. A predecessor or successor of a person convicted of a public entity crime:
or:
 2. An entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime. The term "affiliate" includes those offices, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members and agents who are active in the management of the affiliate. The ownership by one person of shares constituting a controlling interest in another person, or a pooling of equipment or income among persons when not fair market value under an arm's length Agreement/Contract, shall be a facie case that one person controls another person. A person who knowingly enters into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months shall be considered an affiliate.
5. I understand that a "person" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1) (c), Florida Statutes, means any natural person or entity organized under the laws of any state or of the United States with the legal power to enter a binding contract and which bids or applies to bid on contracts for the provision of goods or services let by a public entity, or which otherwise transacts or applies to transact business with a public entity. The term "person" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in management of the entity.
6. Based on information and belief, the statement which I have marked below is true in relation to the entity submitting those sworn statement. (Please indicate which statement applies.)

☒ Neither the entity submitted this sworn statement, nor any officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in management of an entity nor affiliate of the entity have been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

VER 06-12-24

Page 2 of 2

_____ The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of the officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, member, or agents who are active in management of the entity, or an affiliate of the entity have been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

_____ The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, member, or agents who are active in management of the entity, or an affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. However, there has been subsequent proceeding before a Hearing Officer of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearing and the Final Order entered by the Hearing Officer determined that it was not in the public interest to place the entity submitting this sworn statement on the convicted vendor list. (Attach a copy of the final order)

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR THE PUBLIC ENTITY IDENTIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 1 (ONE) ABOVE IS FOR THAT PUBLIC ENTITY ONLY AND, THAT THIS FORM IS VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH IS FILED. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT I AM REQUIRED TO INFORM THE PUBLIC ENTITY PRIOR TO ENTERING INTO A CONTRACT IN EXCESS OF THE THRESHOLD AMOUNT PROVIDED IN SECTION 287.017, FLORIDA STATUTES, FOR CATEGORY TWO OR ANY CHANGE IN THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS FORM.

(Signature)

03/12/2026

(Date)

STATE OF Florida

COUNTY OF Pasco

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me, by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this

12 day of March, 2026, by Robert Capoferri who has produced
(Print or Type Name)

N/A as identification.
(Type of Identification)

Notary Public Signature

Mary Fregoso

Printed Name of Notary Public

HH 356587 / January 31, 2027

Notary Commission Number/Expiration



MARY E. FREGOSO
Commission # HH 356587
Expires January 31, 2027



Affidavit of Compliance with Sections 287.138 and 787.06, Florida Statutes

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared (name of affiant) Robert Capoferri, who, after being first duly sworn, deposes and says of his or her personal knowledge the following:

1. Affiant is the (title) President of (business name) Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc. which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Vendor."
2. Vendor, pursuant to Section 287.138, Florida Statutes, certifies that (1) Vendor is not owned by a government of a foreign country of concern; (2) a government of a foreign country of concern does not have a "controlling interest" in Vendor, as defined by Section 287.138(1)(a), Florida Statutes; and (3) Vendor is not organized under the law of nor has its principal place of business in a foreign country of concern. For the purposes of this affidavit, foreign country of concern means the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Islamic Republic of Iran, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Republic of Cuba, the Venezuelan regime of Nicolás Maduro, or the Syrian Arab Republic, including any agency of or any other entity of significant control of such foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138(1)(c), Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time.
3. Vendor, pursuant to Section 787.06, Florida Statutes, certifies that Vendor does not use coercion for labor or services as defined in Section 787.06, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time.
4. This Affidavit is executed by the Vendor in accordance with Section 287.138, Florida Statutes, for the purposes of preventing the County from entering contracts with foreign entities of concern which would provide Vendor access to an individual's personal identifying information.
5. This Affidavit is executed by the Vendor in accordance with Section 787.06, Florida Statutes.

[Signature]
(Signature)

03/12/2026
(Date)



Lee County Solicitation Number: B260004LND

Lee County Contract Number: TBD

STATE OF Florida
COUNTY OF Pasco

The foregoing instrument was signed and acknowledged before me, by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 12 day of March 2026, by Robert Capoferri who has produced N/A as identification.
(Type Of Identification)

(Print Or Type Name)

[Signature]
Notary Public Signature
Mary Fregoso



MARY E. FREGOSO
Commission # HH 356587
Expires January 31, 2027

Printed Name of Notary Public
HH 356587 / January 31, 2027
Notary Commission Number/Expiration

VENDOR BACKGROUND SCREENING AFFIDAVIT



VENDOR BACKGROUND SCREENING AFFIDAVIT

Florida Statutes Chapter 435 governs required background screenings for any employees, contractors, subcontractors, or agents of the Vendor who will have contact with any vulnerable person, as defined by statute, or who otherwise are required to undergo a Level 1 or Level 2 background screening in accordance with Florida law.

The Vendor is responsible for ensuring that such required background screenings are conducted in accordance with Florida Statutes Chapter 435. Documentation of such completed background screenings must be maintained for a period of no less than five (5) years and are subject to audit by Lee County at any time during such five (5) year period.

Under penalty of perjury, I declare that I have read and understand the requirements stated above, and that all required background screenings shall be conducted in accordance with this affidavit. I further understand that there may be additional local, state, and federal regulations that may require background screening, and that the Vendor will be solely responsible for complying with such legal requirements. Furthermore, the Vendor shall indemnify and hold Lee County harmless from any and all claims or actions resulting from failure to comply with this affidavit.

Date: March 12, 2026

Signature

STATE OF Florida

Robert Capoferri / President

COUNTY OF Pasco

Name/Title

The foregoing instrument was sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 12 day of March, 2026, by the above-named person and in their stated capacity, and is either personally known to me or who has produced the following type of identification: (Type of Identification) _____

[Stamp/Seal Required]



MARY E. FREGOSO
Commission # HH 356587
Expires January 31, 2027

Signature, Notary Public



March 13, 2026

Lee County Procurement Management
2115 Second Street, 1st Floor
Fort Myers, FL 33901

Re: Re: Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc.
Bid No. B260004LND

To Whom It May Concern:

It is the privilege of Harco National Insurance Company to provide surety bonds on behalf of Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc. During the course of our relationship, we have spent considerable and ongoing time in the analysis of the company's leadership, staffing, construction capabilities and financial controls. Our evaluation concludes that the company remains capably managed and possesses a strong level of risk capital and construction capability.

Harco supports the bonding needs of Asphalt Paving Systems with a surety program that will respond to single projects upwards of \$40,000,000, within an uncompleted backlog of \$150,000,000. Higher limits are available on a case by case basis. The above referenced bid appears to fall within those parameters.

Harco National Insurance Company is listed on the U.S. Treasury Department's Listing of Approved Sureties Circular 570 and is rated "A-" by A.M. Best & Company.

Very truly

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Steven G Raffuel', is written over a faint circular stamp.

Steven G Raffuel
Attorney-in-Fact
Harco National Insurance Company
(609) 458-5223



POWER OF ATTORNEY
HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY
INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY

Member companies of IAT Insurance Group, Headquartered: 4200 Six Forks Rd, Suite 1400, Raleigh, NC 27609

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That **HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, and **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY**, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New Jersey, and having their principal offices located respectively in the cities of Rolling Meadows, Illinois and Newark, New Jersey, do hereby constitute and appoint

STEVEN G. RAFFUEL

Princeton, NJ

their true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact to execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, which are or may be allowed, required or permitted by law, statute, rule, regulation, contract or otherwise, and the execution of such instrument(s) in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon the said **HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY** and **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY**, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by their regularly elected officers at their principal offices.

This Power of Attorney is executed, and may be revoked, pursuant to and by authority of the By-Laws of **HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY** and **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY** and is granted under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY** at a meeting duly held on the 13th day of December, 2018 and by the Board of Directors of **HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY** at a meeting held on the 13th day of December, 2018.

"**RESOLVED**, that (1) the Chief Executive Officer, President, Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President, Vice President, or Secretary of the Corporation shall have the power to appoint, and to revoke the appointments of, Attorneys-in-Fact or agents with power and authority as defined or limited in their respective powers of attorney, and to execute on behalf of the Corporation and affix the Corporation's seal thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other written obligations in the nature thereof or related thereto; and (2) any such Officers of the Corporation may appoint and revoke the appointments of joint-control custodians, agents for acceptance of process, and Attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute waivers and consents on behalf of the Corporation; and (3) the signature of any such Officer of the Corporation and the Corporation's seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certification given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, contract of indemnity or other written obligation in the nature thereof or related thereto, such signature and seals when so used whether heretofore or hereafter, being hereby adopted by the Corporation as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Corporation, to be valid and binding upon the Corporation with the same force and effect as though manually affixed."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, **HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY** and **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY** have each executed and attested these presents
on this 31st day of December, 2025



STATE OF NEW JERSEY
County of Essex

STATE OF ILLINOIS
County of Cook



Michael F. Zurcher

Executive Vice President, Harco National Insurance Company
and International Fidelity Insurance Company

On this 31st day of December, 2025, before me came the individual who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and, being by me duly sworn, said he is the therein described and authorized officer of **HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY** and **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY**; that the seals affixed to said instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies; that the said Corporate Seals and his signature were duly affixed by order of the Boards of Directors of said Companies.



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand affixed my Official Seal, at the City of Newark,
New Jersey the day and year first above written.

Cathy Cruz a Notary Public of New Jersey
My Commission Expires April 16, 2029

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned officer of **HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY** and **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY** do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing copy of the Power of Attorney and affidavit, and the copy of the Sections of the By-Laws of said Companies as set forth in said Power of Attorney, with the originals on file in the home office of said companies, and that the same are correct transcripts thereof, and of the whole of the said originals, and that the said Power of Attorney has not been revoked and is now in full force and effect.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on this day, March 13, 2026

HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY
1701 GOLF ROAD, SUITE 1-600, ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008

STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES, SURPLUS AND OTHER FUNDS
AT DECEMBER 31, 2024

ASSETS

Bonds (Amortized Value)	\$151,003,602
Stocks (Preferred Stocks)	5,295,012
Stocks (Common Stocks)	1,117,319,913
Cash, Bank Deposits & Short-Term Investments	101,581,740
Other Invested Assets	0
Unpaid Premiums & Assumed Balances	147,431,464
Deferred Premiums, Agents Balances & Installments booked	12,276,867
Reinsurance Recoverable from Reinsurers	43,214,951
Reinsurance - Funds Held by or deposited with reinsured companies ..	15,163,786
Current Federal & Foreign Income Tax Recoverable & Interest	14,121,633
Investment Income Due and Accrued	2,090,174
Receivables from Parent Subsidiaries & Affiliates	14,302,543
Other Assets	1,052,236
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$1,624,853,921</u>

LIABILITIES, SURPLUS & OTHER FUNDS

Losses (Reported Losses Net as to Reinsurance Ceded and Incurred But Not Reported Losses)	\$217,385,914
Reinsurance payable on paid losses & loss adjustment expense	661,855
Loss Adjustment Expenses	42,734,045
Commissions Payable, Contingent Commissions & Other Similar Charges ..	1,367,674
Other Expenses (Excluding Taxes, Licenses and Fees)	0
Taxes, Licenses & Fees (Excluding Federal Income Tax)	1,414,883
Current federal and foreign income taxes	0
Net Deferred Tax Liability	14,515,327
Unearned Premiums	164,124,841
Advance Premium	1,242,801
Ceded Reinsurance Premiums Payable	53,505,057
Funds held by Company under reinsurance treaties	29,506,468
Amounts Withheld by Company for Account of Others	62,460,811
Payable to Parent Subsidiaries & Affiliates	11,222,841
Other Liabilities	2,797,065
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>\$603,939,582</u>
 Common Capital Stock	 \$3,500,004
Gross Paid-in & Contributed Surplus	670,781,834
Unassigned Funds (Surplus)	346,632,501
Surplus as Regards Policyholders	51,020,914,339
TOTAL LIABILITIES, SURPLUS & OTHER FUNDS	<u>\$1,624,853,921</u>

I, John Mruk, Treasurer of HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY, certify that the foregoing is a fair statement of Assets, Liabilities, Surplus and Other Funds of this Company, at the close of business, December 31, 2024, as reflected by its books and records and as reported in its statement on file with the Insurance Department of the State of Illinois.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the
seal of the Company, this 25th day of February, 2025.
HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY

J. M. Mruk

SIGNED AND SWORN to before me on this 25th day of February, 2025.

Ryan C. Smith
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF North Carolina





[Department of State](#) / [Division of Corporations](#) / [Search Records](#) / [Search by Entity Name](#) /

Detail by Entity Name

Foreign Profit Corporation
ASPHALT PAVING SYSTEMS, INC.

Filing Information

Document Number	F09000004816
FEI/EIN Number	22-3787755
Date Filed	12/04/2009
State	NJ
Status	ACTIVE

Principal Address

500 N. EGG HARBOR RD.
HAMMONTON, NJ 08037

Mailing Address

P.O. BOX 530
HAMMONTON, NJ 08037

Registered Agent Name & Address

Capoferri, Robert, President
8940 Gall Blvd
Zephyrhills, FL 33540

Name Changed: 03/28/2016

Address Changed: 03/14/2023

Officer/Director Detail

Name & Address

Title PVPT

CAPOFERRI, ROBERT
2561 AQUA VISTA BOULEVARD
FT LAUDERDALE, FL 33301

Title Secretary

MESSINA, KENNETH G
2555 WEYMOUTH ROAD
HAMMONTON, NJ 08037

Solicitation No. B260004LND

Page 85 of 269

Title Assistant Corporate Secretary

Whitson, Robert
8940 Gall Blvd
Zephyrhills, FL 33540

Annual Reports

Report Year	Filed Date
2023	03/14/2023
2024	02/09/2024
2025	01/20/2025

Document Images

01/20/2025 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/09/2024 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
03/14/2023 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/20/2022 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/10/2021 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
03/04/2020 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/12/2019 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/13/2018 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/19/2017 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
03/28/2016 -- AMENDED ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/30/2016 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
05/11/2015 -- AMENDED ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/21/2015 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
03/24/2014 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/12/2013 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/13/2012 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/25/2011 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/04/2011 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/08/2010 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
12/04/2009 -- Foreign Profit	View image in PDF format

Florida Department of Banking & Finance

Request for Taxpayer
Identification Number and Certification

Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

Give form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.

Before you begin. For guidance related to the purpose of Form W-9, see *Purpose of Form*, below.

1 Name of entity/individual. An entry is required. (For a sole proprietor or disregarded entity, enter the owner's name on line 1, and enter the business/disregarded entity's name on line 2.)

Asphalt Paving Systems, Inc.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above.

3a Check the appropriate box for federal tax classification of the entity/individual whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor

☒ C corporation

☐ S corporation

☐ Partnership

☐ Trust/estate

☐ LLC. Enter the tax classification (C = C corporation, S = S corporation, P = Partnership) _____
Note: Check the "LLC" box above and, in the entry space, enter the appropriate code (C, S, or P) for the tax classification of the LLC, unless it is a disregarded entity. A disregarded entity should instead check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) _____

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the United States.)

3b If on line 3a you checked "Partnership" or "Trust/estate," or checked "LLC" and entered "P" as its tax classification, and you are providing this form to a partnership, trust, or estate in which you have an ownership interest, check this box if you have any foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries. See instructions ☐

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.). See instructions.
8940 Gall Blvd

6 City, state, and ZIP code
Zephyrhills, FL 33541

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Requester's name and address (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. See also *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
 - -

or
Employer identification number

2

2

 -

3

7

8

7

7

5

5

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and

2. I am not subject to backup withholding because (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and

3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and

4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and, generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here
Signature of U.S. person
Date 02/05/2026

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

What's New

Line 3a has been modified to clarify how a disregarded entity completes this line. An LLC that is a disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Otherwise, it should check the "LLC" box and enter its appropriate tax classification.

New line 3b has been added to this form. A flow-through entity is required to complete this line to indicate that it has direct or indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries when it provides the Form W-9 to another flow-through entity in which it has an ownership interest. This change is intended to provide a flow-through entity with information regarding the status of its indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, so that it can satisfy any applicable reporting requirements. For example, a partnership that has any indirect foreign partners may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3. See the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS is giving you this form because they



Contractor Pre-Qualification (CPQ)



Prequalified Contractors Listing

7/7/2025 11:49:21 AM EST

[Return to Inquiry Menu](#)

Contractor with Name ASPHALT PAVING SYSTEMS, INC.
1-1 of 1 contractors

[Printer Friendly Version](#)

VENDOR NAME	HOME OFFICE ADDRESS	BIDDING OFFICE ADDRESS
ASPHALT PAVING SYSTEMS, INC. F223787755010 EXPIRES: 6/30/2026	PO BOX 530 HAMMONTON, NJ 08037-0530 (609)561-4161	8940 GALL BVD ZEPHYRHILLS, FL 33540 (813)788-0010
WORK CLASSES DRAINAGE GRADING * Joint and Crack Sealing		
FLEXIBLE PAVING HOT PLANT-MIXED BITUM. COURSES		



FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 Report Technical Problems to the Service Desk @ 1-866-955-4357 or email:
[Service Desk](#)
 Send Prequalification Questions or Comments to [Contracts Administration Office](#)
[Internet Privacy Policy](#), [Disclaimers & Credits](#)





Company ID Number: 1215880

**THE E-VERIFY
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
FOR EMPLOYERS**

**ARTICLE I
PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY**

The parties to this agreement are the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and the Asphalt Paving Systems Inc (Employer). The purpose of this agreement is to set forth terms and conditions which the Employer will follow while participating in E-Verify.

E-Verify is a program that electronically confirms an employee's eligibility to work in the United States after completion of Form I-9, Employment Eligibility Verification (Form I-9). This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) explains certain features of the E-Verify program and describes specific responsibilities of the Employer, the Social Security Administration (SSA), and DHS.

Authority for the E-Verify program is found in Title IV, Subtitle A, of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA), Pub. L. 104-208, 110 Stat. 3009, as amended (8 U.S.C. § 1324a note). The Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 22.18, "Employment Eligibility Verification" and Executive Order 12989, as amended, provide authority for Federal contractors and subcontractors (Federal contractor) to use E-Verify to verify the employment eligibility of certain employees working on Federal contracts.

**ARTICLE II
RESPONSIBILITIES**

A. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMPLOYER

1. The Employer agrees to display the following notices supplied by DHS in a prominent place that is clearly visible to prospective employees and all employees who are to be verified through the system:
 - a. Notice of E-Verify Participation
 - b. Notice of Right to Work
2. The Employer agrees to provide to the SSA and DHS the names, titles, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Employer representatives to be contacted about E-Verify. The Employer also agrees to keep such information current by providing updated information to SSA and DHS whenever the representatives' contact information changes.
3. The Employer agrees to grant E-Verify access only to current employees who need E-Verify access. Employers must promptly terminate an employee's E-Verify access if the employer is separated from the company or no longer needs access to E-Verify.



Company ID Number: 1215880

4. The Employer agrees to become familiar with and comply with the most recent version of the E-Verify User Manual.
 5. The Employer agrees that any Employer Representative who will create E-Verify cases will complete the E-Verify Tutorial before that individual creates any cases.
 - a. The Employer agrees that all Employer representatives will take the refresher tutorials when prompted by E-Verify in order to continue using E-Verify. Failure to complete a refresher tutorial will prevent the Employer Representative from continued use of E-Verify.
 6. The Employer agrees to comply with current Form I-9 procedures, with two exceptions:
 - a. If an employee presents a "List B" identity document, the Employer agrees to only accept "List B" documents that contain a photo. (List B documents identified in 8 C.F.R. § 274a.2(b)(1)(B)) can be presented during the Form I-9 process to establish identity.) If an employee objects to the photo requirement for religious reasons, the Employer should contact E-Verify at 888-464-4218.
 - b. If an employee presents a DHS Form I-551 (Permanent Resident Card), Form I-766 (Employment Authorization Document), or U.S. Passport or Passport Card to complete Form I-9, the Employer agrees to make a photocopy of the document and to retain the photocopy with the employee's Form I-9. The Employer will use the photocopy to verify the photo and to assist DHS with its review of photo mismatches that employees contest. DHS may in the future designate other documents that activate the photo screening tool.
- Note: Subject only to the exceptions noted previously in this paragraph, employees still retain the right to present any List A, or List B and List C, document(s) to complete the Form I-9.
7. The Employer agrees to record the case verification number on the employee's Form I-9 or to print the screen containing the case verification number and attach it to the employee's Form I-9.
 8. The Employer agrees that, although it participates in E-Verify, the Employer has a responsibility to complete, retain, and make available for inspection Forms I-9 that relate to its employees, or from other requirements of applicable regulations or laws, including the obligation to comply with the antidiscrimination requirements of section 274B of the INA with respect to Form I-9 procedures.
 - a. The following modified requirements are the only exceptions to an Employer's obligation to not employ unauthorized workers and comply with the anti-discrimination provision of the INA: (1) List B identity documents must have photos, as described in paragraph 6 above; (2) When an Employer confirms the identity and employment eligibility of newly hired employee using E-Verify procedures, the Employer establishes a rebuttable presumption that it has not violated section 274A(a)(1)(A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) with respect to the hiring of that employee; (3) If the Employer receives a final nonconfirmation for an employee, but continues to employ that person, the Employer must notify DHS and the Employer is subject to a civil money penalty between \$550 and \$1,100 for each failure to notify DHS of continued employment following a final nonconfirmation; (4) If the Employer continues to employ an employee after receiving a final nonconfirmation, then the Employer is subject to a rebuttable presumption that it has knowingly



Company ID Number: 1215880

employed an unauthorized alien in violation of section 274A(a)(1)(A); and (5) no E-Verify participant is civilly or criminally liable under any law for any action taken in good faith based on information provided through the E-Verify.

b. DHS reserves the right to conduct Form I-9 compliance inspections, as well as any other enforcement or compliance activity authorized by law, including site visits, to ensure proper use of E-Verify.

9. The Employer is strictly prohibited from creating an E-Verify case before the employee has been hired, meaning that a firm offer of employment was extended and accepted and Form I-9 was completed. The Employer agrees to create an E-Verify case for new employees within three Employer business days after each employee has been hired (after both Sections 1 and 2 of Form I-9 have been completed), and to complete as many steps of the E-Verify process as are necessary according to the E-Verify User Manual. If E-Verify is temporarily unavailable, the three-day time period will be extended until it is again operational in order to accommodate the Employer's attempting, in good faith, to make inquiries during the period of unavailability.

10. The Employer agrees not to use E-Verify for pre-employment screening of job applicants, in support of any unlawful employment practice, or for any other use that this MOU or the E-Verify User Manual does not authorize.

11. The Employer must use E-Verify for all new employees. The Employer will not verify selectively and will not verify employees hired before the effective date of this MOU. Employers who are Federal contractors may qualify for exceptions to this requirement as described in Article II.B of this MOU.

12. The Employer agrees to follow appropriate procedures (see Article III below) regarding tentative nonconfirmations. The Employer must promptly notify employees in private of the finding and provide them with the notice and letter containing information specific to the employee's E-Verify case. The Employer agrees to provide both the English and the translated notice and letter for employees with limited English proficiency to employees. The Employer agrees to provide written referral instructions to employees and instruct affected employees to bring the English copy of the letter to the SSA. The Employer must allow employees to contest the finding, and not take adverse action against employees if they choose to contest the finding, while their case is still pending. Further, when employees contest a tentative nonconfirmation based upon a photo mismatch, the Employer must take additional steps (see Article III.B. below) to contact DHS with information necessary to resolve the challenge.

13. The Employer agrees not to take any adverse action against an employee based upon the employee's perceived employment eligibility status while SSA or DHS is processing the verification request unless the Employer obtains knowledge (as defined in 8 C.F.R. § 274a.1(l)) that the employee is not work authorized. The Employer understands that an initial inability of the SSA or DHS automated verification system to verify work authorization, a tentative nonconfirmation, a case in continuance (indicating the need for additional time for the government to resolve a case), or the finding of a photo mismatch, does not establish, and should not be interpreted as, evidence that the employee is not work authorized. In any of such cases, the employee must be provided a full and fair opportunity to contest the finding, and if he or she does so, the employee may not be terminated or suffer any adverse employment consequences based upon the employee's perceived employment eligibility status



Company ID Number: 1215880

(including denying, reducing, or extending work hours, delaying or preventing training, requiring an employee to work in poorer conditions, withholding pay, refusing to assign the employee to a Federal contract or other assignment, or otherwise assuming that he or she is unauthorized to work) until and unless secondary verification by SSA or DHS has been completed and a final nonconfirmation has been issued. If the employee does not choose to contest a tentative nonconfirmation or a photo mismatch or if a secondary verification is completed and a final nonconfirmation is issued, then the Employer can find the employee is not work authorized and terminate the employee's employment. Employers or employees with questions about a final nonconfirmation may call E-Verify at 1-888-464-4218 (customer service) or 1-888-897-7781 (worker hotline).

14. The Employer agrees to comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and section 274B of the INA as applicable by not discriminating unlawfully against any individual in hiring, firing, employment eligibility verification, or recruitment or referral practices because of his or her national origin or citizenship status, or by committing discriminatory documentary practices. The Employer understands that such illegal practices can include selective verification or use of E-Verify except as provided in part D below, or discharging or refusing to hire employees because they appear or sound "foreign" or have received tentative nonconfirmations. The Employer further understands that any violation of the immigration-related unfair employment practices provisions in section 274B of the INA could subject the Employer to civil penalties, back pay awards, and other sanctions, and violations of Title VII could subject the Employer to back pay awards, compensatory and punitive damages. Violations of either section 274B of the INA or Title VII may also lead to the termination of its participation in E-Verify. If the Employer has any questions relating to the anti-discrimination provision, it should contact OSC at 1-800-255-8155 or 1-800-237-2515 (TDD).

15. The Employer agrees that it will use the information it receives from E-Verify only to confirm the employment eligibility of employees as authorized by this MOU. The Employer agrees that it will safeguard this information, and means of access to it (such as PINS and passwords), to ensure that it is not used for any other purpose and as necessary to protect its confidentiality, including ensuring that it is not disseminated to any person other than employees of the Employer who are authorized to perform the Employer's responsibilities under this MOU, except for such dissemination as may be authorized in advance by SSA or DHS for legitimate purposes.

16. The Employer agrees to notify DHS immediately in the event of a breach of personal information. Breaches are defined as loss of control or unauthorized access to E-Verify personal data. All suspected or confirmed breaches should be reported by calling 1-888-464-4218 or via email at E-Verify@dhs.gov. Please use "Privacy Incident – Password" in the subject line of your email when sending a breach report to E-Verify.

17. The Employer acknowledges that the information it receives from SSA is governed by the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(1) and (3)) and the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1306(a)). Any person who obtains this information under false pretenses or uses it for any purpose other than as provided for in this MOU may be subject to criminal penalties.

18. The Employer agrees to cooperate with DHS and SSA in their compliance monitoring and evaluation of E-Verify, which includes permitting DHS, SSA, their contractors and other agents, upon



Company ID Number: 1215880

reasonable notice, to review Forms I-9 and other employment records and to interview it and its employees regarding the Employer's use of E-Verify, and to respond in a prompt and accurate manner to DHS requests for information relating to their participation in E-Verify.

19. The Employer shall not make any false or unauthorized claims or references about its participation in E-Verify on its website, in advertising materials, or other media. The Employer shall not describe its services as federally-approved, federally-certified, or federally-recognized, or use language with a similar intent on its website or other materials provided to the public. Entering into this MOU does not mean that E-Verify endorses or authorizes your E-Verify services and any claim to that effect is false.

20. The Employer shall not state in its website or other public documents that any language used therein has been provided or approved by DHS, USCIS or the Verification Division, without first obtaining the prior written consent of DHS.

21. The Employer agrees that E-Verify trademarks and logos may be used only under license by DHS/USCIS (see [M-795 \(Web\)](#)) and, other than pursuant to the specific terms of such license, may not be used in any manner that might imply that the Employer's services, products, websites, or publications are sponsored by, endorsed by, licensed by, or affiliated with DHS, USCIS, or E-Verify.

22. The Employer understands that if it uses E-Verify procedures for any purpose other than as authorized by this MOU, the Employer may be subject to appropriate legal action and termination of its participation in E-Verify according to this MOU.

B. RESPONSIBILITIES OF FEDERAL CONTRACTORS

1. If the Employer is a Federal contractor with the FAR E-Verify clause subject to the employment verification terms in Subpart 22.18 of the FAR, it will become familiar with and comply with the most current version of the E-Verify User Manual for Federal Contractors as well as the E-Verify Supplemental Guide for Federal Contractors.

2. In addition to the responsibilities of every employer outlined in this MOU, the Employer understands that if it is a Federal contractor subject to the employment verification terms in Subpart 22.18 of the FAR it must verify the employment eligibility of any "employee assigned to the contract" (as defined in FAR 22.1801). Once an employee has been verified through E-Verify by the Employer, the Employer may not create a second case for the employee through E-Verify.

a. An Employer that is not enrolled in E-Verify as a Federal contractor at the time of a contract award must enroll as a Federal contractor in the E-Verify program within 30 calendar days of contract award and, within 90 days of enrollment, begin to verify employment eligibility of new hires using E-Verify. The Employer must verify those employees who are working in the United States, whether or not they are assigned to the contract. Once the Employer begins verifying new hires, such verification of new hires must be initiated within three business days after the hire date. Once enrolled in E-Verify as a Federal contractor, the Employer must begin verification of employees assigned to the contract within 90 calendar days after the date of enrollment or within 30 days of an employee's assignment to the contract, whichever date is later.



Company ID Number: 1215880

b. Employers enrolled in E-Verify as a Federal contractor for 90 days or more at the time of a contract award must use E-Verify to begin verification of employment eligibility for new hires of the Employer who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract, within three business days after the date of hire. If the Employer is enrolled in E-Verify as a Federal contractor for 90 calendar days or less at the time of contract award, the Employer must, within 90 days of enrollment, begin to use E-Verify to initiate verification of new hires of the contractor who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract. Such verification of new hires must be initiated within three business days after the date of hire. An Employer enrolled as a Federal contractor in E-Verify must begin verification of each employee assigned to the contract within 90 calendar days after date of contract award or within 30 days after assignment to the contract, whichever is later.

c. Federal contractors that are institutions of higher education (as defined at 20 U.S.C. 1001(a)), state or local governments, governments of Federally recognized Indian tribes, or sureties performing under a takeover agreement entered into with a Federal agency under a performance bond may choose to only verify new and existing employees assigned to the Federal contract. Such Federal contractors may, however, elect to verify all new hires, and/or all existing employees hired after November 6, 1986. Employers in this category must begin verification of employees assigned to the contract within 90 calendar days after the date of enrollment or within 30 days of an employee's assignment to the contract, whichever date is later.

d. Upon enrollment, Employers who are Federal contractors may elect to verify employment eligibility of all existing employees working in the United States who were hired after November 6, 1986, instead of verifying only those employees assigned to a covered Federal contract. After enrollment, Employers must elect to verify existing staff following DHS procedures and begin E-Verify verification of all existing employees within 180 days after the election.

e. The Employer may use a previously completed Form I-9 as the basis for creating an E-Verify case for an employee assigned to a contract as long as:

- i. That Form I-9 is complete (including the SSN) and complies with Article II.A.6,
- ii. The employee's work authorization has not expired, and
- iii. The Employer has reviewed the Form I-9 information either in person or in communications with the employee to ensure that the employee's Section 1, Form I-9 attestation has not changed (including, but not limited to, a lawful permanent resident alien having become a naturalized U.S. citizen).

f. The Employer shall complete a new Form I-9 consistent with Article II.A.6 or update the previous Form I-9 to provide the necessary information if:

- i. The Employer cannot determine that Form I-9 complies with Article II.A.6,
- ii. The employee's basis for work authorization as attested in Section 1 has expired or changed, or
- iii. The Form I-9 contains no SSN or is otherwise incomplete.

Note: If Section 1 of Form I-9 is otherwise valid and up-to-date and the form otherwise complies with



Company ID Number: 1215880

Article II.C.5, but reflects documentation (such as a U.S. passport or Form I-551) that expired after completing Form I-9, the Employer shall not require the production of additional documentation, or use the photo screening tool described in Article II.A.5, subject to any additional or superseding instructions that may be provided on this subject in the E-Verify User Manual.

g. The Employer agrees not to require a second verification using E-Verify of any assigned employee who has previously been verified as a newly hired employee under this MOU or to authorize verification of any existing employee by any Employer that is not a Federal contractor based on this Article.

3. The Employer understands that if it is a Federal contractor, its compliance with this MOU is a performance requirement under the terms of the Federal contract or subcontract, and the Employer consents to the release of information relating to compliance with its verification responsibilities under this MOU to contracting officers or other officials authorized to review the Employer's compliance with Federal contracting requirements.

C. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SSA

1. SSA agrees to allow DHS to compare data provided by the Employer against SSA's database. SSA sends DHS confirmation that the data sent either matches or does not match the information in SSA's database.

2. SSA agrees to safeguard the information the Employer provides through E-Verify procedures. SSA also agrees to limit access to such information, as is appropriate by law, to individuals responsible for the verification of Social Security numbers or responsible for evaluation of E-Verify or such other persons or entities who may be authorized by SSA as governed by the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a), the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1306(a)), and SSA regulations (20 CFR Part 401).

3. SSA agrees to provide case results from its database within three Federal Government work days of the initial inquiry. E-Verify provides the information to the Employer.

4. SSA agrees to update SSA records as necessary if the employee who contests the SSA tentative nonconfirmation visits an SSA field office and provides the required evidence. If the employee visits an SSA field office within the eight Federal Government work days from the date of referral to SSA, SSA agrees to update SSA records, if appropriate, within the eight-day period unless SSA determines that more than eight days may be necessary. In such cases, SSA will provide additional instructions to the employee. If the employee does not visit SSA in the time allowed, E-Verify may provide a final nonconfirmation to the employer.

Note: If an Employer experiences technical problems, or has a policy question, the employer should contact E-Verify at 1-888-464-4218.

D. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHS

1. DHS agrees to provide the Employer with selected data from DHS databases to enable the Employer to conduct, to the extent authorized by this MOU:

a. Automated verification checks on alien employees by electronic means, and



Company ID Number: 1215880

- b. Photo verification checks (when available) on employees.
2. DHS agrees to assist the Employer with operational problems associated with the Employer's participation in E-Verify. DHS agrees to provide the Employer names, titles, addresses, and telephone numbers of DHS representatives to be contacted during the E-Verify process.
3. DHS agrees to provide to the Employer with access to E-Verify training materials as well as an E-Verify User Manual that contain instructions on E-Verify policies, procedures, and requirements for both SSA and DHS, including restrictions on the use of E-Verify.
4. DHS agrees to train Employers on all important changes made to E-Verify through the use of mandatory refresher tutorials and updates to the E-Verify User Manual. Even without changes to E-Verify, DHS reserves the right to require employers to take mandatory refresher tutorials.
5. DHS agrees to provide to the Employer a notice, which indicates the Employer's participation in E-Verify. DHS also agrees to provide to the Employer anti-discrimination notices issued by the Office of Special Counsel for Immigration-Related Unfair Employment Practices (OSC), Civil Rights Division, U.S. Department of Justice.
6. DHS agrees to issue each of the Employer's E-Verify users a unique user identification number and password that permits them to log in to E-Verify.
7. DHS agrees to safeguard the information the Employer provides, and to limit access to such information to individuals responsible for the verification process, for evaluation of E-Verify, or to such other persons or entities as may be authorized by applicable law. Information will be used only to verify the accuracy of Social Security numbers and employment eligibility, to enforce the INA and Federal criminal laws, and to administer Federal contracting requirements.
8. DHS agrees to provide a means of automated verification that provides (in conjunction with SSA verification procedures) confirmation or tentative nonconfirmation of employees' employment eligibility within three Federal Government work days of the initial inquiry.
9. DHS agrees to provide a means of secondary verification (including updating DHS records) for employees who contest DHS tentative nonconfirmations and photo mismatch tentative nonconfirmations. This provides final confirmation or nonconfirmation of the employees' employment eligibility within 10 Federal Government work days of the date of referral to DHS, unless DHS determines that more than 10 days may be necessary. In such cases, DHS will provide additional verification instructions.

ARTICLE III

REFERRAL OF INDIVIDUALS TO SSA AND DHS

A. REFERRAL TO SSA

1. If the Employer receives a tentative nonconfirmation issued by SSA, the Employer must print the notice as directed by E-Verify. The Employer must promptly notify employees in private of the finding and provide them with the notice and letter containing information specific to the employee's E-Verify



Company ID Number: 1215880

case. The Employer also agrees to provide both the English and the translated notice and letter for employees with limited English proficiency to employees. The Employer agrees to provide written referral instructions to employees and instruct affected employees to bring the English copy of the letter to the SSA. The Employer must allow employees to contest the finding, and not take adverse action against employees if they choose to contest the finding, while their case is still pending.

2. The Employer agrees to obtain the employee's response about whether he or she will contest the tentative nonconfirmation as soon as possible after the Employer receives the tentative nonconfirmation. Only the employee may determine whether he or she will contest the tentative nonconfirmation.

3. After a tentative nonconfirmation, the Employer will refer employees to SSA field offices only as directed by E-Verify. The Employer must record the case verification number, review the employee information submitted to E-Verify to identify any errors, and find out whether the employee contests the tentative nonconfirmation. The Employer will transmit the Social Security number, or any other corrected employee information that SSA requests, to SSA for verification again if this review indicates a need to do so.

4. The Employer will instruct the employee to visit an SSA office within eight Federal Government work days. SSA will electronically transmit the result of the referral to the Employer within 10 Federal Government work days of the referral unless it determines that more than 10 days is necessary.

5. While waiting for case results, the Employer agrees to check the E-Verify system regularly for case updates.

6. The Employer agrees not to ask the employee to obtain a printout from the Social Security Administration number database (the Numident) or other written verification of the SSN from the SSA.

B. REFERRAL TO DHS

1. If the Employer receives a tentative nonconfirmation issued by DHS, the Employer must promptly notify employees in private of the finding and provide them with the notice and letter containing information specific to the employee's E-Verify case. The Employer also agrees to provide both the English and the translated notice and letter for employees with limited English proficiency to employees. The Employer must allow employees to contest the finding, and not take adverse action against employees if they choose to contest the finding, while their case is still pending.

2. The Employer agrees to obtain the employee's response about whether he or she will contest the tentative nonconfirmation as soon as possible after the Employer receives the tentative nonconfirmation. Only the employee may determine whether he or she will contest the tentative nonconfirmation.

3. The Employer agrees to refer individuals to DHS only when the employee chooses to contest a tentative nonconfirmation.

4. If the employee contests a tentative nonconfirmation issued by DHS, the Employer will instruct the



Company ID Number: 1215880

employee to contact DHS through its toll-free hotline (as found on the referral letter) within eight Federal Government work days.

5. If the Employer finds a photo mismatch, the Employer must provide the photo mismatch tentative nonconfirmation notice and follow the instructions outlined in paragraph 1 of this section for tentative nonconfirmations, generally.

6. The Employer agrees that if an employee contests a tentative nonconfirmation based upon a photo mismatch, the Employer will send a copy of the employee's Form I-551, Form I-766, U.S. Passport, or passport card to DHS for review by:

- a. Scanning and uploading the document, or
- b. Sending a photocopy of the document by express mail (furnished and paid for by the employer).

7. The Employer understands that if it cannot determine whether there is a photo match/mismatch, the Employer must forward the employee's documentation to DHS as described in the preceding paragraph. The Employer agrees to resolve the case as specified by the DHS representative who will determine the photo match or mismatch.

8. DHS will electronically transmit the result of the referral to the Employer within 10 Federal Government work days of the referral unless it determines that more than 10 days is necessary.

9. While waiting for case results, the Employer agrees to check the E-Verify system regularly for case updates.

ARTICLE IV SERVICE PROVISIONS

A. NO SERVICE FEES

1. SSA and DHS will not charge the Employer for verification services performed under this MOU. The Employer is responsible for providing equipment needed to make inquiries. To access E-Verify, an Employer will need a personal computer with Internet access.

ARTICLE V MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION

A. MODIFICATION

1. This MOU is effective upon the signature of all parties and shall continue in effect for as long as the SSA and DHS operates the E-Verify program unless modified in writing by the mutual consent of all parties.

2. Any and all E-Verify system enhancements by DHS or SSA, including but not limited to E-Verify checking against additional data sources and instituting new verification policies or procedures, will be covered under this MOU and will not cause the need for a supplemental MOU that outlines these changes.



Company ID Number: 1215880

B. TERMINATION

1. The Employer may terminate this MOU and its participation in E-Verify at any time upon 30 days prior written notice to the other parties.
2. Notwithstanding Article V, part A of this MOU, DHS may terminate this MOU, and thereby the Employer's participation in E-Verify, with or without notice at any time if deemed necessary because of the requirements of law or policy, or upon a determination by SSA or DHS that there has been a breach of system integrity or security by the Employer, or a failure on the part of the Employer to comply with established E-Verify procedures and/or legal requirements. The Employer understands that if it is a Federal contractor, termination of this MOU by any party for any reason may negatively affect the performance of its contractual responsibilities. Similarly, the Employer understands that if it is in a state where E-Verify is mandatory, termination of this by any party MOU may negatively affect the Employer's business.
3. An Employer that is a Federal contractor may terminate this MOU when the Federal contract that requires its participation in E-Verify is terminated or completed. In such cases, the Federal contractor must provide written notice to DHS. If an Employer that is a Federal contractor fails to provide such notice, then that Employer will remain an E-Verify participant, will remain bound by the terms of this MOU that apply to non-Federal contractor participants, and will be required to use the E-Verify procedures to verify the employment eligibility of all newly hired employees.
4. The Employer agrees that E-Verify is not liable for any losses, financial or otherwise, if the Employer is terminated from E-Verify.

ARTICLE VI PARTIES

- A. Some or all SSA and DHS responsibilities under this MOU may be performed by contractor(s), and SSA and DHS may adjust verification responsibilities between each other as necessary. By separate agreement with DHS, SSA has agreed to perform its responsibilities as described in this MOU.
- B. Nothing in this MOU is intended, or should be construed, to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by any third party against the United States, its agencies, officers, or employees, or against the Employer, its agents, officers, or employees.
- C. The Employer may not assign, directly or indirectly, whether by operation of law, change of control or merger, all or any part of its rights or obligations under this MOU without the prior written consent of DHS, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any attempt to sublicense, assign, or transfer any of the rights, duties, or obligations herein is void.
- D. Each party shall be solely responsible for defending any claim or action against it arising out of or related to E-Verify or this MOU, whether civil or criminal, and for any liability wherefrom, including (but not limited to) any dispute between the Employer and any other person or entity regarding the applicability of Section 403(d) of IIRIRA to any action taken or allegedly taken by the Employer.
- E. The Employer understands that its participation in E-Verify is not confidential information and may be disclosed as authorized or required by law and DHS or SSA policy, including but not limited to,



Company ID Number: 1215880

Congressional oversight, E-Verify publicity and media inquiries, determinations of compliance with Federal contractual requirements, and responses to inquiries under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).

F. The individuals whose signatures appear below represent that they are authorized to enter into this MOU on behalf of the Employer and DHS respectively. The Employer understands that any inaccurate statement, representation, data or other information provided to DHS may subject the Employer, its subcontractors, its employees, or its representatives to: (1) prosecution for false statements pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or; (2) immediate termination of its MOU and/or; (3) possible debarment or suspension.

G. The foregoing constitutes the full agreement on this subject between DHS and the Employer.

To be accepted as an E-Verify participant, you should only sign the Employer's Section of the signature page. If you have any questions, contact E-Verify at 1-888-464-4218.



Company ID Number: 1215880

Approved by:

Employer Asphalt Paving Systems Inc	
Name (Please Type or Print) Steven G Plummer	Title
Signature Electronically Signed	Date 07/22/2017
Department of Homeland Security – Verification Division	
Name (Please Type or Print) USCIS Verification Division	Title
Signature Electronically Signed	Date 07/22/2017



Company ID Number: 1215880

Information Required for the E-Verify Program

Information relating to your Company:

Company Name	Asphalt Paving Systems Inc
Company Facility Address	500 N Egg Harbor Road Hammonton, NJ 08037
Company Alternate Address	P.O. Box 530 Hammonton, NJ 08037
County or Parish	ATLANTIC
Employer Identification Number	223787755
North American Industry Classification Systems Code	237
Parent Company	
Number of Employees	100 to 499
Number of Sites Verified for	2



Company ID Number: 1215880

Are you verifying for more than 1 site? If yes, please provide the number of sites verified for in each State:

FLORIDA	1 site(s)
NEW JERSEY	1 site(s)



Company ID Number: 1215880

Information relating to the Program Administrator(s) for your Company on policy questions or operational problems:

Name Michelle Donio
Phone Number (609) 561 - 4161 ext. 207
Fax Number (609) 567 - 2824
Email Address mdonio@asphaltpavingsystems.com

Name Tammi Massey
Phone Number (609) 561 - 4161 ext. 214
Fax Number (609) 567 - 2824
Email Address tmassey@asphaltpavingsystems.com

Name Steven G Plummer
Phone Number (609) 561 - 4161 ext. 215
Fax Number (609) 567 - 2824
Email Address steve.plummer@comcast.net

BOND NO. [Surety to enter bond #]

EXHIBIT F
PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

By this bond, we [Name of Contractor], as **Principal**, and [Name of Surety], as **Surety**, are bound to **Lee County Board of County Commissioners**, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, herein called **Owner**, in the sum of **[Total Contract Price]**, for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND IS that is that if Principal:

1. Performs this contract dated _____, 20____, between Principal and Owner for construction of improvements known as **[Name of Project]** located at **[Street Address or Legal Description]**, under Lee County Solicitation No. [Solicitation number], the contract being made a part of this bond by reference, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the contract; and
2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05 (1), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract; and
3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a default by Principal under the contract; and
4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the contract for the time specified in the contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Section 255.05(2), Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the contract documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the contract or the changes do not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

	OWNER	PRINCIPAL	SURETY
NAME	Lee County Board of County Commissioners	[Name of Contractor]	[Name of Surety]
ADDRESS	2115 Second St. Fort Myers, FL 33901	[Principal Business Address of Contractor]	[Principal Business Address of Surety]
PHONE NUMBER	239-533-2221	[Principal Business Phone of Contractor]	[Principal Business Phone of Surety]

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

BOND NO. [Surety to enter bond #]

[Name of Contractor]

DATED THIS _____ DAY

OF _____, 2 _____

By: _____
[Printed Name and Title of Signer]

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of _____, _____, by [name of person acknowledging].

(NOTARY SEAL)

Signature of Notary Public
[Name of Notary Typed, Printed, or Stamped]

Personally Known _____ OR Produced Identification _____
Type of Identification Produced:

[Name of Surety]

DATED THIS _____ DAY

OF _____, 2 _____

By: _____
[Printed Name] as Attorney in Fact

Address: _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of _____, _____, by [name of person acknowledging].

(NOTARY SEAL)

Signature of Notary Public
[Name of Notary Typed, Printed, or Stamped]

Personally Known _____ OR Produced Identification _____
Type of Identification Produced:

EXHIBIT G

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The Standard Specifications comprise Divisions I, II and III as noted below:

1. Division I General Requirements and Covenants, Sections 1-9 as included herein.
2. Division II-Construction Details and Division III-Materials refer to the 2025 -2026 edition of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, available at the following link:

<http://www.fdot.gov/programmanagement/Implemented/SpecBooks/>

DIVISION I

General Requirements and Covenants

SECTION 1 DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

1-1 General.

These Specifications are written to the bidder, prior to award of the Contract, and to the Contractor. Within Divisions I and II of the specifications, sentences that direct the Contractor to perform work are written in the active voice-imperative mood. These directions to the Contractor are written as commands. In the imperative mood, the subject “the bidder” or “the Contractor” is understood.

All other requirements to be performed by others, with the exception of the Method of Measurement and the Basis of Payment Articles, have been written in the active voice, but not in the imperative mood. Sentences written in the active voice identify the party responsible for performing the action. For example, “The Engineer will determine the density of the compacted material.” Certain requirements of the Contractor may also be written in the active voice, rather than active voice-imperative mood.

Division III of the Specifications (Materials) is written in the passive voice writing style.

1-2 Abbreviations.

The following abbreviations, when used in the Contract Documents, represent the full text shown.

AAN	American Association of Nurserymen, Inc.
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute
AGC	The Associated General Contractors of America, Inc.
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc.
AREA	American Railway Engineering Association
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWG	American Wire Gauge
AWPA	American Wood Preservers Association
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
EASA	Electrical Apparatus Service Association
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency of the United States Government
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration

FSS	Federal Specifications and Standards
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
IPCEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
ISO	International Organization for Standards
MASH	AASHTO Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware
MUTCD	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NIST	National Institute for Standards and Technology
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SI	International System of Units
SSPC	Society of Protective Coatings
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories

Each of the above abbreviations, when followed by a number or letter designation, or combination of numbers and letters, designates a specification, test method, or other code or recommendation of the particular authority or organization shown.

Use standards, specifications, test methods, or other codes as specified in the current edition at the time of the bid opening.

1-3 Definitions.

The following terms, when used in the Contract Documents, have the meaning described.

Advertisement.

The public announcement, as required by law, inviting bids for work to be performed or materials to be furnished, usually issued as “Notice to Contractors,” or “Notice to Bidders.”

Article.

The numbered prime subdivision of a Section of these Specifications.

Bidder.

An individual, firm, or corporation submitting a proposal for the proposed work.

Bridge.

A structure, including supports, erected over a depression or over an obstruction such as water, highway or railway, or for elevated roadway, for carrying traffic or other moving loads, and having a length, measured along the center of the roadway, of more than 20 feet between the inside faces of end supports. A multiple-span box culvert is considered a bridge, where the length between the extreme ends of the openings exceeds 20 feet.

Calendar day.

Every day shown on the calendar, ending and beginning at midnight.

Contract.

The term “Contract” means the entire and integrated agreement between the parties thereunder and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract Documents form the Contract between the Department and the Contractor setting forth the obligations of the parties thereunder, including, but not limited to, the performance of the Work and the basis of payment.

Contract Bond.

The security furnished by the Contractor and the surety as a guaranty that the Contractor shall fulfill the terms of the Contract and pay all legal debts pertaining to the construction of the project.

Contract Claim (Claim).

A written demand submitted to the Department by the Contractor in compliance with 5-12.3 seeking additional monetary compensation, time, or other adjustments to the Contract, the entitlement or impact of which is disputed by the Department.

Contract Documents.

The term “Contract Documents” includes: Advertisement for Proposal, Proposal, Certification as to Publication and Notice of Advertisement for Proposal, Appointment of Agent by Nonresident Contractors, Noncollusion Affidavit, Warranty Concerning Solicitation of the Contract by Others, Resolution of Award of Contract, Executed Form of Contract, Performance Bond and Payment Bond, Specifications, Plans (including revisions thereto issued during construction), Estimated Quantities Report, Standard Plans, Addenda, or other information mailed or otherwise transmitted to the prospective bidders prior to the receipt of bids, work orders and supplemental agreements, all of which are to be treated as one instrument whether or not set forth at length in the form of contract.

Note: As used in Sections 2 and 3 only, Contract Documents do not include work orders, and supplementary agreements. As used in Section 2 only, Contract Documents also do not include Resolution of Award of Contract, Executed Form of Contract, and Performance and Payment Bond.

Contract Letting.

The date that the Department opened the bid proposals.

Contract Time.

The number of calendar days allowed for completion of the Contract work, including authorized time extensions.

Contractor.

The individual, firm, joint venture, or company contracting with the Department to perform the work.

Contractor’s Engineer of Record.

A Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida, other than the Engineer of Record or their subcontracted consultant, who undertakes the design and drawing of components of the permanent structure as part of a redesign or Cost Savings Initiative Proposal, or for repair

designs and details of the permanent work. The Contractor's Engineer of Record may also serve as the Specialty Engineer.

The Contractor's Engineer of Record must be an employee of a pre-qualified firm. The firm shall be pre-qualified in accordance with the Rules of the Department of Transportation, Chapter 14-75. Any Corporation or Partnership offering engineering services must hold a Certificate of Authorization from the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation.

As an alternate to being an employee of a pre-qualified firm, the Contractor's Engineer of Record may be a Department-approved Specialty Engineer. For items of the permanent work declared by the State Construction Office to be "major" or "structural", the work performed by a Department-approved Specialty Engineer must be checked by another Department-approved Specialty Engineer. An individual Engineer may become a Department-approved Specialty Engineer if the individual meets the Professional Engineer experience requirements set forth within the individual work groups in Chapter 14-75, Rules of the Department of Transportation, Florida Administrative Code. Department-approved Specialty Engineers are listed on the State Construction Website. Department-approved Specialty Engineers will not be authorized to perform redesigns or Cost Savings Initiative Proposal designs of items fully detailed in the Plans.

Controlling Work Items.

The activity or work item on the critical path having the least amount of total float. The controlling item of work will also be referred to as a Critical Activity.

Culverts.

Any structure not classified as a bridge that provides an opening under the roadway.

Delay.

Any unanticipated event, action, force or factor which extends the Contractor's time of performance of any controlling work item under the Contract. The term "delay" is intended to cover all such events, actions, forces or factors, whether styled "delay", "disruption", "interference", "impedance", "hindrance", or otherwise, which are beyond the control of and not caused by the Contractor, or the Contractor's subcontractors, materialmen, suppliers or other agents. This term does not include "extra work".

Department.

State of Florida Department of Transportation.

Developmental Specification.

See definition for Specifications.

Engineer.

The Director, Office of Construction, acting directly or through duly authorized representatives; such representatives acting within the scope of the duties and authority assigned to them.

Note: In order to avoid cumbersome and confusing repetition of expressions in these Specifications, it is provided that whenever anything is, or is to be done, if, as, or, when, or where "acceptable, accepted, approval, approved, authorized, condemned, considered necessary, contemplated, deemed necessary, designated, determined, directed, disapproved, established,

given, indicated, insufficient, ordered, permitted, rejected, required, reserved, satisfactory, specified, sufficient, suitable, suspended, unacceptable, or unsatisfactory,” it shall be understood as if the expression were followed by the words “by the Engineer,” “to the Engineer,” or “of the Engineer.”

Engineer of Record.

The Professional Engineer or Engineering Firm registered in the State of Florida that develops the criteria and concept for the project, performs the analysis, and is responsible for the preparation of the Plans and Specifications. The Engineer of Record may be Departmental in-house staff or a consultant retained by the Department.

The Contractor shall not employ the Engineer of Record as the Contractor’s Engineer of Record or as a Specialty Engineer.

Equipment.

The machinery and equipment, together with the necessary supplies for upkeep and maintenance thereof, and all other tools and apparatus necessary for the construction and acceptable completion of the work.

Estimated Quantities Report.

The Estimated Quantities Report contains pay item and quantity information for the project. When the Plans do not adequately describe quantity related information, refer to the Estimated Quantities Report.

Extra Work.

Any “work” which is required by the Engineer to be performed and which is not otherwise covered or included in the project by the existing Contract Documents, whether it be in the nature of additional work, altered work, deleted work, work due to differing site conditions, or otherwise. This term does not include a “delay”.

Federal, State, and Local Rules and Regulations.

The term “Federal, State and Local Rules and Regulations” includes: any and all Federal, State, and Local laws, bylaws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, permits, or decrees including environmental laws, rules, regulations, and permits.

Highway, Street, or Road.

A general term denoting a public way for purposes of vehicular travel, including the entire area within the right-of-way.

Holidays.

Days designated by the State Legislature or Cabinet as holidays, which include, but are not limited to, New Year’s Day, Martin Luther King’s Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans’ Day, Thanksgiving Day and the following Friday, and Christmas Day.

Inspector.

An authorized representative of the Engineer, assigned to make official inspections of the materials furnished and of the work performed by the Contractor.

Laboratory.

The official testing laboratory used by the Department.

Major Item of Work.

Any item of work having an original Contract value in excess of 5% of the original Contract amount.

Materials.

Any substances to be incorporated in the work under the Contract.

Median.

The portion of a divided highway or street separating the traveled ways for traffic moving in opposite directions.

Plans.

The plans sheets and digital models (2D and 3D) provided as contract documents, including reproductions thereof, showing the location, character, dimensions, and details of the work.

Proposal (Bid, Bid Proposal).

The offer of a bidder, on the prescribed form, to perform the work and to furnish the labor and materials at the prices quoted.

Proposal Form.

The official form or the electronically generated bid item sheets on which the Department requires formal bids to be prepared and submitted for the work.

Proposal Guaranty.

The security furnished by the bidder as guaranty that the bidder will enter into the Contract for the work if the Department accepts the proposal.

Request for Correction.

A document initiated by the Contractor proposing a method for correction of work that is not in compliance with the Contract Documents. The Request for Correction is submitted to the Engineer for review and disposition.

Request for Information.

A document initiated by the Contractor that is submitted to the Engineer for interpretation of a Contract Document provision, the meaning of which is not clear to the Contractor. The Request for Information is submitted to the Engineer for review and disposition.

Request for Modification.

A document initiated by the Contractor requesting to modify the Contract Documents, that is submitted to the Engineer for review and disposition.

Right-of-Way.

The land that the Department has title to, or right of use, for the road and its structures and appurtenances, and for material pits furnished by the Department.

FDOT FY 25-26

Roadbed.

The portion of the roadway occupied by the subgrade and shoulders.

Roadway.

The portion of a highway within the limits of construction.

Secretary.

Secretary of Transportation, State of Florida Department of Transportation, acting directly or through an assistant or other representative authorized by the Secretary; the chief officer of the Department of Transportation.

Section.

A numbered prime division of these Specifications.

Special Event.

Any event, including but not limited to, a festival, fair, run or race, motorcade, parade, civic activity, cultural activity, charity or fund drive, sporting event, or similar activity designated in the Contract Documents.

Special Provisions.

See definition for Specifications.

Specialty Engineer.

A Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida, other than the Engineer of Record or their subcontracted consultant, who undertakes the design and drawing preparation of components, systems, or installation methods and equipment for specific temporary portions of the project work or for special items of the permanent works not fully detailed in the Plans and required to be furnished by the Contractor. The Specialty Engineer may also provide designs and details, repair designs and details, or perform Engineering Analyses for items of the permanent work declared by the State Construction Office to be “minor” or “non-structural”.

For items of work not specifically covered by the Rules of the Department of Transportation, a Specialty Engineer is qualified if they have the following qualifications:

1. Registration as a Professional Engineer in the State of Florida.
2. The education and experience necessary to perform the submitted design as required by the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation.

Specifications.

The directions, provisions, and requirements contained herein, together with all stipulations contained in the Contract Documents, setting out or relating to the method and manner of performing the work, or to the quantities and qualities of materials and labor to be furnished under the Contract.

Standard Specifications: “Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction” an electronic book, applicable to all Department Contracts containing adopted requirements, setting out or relating to the method or manner of performing work, or to the quantities and qualities of materials and labor.

Supplemental Specifications: Approved additions and revisions to the Standard Specifications, applicable to all Department Contracts.

Special Provisions: Specific clauses adopted by the Department that add to or revise the Standard Specifications or supplemental specifications, setting forth conditions varying from or additional to the Standard Specifications applicable to a specific project.

Technical Special Provisions: Specifications, of a technical nature, prepared, signed, and sealed by an Engineer registered in the State of Florida other than the State Specifications Engineer or their designee, that are made part of the Contract as an attachment to the Contract Documents.

Developmental Specification: A specification developed around a new process, procedure, or material.

Standard Plans.

“Standard Plans for Road and Bridge Construction”, an electronic book describing and detailing aspects of the Work. Where the term Design Standards appears in the Contract Documents, it will be synonymous with Standard Plans.

Standard Specifications.

See definition for Specifications.

State.

State of Florida.

Subarticle.

A headed and numbered subdivision of an Article of a Section of these Specifications.

Subgrade.

The portion of the roadbed immediately below the base course or pavement, including below the curb and gutter, valley gutter, shoulder and driveway pavement. The subgrade limits ordinarily include those portions of the roadbed shown in the Plans to be constructed to a design bearing value or to be otherwise specially treated. Where no limits are shown in the Plans, the subgrade section extends to a depth of 12 inches below the bottom of the base or pavement and outward to 6 inches beyond the base, pavement, or curb and gutter.

Substructure.

All of that part of a bridge structure below the bridge seats, including the parapets, backwalls, and wingwalls of abutments.

Superintendent.

The Contractor’s authorized representative in responsible charge of the work.

Superstructure.

The entire bridge structure above the substructure, including anchorage and anchor bolts, but excluding the parapets, backwalls, and wingwalls of abutments.

Supplemental Agreement.

A written agreement between the Contractor and the Department, and signed by the surety, modifying the Contract within the limitations set forth in these Specifications.

Supplemental Specifications.

See definition for Specifications.

Surety.

The corporate body that is bound by the Contract Bond with and for the Contractor and responsible for the performance of the Contract and for payment of all legal debts pertaining thereto.

Technical Special Provisions.

See definition for Specifications.

Traveled Way.

The portion of the roadway for the movement of vehicles, exclusive of shoulders and bicycle lanes.

Unilateral Payment.

A payment of money made to the Contractor by the Department pursuant to Section 337.11(12), Florida Statutes (2009), for sums the Department determines to be due to the Contractor for work performed on the project, and whereby the Contractor by acceptance of such payment does not waive any rights the Contractor may otherwise have against the Department for payment of any additional sums the Contractor claims are due for the work.

Work.

All labor, materials and incidentals required to execute and complete the requirements of the Contract including superintendence, use of equipment and tools, and all services and responsibilities prescribed or implied.

Work Order.

A written agreement between the Contractor and the Department modifying the Contract within the limitations set forth in these Specifications. Funds for this agreement are drawn against the Initial Contingency Pay Item or a Contingency Supplemental Agreement.

Working Day.

Any calendar day on which the Contractor works or is expected to work in accordance with the approved work progress schedule.

SECTION 2 PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

2-1 Reserved

2-2 Reserved

2-3 Interpretation of Estimated Quantities.

2-3.1 Lump Sum Contracts: The Contractor is responsible for the determination of the quantities for those items constructed within the authorized plan limits or dimensions.

The County does not assume any responsibility for any incidental information in bid documents that may be construed as a quantity of work and/or materials.

2-3.2 Contracts other than Lump Sum: For those items constructed within authorized plan limits or dimensions, use the quantities shown in the Plans and in the Proposal Form as the basis of the bid. The County will also use these quantities for final payment as limited by the provisions for the individual items. For those items having variable final pay quantities that are dependent on actual field conditions, use and measurement, the quantities shown in the Plans and in the Proposal Form are approximate and provide only a basis for calculating the bid upon which the County will award the Contract. Where items are listed for payment as lump sum units and the Plans show estimates of component quantities, the County is responsible for the accuracy of those quantities limited to the provisions of 9-3.3. Where items are listed for payment as lump sum units and the Plans do not show estimates of component quantities, the Contractor is solely responsible for their own estimates of such quantities.

The County may increase, decrease, or omit the estimated quantities of work to be done or materials to be furnished.

2-4 Examination of Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions and Site of Work.

The Contractor is responsible for examining the Contract Documents and the site of the proposed Work carefully before submitting a Proposal for the Work contemplated. Contractor shall investigate the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed and materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of all Contract Documents.

The County does not guarantee the details pertaining to borings, as shown in the Contract Documents, to be more than a general indication of the materials likely to be found adjacent to holes bored at the site of the work, approximately at the locations indicated. The Contractor shall examine boring and pavement core data, where available, and make their own interpretation of the subsoil investigations and other preliminary data and shall base their bid solely on their own opinion of the conditions likely to be encountered.

The Contractor's submission of a Proposal is prima facie evidence that the Contractor has made an examination as described in this Article.

2-5 Reserved

2-6 Reserved

2-7 Reserved

2-8 Reserved

2-9 Reserved

2-10 Reserved

2-11 Reserved

2-12 Material, Samples and Statement.

The County may require that the Contractor furnish a statement of the origin, composition, and manufacture of any and all materials to be used in the construction of the work, together with samples that may be subjected to the tests provided for in these Specifications to determine the materials' quality and fitness for the work.

SECTION 3

RESERVED

SECTION 4 SCOPE OF THE WORK

4-1 Intent of Contract.

The intent of the Contract is to provide for the construction and completion in every detail of the Work described in the Contract. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and supplies required to complete the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4-2 Work not covered by Standard Specifications.

Proposed construction and any contractual requirements not covered by these Standard Specifications may be covered by Contract Plan notes or by Supplemental Specifications or Special Provisions for the Contract, and all requirements of such Supplemental Specifications or Special Provisions shall be considered as a part of these Specifications.

4-3 Alteration of Plans or of Character of Work.

4-3.1 General: The Director reserves the right to make, at any time prior to or during the progress of the work, such increases or decreases in quantities, whether a significant change or not, and such alterations in the details of construction, whether a substantial change or not, including but not limited to alterations in the grade or alignment of the road or structure or both, as may be found necessary or desirable by the Director. Such increases, decreases or alterations shall not constitute a breach of Contract, shall not invalidate the Contract, nor release the Surety from any liability arising out of this Contract or the Surety bond. Minor increases, decreases or alterations that do not change the scope of the Project, the Project cost, or the Contract Time may be initially authorized in a Field Directive Change Order. The Contractor agrees to perform the work, as altered, the same as if it had been a part of the original Contract. All Field Directive Change Orders shall be approved as a Supplemental Agreement pursuant to 4-3.4 prior to Project close-out.

The term “significant change” applies only when:

1. The Director determines that the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction, or

2. A major item of work, as defined in 1-3, is increased in excess of 125% or decreased below 75% of the original Contract quantity. The County will apply any price adjustment for an increase in quantity only to that portion in excess of 125% of the original Contract item quantity in accordance with 4-3.2 below. In the case of a decrease below 75% the County will only apply a price adjustment for the additional costs that are a direct result of the reduction in quantity.

In (1) above, the determination by the Director shall be conclusive. If the determination is challenged by the Contractor in any proceeding, the Contractor must establish by clear and convincing proof that the determination by the Director was without any reasonable basis.

4-3.2 Increase, Decrease or Alteration in the Work: The Director reserves the right to make alterations in the character of the work which involve a substantial change in the nature of the design or in the type of construction or which materially increases or decreases the cost or time

of performance. Such alteration shall not constitute a breach of Contract, shall not invalidate the Contract or release the Surety.

Notwithstanding that the Contractor shall have no formal right whatsoever to any extra compensation or time extension deemed due by the Contractor for any cause unless and until the Contractor follows the procedures set forth in 5-12.2 for preservation, presentation and resolution of the claim, the Contractor may at any time, after having otherwise timely submitted a notice of intent to claim or preliminary time extension request pursuant to 5-12.2 and 8-7.3.2, submit to the County a request for equitable adjustment of compensation or time or other dispute resolution proposal. The Contractor shall in any request for equitable adjustment of compensation, time, or other dispute resolution proposal certify under oath and in writing, in accordance with the formalities required by Florida law, that the request is made in good faith, that any supportive data submitted is accurate and complete to the Contractor's best knowledge and belief, and that the amount of the request accurately reflects what the Contractor in good faith believes to be the County's responsibility. Such certification must be made by an officer or director of the Contractor with the authority to bind the Contractor. Any such certified statements of entitlement and costs shall be subject to the audit provisions set forth in 5-12.14. While the submittal or review of a duly certified request for equitable adjustment shall neither create, modify, nor activate any legal rights or obligations as to the Contractor or the County, the County will review the content of any duly certified request for equitable adjustment or other dispute resolution proposal, with any further action or inaction by the County thereafter being in its sole discretion. Any request for equitable adjustment that fails to fully comply with the certification requirements will not be reviewed by the County.

The monetary compensation provided for below constitutes full and complete payment for such additional work and the Contractor shall have no right to any additional monetary compensation for any direct or indirect costs or profit for any such additional work beyond that expressly provided below. The Contractor shall be entitled to a time extension only to the extent that the performance of any portion of the additional work is a controlling work item and the performance of such controlling work item actually extends completion of the project due to no fault of the Contractor. All time related costs for actual performance of such additional work are included in the compensation already provided below and any time extension entitlement hereunder will be without additional monetary compensation. The Contractor shall have no right to any monetary compensation or damages whatsoever for any direct or indirect delay to a controlling work item arising out of or in any way related to the circumstances leading up to or resulting from additional work (but not relating to the actual performance of the additional work, which is paid for as otherwise provided herein), except only as provided for under 5-12.6.2.1.

4-3.2.1 Allowable Costs for Extra Work: The Director may direct in writing that extra work be done and, at the Director's sole discretion, the Contractor will be paid pursuant to an agreed Supplemental Agreement or in the following manner:

1. Labor and Burden: The Contractor will receive payment for actual costs of direct labor and burden for the additional or unforeseen work. Labor includes foremen actually engaged in the work; and will not include project supervisory personnel nor necessary on-site clerical staff, except when the additional or unforeseen work is a controlling work item and the performance of such controlling work item actually extends completion of the project due to no fault of the Contractor. Compensation for project supervisory personnel, but in no case higher than a Project Manager's position, shall only be for the pro-rata time such supervisory personnel spent on the contract. In no case shall an officer or director of the Company, nor those persons who own

more than 1% of the Company, be considered as project supervisory personnel, direct labor or foremen hereunder.

Payment for burden shall be limited solely to the following:

Table 4-3.2.1	
Item	Rate
FICA	Rate established by Law
FUTA/SUTA	Rate established by Law
Medical Insurance	Actual
Holidays, Sick & Vacation benefits	Actual
Retirement benefits	Actual
Workers Compensation	Rates based on the National Council on Compensation Insurance basic rate tables adjusted by Contractor's actual experience modification factor in effect at the time of the additional work or unforeseen work.
Per Diem	Actual but not to exceed State of Florida's rate
Insurance*	Actual
*Compensation for Insurance is limited solely to General Liability Coverage and does not include any other insurance coverage (such as, but not limited to, Umbrella Coverage, Automobile Insurance, etc.).	

At the Pre-construction conference, certify to the Director the following:

- a. A listing of on-site clerical staff, supervisory personnel and their pro-rated time assigned to the contract,
- b. Actual Rate for items listed in Table 4-3.2.1,
- c. Existence of employee benefit plan for Holiday, Sick and Vacation benefits and a Retirement Plan, and,
- d. Payment of Per Diem is a company practice for instances when compensation for Per Diem is requested.

Such certification must be made by an officer or director of the Contractor with authority to bind the Contractor. Timely certification is a condition precedent to any right of the Contractor to recover compensations for such costs, and failure to timely submit the certification will constitute a full, complete, absolute and irrevocable waiver by the Contractor of any right to recover such costs. Any subsequent changes shall be certified to the Director as part of the cost proposal or seven calendar days in advance of performing such extra work.

2. Materials and Supplies: For materials accepted by the Director and used on the project, the Contractor will receive the actual cost of such materials incorporated into the work, including Contractor paid transportation charges (exclusive of equipment as hereinafter set forth). For supplies reasonably needed for performing the work, the Contractor will receive the actual cost of such supplies.

3. Equipment: For any machinery or special equipment (other than small tools), including fuel and lubricant, the Contractor will receive 100% of the "Rental Rate Blue Book" for the actual time that such equipment is in operation on the work, and 50% of the "Rental Rate Blue Book" for the time the equipment is directed to standby and remain on the project site,

to be calculated as indicated below. The equipment rates will be based on the latest edition (as of the date the work to be performed begins) of the “Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment” as published by EquipmentWatch division of Informa Business Media, Inc., using all instructions and adjustments contained therein and as modified below. On all projects, the Director will adjust the rates using regional adjustments and Rate Adjustment Tables according to the instructions in the “Rental Rate Blue Book.”

Allowable Equipment Rates will be established as set out below:

- a. Allowable Hourly Equipment Rate = Monthly Rate/176 x Adjustment Factors x 100%.
- b. Allowable Hourly Operating Cost = Hourly Operating Cost x 100%.
- c. Allowable Rate Per Hour = Allowable Hourly Equipment Rate + Allowable Hourly Operating Cost.
- d. Standby Rate = Allowable Hourly Equipment Rate x 50%.

The Monthly Rate is The Basic Machine Rate Plus Any Attachments. Standby rates will apply when equipment is not in operation and is directed by the Director to standby at the project site when needed again to complete work and the cost of moving the equipment will exceed the accumulated standby cost. Standby rates will not apply on any day the equipment operates for eight or more hours. Standby payment will be limited to only that number of hours which, when added to the operating time for that day equals eight hours. Standby payment will not be made on days that are not normally considered work days on the project.

The County will allow for the cost of transporting the equipment to and from the location at which it will be used. If the equipment requires assembly or disassembly for transport, the County will pay for the time to perform this work at the rate for standby equipment.

Equipment may include vehicles utilized only by Labor, as defined above.

4. Indirect Costs, Expenses, and Profit: Compensation for all indirect costs, expenses, and profit of the Contractor, including but not limited to overhead of any kind, whether jobsite, field office, division office, regional office, home office, or otherwise, is expressly limited to the greater of either (a) or (b) below:

a. Solely a mark-up of 17.5% on the payments in (1) through (3), above.

1. Bond: The Contractor will receive compensation for any premium for acquiring a bond for such additional or unforeseen work at the original Contract bond rate paid by the Contractor. No compensation for bond premium will be allowed for additional or unforeseen work paid by the County via initial contingency pay item.

2. The Contractor will be allowed a markup of 10% on the first \$50,000 and a markup of 5% on any amount over \$50,000 on any subcontract directly related to the additional or unforeseen work. Any such subcontractor mark-up will be allowed only by the prime Contractor and a first tier subcontractor, and the Contractor must elect the markup for any eligible first tier subcontractor to do so.

b. Solely the formula set forth below and only as applied solely as to such number of calendar days of entitlement that are in excess of ten cumulative calendar days as defined below.

$$D = \frac{A \times C}{B}$$

Where A = Original Contract Amount

B = Original Contract Time

C = 8%

D = Average Overhead Per Day

Cumulative Calendar Days is defined as the combined total number of calendar days granted as time extensions due to either extra work, excluding overruns to existing contract items, that extend the duration of the project or delay of a controlling work item caused solely by the County, or the combined total number of calendar days for which a claim of entitlement to a time extension due to delay of a controlling work item caused solely by the County is otherwise ultimately determined to be in favor of the Contractor.

No compensation, whatsoever, will be paid to the Contractor for any jobsite overhead and other indirect impacts when the total number of calendar days granted for time extension due to delay of a controlling work item caused solely by the County is, or the total number of calendar days for which entitlement to a time extension due to delay of a controlling work item caused solely by the County is otherwise ultimately determined in favor of the Contractor to be, equal to or less than ten calendar days and the Contractor also fully assumes all monetary risk of any and all partial or single calendar day delay periods, due to delay of a controlling work item caused solely by the County, that when combined together are equal to or less than ten calendar days and regardless of whether monetary compensation is otherwise provided for hereunder for one or more calendar days of time extension entitlement for each calendar day exceeding ten calendar days. All calculations under this provision shall exclude weather days, Holidays, and Special Events.

Further, for (a) or (b) above, in the event there are concurrent delays to one or more controlling work items, one or more being caused by the County and one or more being caused by the Contractor, the Contractor shall be entitled to a time extension for each day that a controlling work item is delayed by the County but shall have no right to nor receive any monetary compensation for any indirect costs for any days of concurrent delay.

4-3.2.2 Subcontracted Work: Compensation for the additional or unforeseen work performed by a subcontractor shall be limited solely to that provided for in 4-3.2.1 (1), (2), (3) and (4)(a). In addition, the Contractor compensation is expressly limited to the greater of the total provided in either 4-3.2.1(4)(a) or (4)(b), except that the Average Overhead Per-Day calculation is as follows:

$$D_s = \frac{A_s \times C}{B}$$

Where A_s = Original Contract Amount minus Original Subcontract amounts(s)*

B = Original Contract Time

C = 8%

D_s = Average Overhead Per-Day

* deduct Original Subcontract Amount(s) of subcontractor(s) performing the work

The subcontractor may receive compensation for any premium for acquiring a bond for the additional or unforeseen work; provided, however, that such payment for additional subcontractor bond will only be paid upon presentment to the County of clear and convincing proof that the subcontractor has actually submitted and paid for separate bond premiums for such additional or unforeseen work in such amount and that the subcontractor was required by the Contractor to acquire a bond.

The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit a certification, in accordance with 4-3.2.1 (1), as part of the cost proposal and submit such to the Director. Such certification must be made by an officer or director of the subcontractor with authority to bind the subcontractor. Timely certification is a condition precedent to any right of the Contractor to recover compensation for such subcontractor costs, and failure to timely submit the certification will constitute a full, complete, absolute and irrevocable waiver by the Contractor of any right to recover such subcontractor costs.

4-3.3 No Waiver of Contract: Changes made by the Director will not be considered to waive any of the provisions of the Contract, nor may the Contractor make any claim for loss of anticipated profits because of the changes, or by reason of any variation between the approximate quantities and the quantities of work actually performed. All work shall be performed as directed by the Director and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4-3.4 Conditions Requiring a Supplemental Agreement or Unilateral Payment: A Supplemental Agreement or Unilateral Payment will be used to clarify the Plans and Specifications of the Contract; to provide for unforeseen work, grade changes, or alterations in the Plans which could not reasonably have been contemplated or foreseen in the original Plans and Specifications; to change the limits of construction to meet field conditions; to provide a safe and functional connection to an existing pavement; to settle documented Contract claims; to make the project functionally operational in accordance with the intent of the original Contract and subsequent amendments thereto.

A Supplemental Agreement or Unilateral Payment may be used to expand the physical limits of the project only to the extent necessary to make the project functionally operational in accordance with the intent of the original Contract. The cost of any such agreement extending the physical limits of the project shall not exceed \$100,000 or 10% of the original Contract price, whichever is greater.

Except for Work included within a Field Directive Change Order, perform no work to be covered by a Supplemental Agreement or Unilateral Payment before written authorization is received from the Director. The Director's written authorization will set forth sufficient work information to allow the work to begin. The work activities, terms and conditions will be reduced to written Supplemental Agreement or Unilateral Payment form promptly thereafter. No payment will be made on a Supplemental Agreement or Unilateral Payment prior to the County's approval of the document.

4-3.5 Extra Work: Extra work authorized in writing by the Director will be paid in accordance with the formula in 4-3.2. Such payment will be the full extent of all monetary compensation entitlement due to the Contractor for such extra work. Any entitlement to a time extension due to extra work will be limited solely to that provided for in 4-3.2 for additional work.

4-3.6 Connections to Existing Pavement, Drives and Walks: Generally adhere to the limits of construction at the beginning and end of the project as detailed in the Plans. However, if the Director determines that it is necessary to extend the construction in order to make suitable connections to existing pavement, the Director will authorize such a change in writing.

For necessary connections to existing walks and drives that are not indicated in the Plans, the Director will submit direction regarding the proper connections in accordance with the Standard Plans.

4-3.7 Differing Site Conditions: During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the Contract, or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the Contract are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before the Contractor disturbs the conditions or performs the affected work.

Upon receipt of written notification of differing site conditions from the Contractor, the Director will investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the Contract, an adjustment will be made, excluding loss of anticipated profits, and the Contract will be modified in writing accordingly. The Director will notify the Contractor whether or not an adjustment of the Contract is warranted.

The Director will not allow a Contract adjustment for a differing site condition unless the Contractor has submitted the required written notice.

The Director will not allow a Contract adjustment under this clause for any effects caused to any other County or non-County projects on which the Contractor may be working.

4-3.8 Changes Affecting Utilities: The Contractor shall be responsible for identifying and assessing any potential impacts to a utility that may be caused by the changes proposed by the Contractor, and the Contractor shall at the time of making the request for a change notify the County in writing of any such potential impacts to utilities.

County approval of a Contractor proposed change does not relieve the Contractor of sole responsibility for all utility impacts, costs, delays or damages, whether direct or indirect, resulting from Contractor initiated changes in the design or construction activities from those in the original Contract Specifications, Design Plans (including Traffic Control Plans) or other Contract Documents and which effect a change in utility work different from that shown in the Utility Plans, joint project agreements or utility relocation schedules.

4-3.9 Cost Savings Initiative Proposal:

4-3.9.1 Intent and Objective:

1. This Subarticle applies to any cost reduction proposal (hereinafter referred to as a Proposal) that the Contractor initiates and develops for the purpose of refining the Contract to increase cost effectiveness or significantly improve the quality of the end result. County Potential Proposals will be discussed as an agenda item at the pre-construction meeting. This Subarticle does not, however, apply to any such proposal unless the Contractor identifies it at the time of its submission to the County as a proposal submitted pursuant to this Subarticle.

2. The County will consider Proposals that would result in net savings to the County by providing a decrease in the cost of the Contract. Proposals must result in savings without impairing essential functions and characteristics such as safety, service, life, reliability, economy of operation, ease of maintenance, aesthetics and necessary standard design features.

However, nothing herein prohibits the Contractor from submitting Proposals when the required functions and characteristics can be combined, reduced or eliminated because they are nonessential or excessive. The County will not recognize the Contractor's correction of plan errors that result in a cost reduction, as a Proposal. Deletions of work, approved by the Engineer, that are the sole objective of the Proposal will include a cost sharing percentage with the Contractor as defined in Subarticle 4-3.9.7.

3. The County shall have the right to reject, at its discretion, any Proposal submitted that proposes a change in the design of the pavement system or that would require additional right-of-way. Pending the County's execution of a formal supplemental agreement implementing an approved Proposal, the Contractor shall remain obligated to perform the work in accordance with the terms of the existing Contract. The County may grant time extensions to allow for the time required to develop and review a Proposal.

4. For potential Proposals not discussed at the Cost Savings Initiative Workshop, a mandatory concept meeting will be held for the Contractor and County to discuss the potential Proposal prior to development of the Proposal.

4-3.9.2 Subcontractors: The County encourages the Contractor to include the provisions of this Subarticle in Contracts with subcontractors and to encourage submission of Proposals from subcontractors. However, it is not mandatory to submit Proposals to the County or to accept or transmit subcontractor proposed Proposals to the County.

4-3.9.3 Data Requirements: As a minimum, submit the following information with each Proposal:

1. a description of the difference between the existing Contract requirement, including any time extension request, and the proposed change, and the comparative advantages and disadvantages.

2. separate detailed cost estimates for both the existing Contract requirement and the proposed change. Break down the cost estimates by pay item numbers indicating quantity increases or decreases and deleted pay items. Identify additional proposed work not covered by pay items within the Contract, by using pay item numbers in the Basis of Estimates Manual. In preparing the estimates, include overhead, profit, and bond within pay items in the Contract. Separate pay item(s) for the cost of overhead, profit, and bond will not be allowed.

3. an itemization of the changes, deletions or additions to Plan details, plan sheets, Standard Plans and Specifications that are required to implement the Proposal if the County adopts it. Submit preliminary plan drawings sufficient to describe the proposed changes.

4. engineering or other analysis in sufficient detail to identify and describe specific features of the Contract that must be changed if the County accepts the Proposal with a proposal as to how these changes can be accomplished and an assessment of their effect on other project elements. The County may require that engineering analyses be performed by a prequalified consultant in the applicable class of work. Support all design changes that result from the Proposal with drawings and computations signed and sealed by the Contractor's Engineer of Record. Written documentation or drawings will be submitted clearly delineating the responsibility of the Contractor's Engineer of Record.

5. the date by which the County must approve the Proposal to obtain the total estimated cost reduction during the remainder of the Contract, noting any effect on the Contract completion time or delivery schedule.

6. a revised project schedule that would be followed upon approval of the Proposal. This schedule would include submittal dates and review time for the County and Peer reviews.

4-3.9.4 Processing Procedures: Submit Proposals to the Director or their duly authorized representative. The County will process Proposals expeditiously; however, the County is not liable for any delay in acting upon a Proposal submitted pursuant to this Subarticle. The Contractor may withdraw, in whole or in part, a Proposal not accepted by the County within the period specified in the Proposal. The County is not liable for any Proposal development cost in the case where the County rejects or the Contractor withdraws a Proposal.

The Director is the sole judge of the acceptability of a Proposal and of the estimated net savings in construction costs from the adoption of all or any part of such proposal. In determining the estimated net savings, the County reserves the right to disregard the Contract bid prices if, in the judgment of the Director, such prices do not represent a fair measure of the value of work to be performed or to be deleted.

Prior to approval, the Director may modify a Proposal, with the concurrence of the Contractor, to make it acceptable. If any modification increases or decreases the net savings resulting from the Proposal, the County will determine the Contractor's fair share upon the basis of the Proposal as modified and upon the final quantities. The County will compute the net savings by subtracting the revised total cost of all bid items affected by the Proposal from the total cost of the same bid items as represented in the original Contract.

Prior to approval of the Proposal that initiates the supplemental agreement, submit acceptable Contract-quality plan sheets revised to show all details consistent with the Proposal design.

4-3.9.5 Computations for Change in Contract Cost of Performance: If the Proposal is adopted, the Contractor's share of the net savings as defined hereinafter represents full compensation to the Contractor for the Proposal.

The County will not include its costs to process and implement a Proposal in the estimate. However, the County reserves the right, where it deems such action appropriate, to require the Contractor to pay the County's cost of investigating and implementing a Proposal as a condition of considering such proposal. When the County imposes such a condition, the Contractor shall accept this condition in writing, authorizing the County to deduct amounts payable to the County from any monies due or that may become due to the Contractor under the Contract.

4-3.9.6 Conditions of Acceptance for Major Design Modifications of Category 2 Bridges: A Proposal that proposes major design modifications of a category 2 bridge, as determined by the Director, shall have the following conditions of acceptance:

All bridge Plans relating to the Proposal shall undergo an independent peer review conducted by a single independent engineering firm referred to for the purposes of this article as the Independent Review Engineer who is not the originator of the Proposal design, and is pre-qualified by the County in accordance with Rule 14-75, Florida Administrative Code. The independent peer review is intended to be a comprehensive, thorough verification of the original work, giving assurance that the design is in compliance with all County requirements. The Independent Review Engineer's comments, along with the resolution of each comment, shall be submitted to the County. The Independent Review Engineer shall sign and seal the submittal cover letter stating that all comments have been adequately addressed and the design is in compliance with the County requirements. If there are any unresolved comments the Independent Review Engineer shall specifically list all unresolved issues in the signed and sealed cover letter.

The Contractor shall designate a primary engineer responsible for the Proposal design and as such will be designated as the Contractor's Engineer of Record for the Proposal design. The County reserves the right to require the Contractor's Engineer of Record to assume responsibility for design of the entire structure.

New designs and independent peer reviews shall be in compliance with all applicable County, FHWA and AASHTO criteria requirements including bridge load ratings.

4-3.9.7 Sharing Arrangements: If the County approves a Proposal, the Contractor shall receive up to 50% of the net reduction in the cost of the performance of the Contract. The net reduction in the cost of the performance of the Contract will be determined by subtracting the reasonable documented engineering costs incurred by the contractor to design and develop a Proposal, from the gross reduction in the cost of the performance of the Contract. The reasonable documented engineering costs incurred by the contractor will be paid for as part of the negotiated Supplemental. Engineering costs incurred by the Contractor will be based on the consultant's certified invoice and may include the costs of the Independent Review Engineer in 4-3.9.6. The total engineering costs will be limited to 25% of the gross reduction in the cost of the performance of the Contract and shall not include any markup by the Contractor or the costs for engineering services performed by the Contractor.

If the Department determines that the parties identified in 337.11(17) Florida Statutes have contributed to the reduction in the cost of the performance of the contract, the contractor's share may be 45% of the net reduction.

If the Department approves a Proposal where deletions of work are the sole objective of the Proposal, the Contractor shall receive 14.5% of the net reduction in the cost of the performance of the Contract.

4-3.9.8 Notice of Intellectual Property Interests and County's Future Rights to a Proposal:

4-3.9.8.1 Notice of Intellectual Property Interests: The Contractor's Proposal submittal shall identify with specificity any and all forms of intellectual property rights that either the Contractor or any officer, shareholder, employee, consultant, or affiliate, of the Contractor, or any other entity who contributed in any measure to the substance of the Contractor's Proposal development, have or may have that are in whole or in part implicated in the Proposal. Such required intellectual property rights notice includes, but is not limited to, disclosure of any issued patents, copyrights, or licenses; pending patent, copyright or license applications; and any intellectual property rights that though not yet issued, applied for or intended to be pursued, could nevertheless otherwise be subsequently the subject of patent, copyright or license protection by the Contractor or others in the future. This notice requirement does not extend to intellectual property rights as to stand-alone or integral components of the Proposal that are already on FDOT's Approved Product List (APL) or Standard Plans, or are otherwise generally known in the industry as being subject to patent or copyright protection.

4-3.9.8.2 County's Future Rights to a Proposal: Notwithstanding 7-3 nor any other provision of the Standard Specifications, upon acceptance of a Proposal, the Contractor hereby grants to the County and its contractors (such grant being expressly limited solely to any and all existing or future County construction projects and any other County projects that are partially or wholly funded by or for the County) a royalty-free and perpetual license under all forms of intellectual property rights to manufacture, to use, to design, to construct, to disclose, to reproduce, to prepare and fully utilize derivative works, to distribute, display and publish, in whole or in part, and to permit others to do any of the above, and to otherwise in any manner and for any

purpose whatsoever do anything reasonably necessary to fully utilize any and all aspects of such Proposal on any and all existing and future construction projects and any other County projects.

Contractor shall hold harmless, indemnify and defend the County and its contractors and others in privity therewith from and against any and all claims, liabilities, other obligations or losses, and reasonable expenses related thereto (including reasonable attorneys' fees), which are incurred or are suffered by any breach of the foregoing grants, and regardless of whether such intellectual property rights were or were not disclosed by the Contractor pursuant to 4-3.9.8.1, unless the County has by express written exception in the Proposal acceptance process specifically released the Contractor from such obligation to hold harmless, indemnify and defend as to one or more disclosed intellectual property rights.

4-4 Unforeseeable Work.

When the County requires work that is not covered by a price in the Contract and such work does not constitute a "Significant Change" as defined in 4-3.1, and the County finds that such work is essential to the satisfactory completion of the Contract within its intended scope, the County will make an adjustment to the Contract. The Director will determine the basis of payment for such an adjustment in a fair and equitable amount.

4-5 Rights in and Use of Materials Found on the Site of the Work.

4-5.1 Ownership and Disposal of Existing Materials: Take ownership and dispose of all materials that are not designated as the property of other parties, in both roadway and structures, found on the right-of-way, and all material in structures designated for removal. Such materials do not include earth or other excavated material required for the construction of the project. During construction, the Contractor may use materials from existing structures that are required to be removed and that are designated to remain the property of the County. Do not cut or otherwise damage such material during removal unless the Director gives permission to do so. Store material in an accessible location as the Director directs. The County is not responsible for the quality or quantity of any material salvaged.

4-5.2 Ornamental Trees and Shrubs: Take ownership of all ornamental trees or shrubs existing in the right-of-way that are required to be removed for the construction operations and which are not specifically designated in the Plans to be reset, or to be removed by others prior to the construction operations.

4-6 Final Cleaning Up of Right-of-Way.

Upon completion of the work, and before the County accepts the work and makes final payment, remove from the right-of-way and adjacent property all falsework, equipment, surplus and discarded materials, rubbish and temporary structures; restore in an acceptable manner all property, both public and private, that has been damaged during the prosecution of the work; and leave the waterways unobstructed and the roadway in a neat and presentable condition throughout the entire length of the work under Contract. Do not dispose of materials of any character, rubbish or equipment, on abutting property, with or without the consent of the property owners. The Director will allow the Contractor to temporarily store equipment, surplus materials, usable forms, etc., on a well-kept site owned or leased by the Contractor, adjacent to the project. However, do not place or store discarded equipment, materials, or rubbish on such a site.

Shape and dress areas adjacent to the project right-of-way that were used as plant sites, materials storage areas or equipment yards when they are no longer needed for such purposes.

Restore these areas in accordance with 7-11.1 and 7-11.2. Grass these areas when the Director directs.

SECTION 5 CONTROL OF THE WORK

5-1 Plans and Working Drawings.

5-1.1 Contract Documents: Have available the Contract Documents on the worksite at all times.

5-1.2 County Plans: Plans consist of general drawings showing such details as are necessary to give a comprehensive idea of the construction contemplated. In general, roadway plans will show alignment, profile grades, typical sections and general plan view details. Cross sectional views maybe provided or created from provided surface models. In general, structure plans will show in detail all dimensions of the work contemplated. When the structure plans do not show the dimensions in detail, they will show general features and such details as are necessary to give a comprehensive idea of the structure.

Elevations and B.M. Datum shown are North American Vertical Datum 1988 (NAVD-1988), National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (NGVD-1929), or other datum as noted in the Plans.

5-1.3 Alterations in Plans: The County will issue, in writing, all authorized alterations affecting the requirements and information given on the approved Plans.

The existing surface is a combination of the following:

- 1.The natural ground or the original ground line,
- 2.The bottom of the existing pavement,
- 3.The bottom of existing features removed by clearing and grubbing,
- 4.The bottom of the existing base, if the base is to be removed,

The finished graded surface includes the completed grades of side slopes, unpaved shoulders, and the bottom of the base for flexible or rigid pavement.

5-1.4 Shop Drawings:

5-1.4.1. Definitions: In addition to the definitions below, also refer to Section 1, Definitions and Terms.

1. Bracing: Temporary structural member(s) placed between beams, girders, piles, precast columns, etc. to provide stability during construction activities.

2. Construction Affecting Public Safety: Construction that may jeopardize public safety such as structures and construction operations spanning over or adjacent to functioning vehicular roadways, pedestrian walkways, railroads, navigable waterways and walls supporting fill sections or excavations immediately adjacent to functioning roadways. Construction Affecting Public Safety may also apply to the construction or demolition of a bridge with continuous beams or girders if traffic is being placed under one of the spans within the unit. It does not apply to those areas of the site outside the limits of normal public access. Adjacent as used above applies to any project or property where normal construction operations could impact functioning vehicular roadways, pedestrian walkways, railroads, and navigable waterways.

3. Contractor Originated Designs: Items which the Contract Documents require the Contractor to design, detail and incorporate into the permanent works.

4. Detailer: The steel detailer that prepares the steel shop drawings for the fabrication, geometry and fit-up for all steel members in accordance with the Plans.

5. Falsework: Any temporary construction work used to support the permanent structure until it becomes self-supporting. Falsework includes steel or timber beams, girders, columns, bracing, piles and foundations, and any proprietary equipment including modular shoring frames, post shores, and adjustable horizontal shoring.

6. Formwork: Any structure or mold used to retain plastic or fluid concrete in its designated shape until it hardens. Formwork may be comprised of common materials such as wood or metal sheets, battens, soldiers and walers, ties, proprietary forming systems such as

stay-in-place metal forms, and proprietary supporting bolts, hangers and brackets. Formwork may be either permanent formwork requiring a shop drawing submittal such as stay-in-place metal or concrete forms, or may be temporary formwork which requires certification by the Specialty Engineer for Construction Affecting Public Safety and for Major and Unusual Structures.

7. Major and Unusual Structures: Bridges of complex design. Generally, this includes the following types of structures:

- a. Bridges with an individual span longer than 300 feet.
- b. Structurally continuous superstructures with spans over 150 feet.
- c. Steel box and plate girder bridges.
- d. Concrete or steel straddle piers and straddle pier caps.
- e. Steel truss bridges including proprietary pedestrian steel truss spans not satisfying the Category 1 conditions of FDOT Design Manual 266.4.
- f. Concrete segmental, post-tensioned girder bridges and post-tensioned substructures.
- g. Cable stayed, extradosed or suspension bridges.
- h. Arch bridges.
- i. Tunnels.
- j. All movable bridges (including specifically structural, electrical and mechanical components).
- k. Rehabilitation, widening, lengthening or jacking of any of the above structures.

8. Permanent Works: All the permanent structures and parts thereof required of the completed Contract.

9. QA/QC Shop Drawing Check Points: The Engineer of Record is responsible for conducting a review of all shop drawings regardless of whether the shop drawing is originated by the Engineer of Record or by others. QA/QC Shop Drawing Check Prints shall consist of highlighting items that the EOR is able to verify based on the EOR's plans and design information on each sheet reviewed. Each sheet shall be initialed by the reviewer. QA/QC Shop Drawing Check Prints shall be submitted to the Department along with the stamped Shop Drawing.

10. Scaffolding: An elevated work platform used to support workers, materials and equipment, but not intended to support the structure.

11. Shop Drawings: A shop drawing is a drawing or set of drawings produced by the contractor, supplier, manufacturer, subcontractor, or fabricator for prefabricated components. Shop drawings also include all working drawings, erection plans, associated trade literature, material cut-sheets, calculations, schedules, erection manuals, geometry control manuals and other manuals and similar documents submitted by the Contractor to define some portion of the project work. The type of work includes both permanent and temporary works as appropriate to the project.

12. Shoring: A component of falsework such as horizontal, vertical or inclined support members. In this Section, this term is interchangeable with falsework.

13. Special Erection Equipment: Includes launching gantries, beam and winch equipment, form travelers, segment lifters, beam shifters, erection trusses, launching noses or similar items made purposely for construction of the structure. It does not apply to commonly available proprietary construction equipment such as cranes.

14. Temporary Works: Any temporary construction work necessary for the construction of the permanent works. This includes but is not limited to bracing, falsework, formwork, scaffolding, shoring, stability towers, strong-backs, counterweights, temporary earthworks, sheeting, cofferdams, and special erection equipment.

5-1.4.2 Shop Drawing Submittal and Review Requirements: See table below for shop drawing submittal and review requirements.

Table 5-1 Submittal and Review Requirements					
Shop Drawing for:	Originated by Specialty Engineer Not Signed and Sealed	Originated by Detailer Not Signed and Sealed	Originated by Specialty Engineer Signed and Sealed	Originated by Contractor's EOR Signed and Sealed	Requires Review, QA/QC Shop Drawing Check prints and disposition stamp by Design EOR
Steel Fabrication Drawings		Originator			Reviewer
Steel Erection Plan			Originator		Reviewer
Geometry Control Manual				Originator	Reviewer
Segmental Erection Manual				Originator	Reviewer
Segmental Shop Drawings					Reviewer
Post-tensioning Mock-up Plan			Originator		Reviewer
Post-tensioning Systems ₁			Originator		Reviewer
Pretensioned Prestressed Concrete Products Containing FRP Bars or Strands Excluding Standard Piles and Sheet Piles			Originator		Reviewer
Temporary Works Affecting Public Safety ₂			Originator		Reviewer

Table 5-1 Submittal and Review Requirements					
Shop Drawing for:	Originated by Specialty Engineer Not Signed and Sealed	Originated by Detailer Not Signed and Sealed	Originated by Specialty Engineer Signed and Sealed	Originated by Contractor's EOR Signed and Sealed	Requires Review, QA/QC Shop Drawing Check prints and disposition stamp by Design EOR
Demolition Plans of Bridges with Continuous Beams or Girders Where One Span Within the Unit is Over Traffic			Originator		Reviewer
Prefabricated Bridge Elements and System Connection Mock-Up Plans			Originator		Reviewer
Bridge Formwork Including SIP Forms			Originator		Reviewer
Construction Equipment Placed on Existing Bridges				Originator	Reviewer
Bridge components not fully detailed in the Plans, i.e. post-tensioning details, handrails, temporary operating systems for movable bridges etc.				Originator	Reviewer
Retaining Wall Systems			Originator		Reviewer

Table 5-1 Submittal and Review Requirements					
Shop Drawing for:	Originated by Specialty Engineer Not Signed and Sealed	Originated by Detailer Not Signed and Sealed	Originated by Specialty Engineer Signed and Sealed	Originated by Contractor's EOR Signed and Sealed	Requires Review, QA/QC Shop Drawing Check prints and disposition stamp by Design EOR
Precast Box Culverts			Originator		Reviewer
Non-standard structures and components for drainage, lighting, signalization and signing			Originator		Reviewer
Building structures			Originator ³		Reviewer ⁴
Non-standard crash cushions and other nonstructural items			Originator		Reviewer
Design and structural details furnished by the Contractor in compliance with the Contract				Originator	Reviewer
Material or Product Cut-Sheets	Originator				Reviewer
1. Include integration details of the post-tensioning system. 2. Does not include formwork complying with Standard Plans, Index 102-600 (concrete placement is not permitted directly over traffic). Also, does not include critical temporary walls that are fully detailed in the plans unless redesigned by the Contractor. Does not include specialized equipment if traffic is removed from under equipment while equipment is being loaded, launched, and while loads are being transported by equipment. 3. In lieu of a Specialty Engineer, originator may be a licensed Architect. 4. In lieu of the Design Engineer of Record, the reviewer may be the Design Architect of Record.					

5-1.4.3 Schedule of Submittals: Prepare and submit a schedule of submittals that identifies the work for which shop drawings apply. For each planned submittal, define the type, and approximate number of drawings or other documents that are included and the planned submittal date, considering the processing requirements herein. Submit the schedule of submittals to the CEI Consultant within 60 days of the start of the Contract, and prior to the submission of any shop drawings.

Coordinate subsequent submittals with construction schedules to allow sufficient time for review, resubmittal and approval prior to beginning fabrication as necessary.

5-1.4.4 Style, Numbering, and Material of Submittals:

5-1.4.4.1 Drawings: Submit all shop drawings that are necessary to complete the structure in compliance with the design shown in the Plans. Prepare all shop drawings using the same units of measure as those used in the Plans. Consecutively number each sheet in the submittal series and indicate the total number in the series (i.e., 1 of 12, 2 of 12 . . . 12 of 12). Include on each sheet the following items as a minimum requirement: the complete Project Number, Financial Project Identification Number (if applicable), Bridge Number(s), drawing title and number, a title block showing the following:

1. names of the fabricator or producer,
2. the Production Facility ID number per 105-5.3, or the APL number per Section 6,
3. Contractor for which the work is being done,
4. initials of the person(s) responsible for the drawing,
5. date on which the drawing was prepared,
6. location of the item(s) within the project,
7. Contractor's approval stamp with date and initials, and,
8. when applicable, the documents shall be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer or Contractor's Engineer of Record.

A re-submittal will be requested when any of the required information is not included.

Shop drawings shall be submitted in Portable Document Format (PDF) files, formatted on sheets 11 by 17 inches.

5-1.4.4.2 Other Documents: Submit PDF files of other documents such as trade literature, catalogue information, calculations, and manuals formatted on sheets no larger than 11 by 17 inches. Clearly label and number each sheet in the submittal to indicate the total number of sheets in the series (i.e., 1 of 12, 2 of 12 . . . 12 of 12).

Prepare all documents using the same units of measure as the Plans and include a Table of Contents cover sheet. List on the cover sheet the total number of pages and appendices, and include the complete Project Number, Financial Project Identification Number (if applicable), a title referencing the submittal item(s), the name of the firm and person(s) responsible for the preparation of the document, the Contractor's approval stamp with date and initials, and, when applicable, the documents shall be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer or Contractor's Engineer of Record.

Submit appropriately prepared and checked calculations and manuals that clearly outline the design criteria. Include on the internal sheets the complete Financial Project Identification Number and the initials of the person(s) responsible for preparing and checking the document.

Clearly label trade literature and catalogue information on the front cover with the title, Financial Project Identification Number, date and name of the firm and person(s) responsible for that document.

5-1.4.5 Submittal Paths:

5-1.4.5.1 General: Shop drawings are not required for items on the Approved Products List used as intended in the relevant Standard Plans and Standard Specifications. For non-prequalified items, details of the submittal path and protocol to be followed will be established by the CEI Consultant and communicated at the preconstruction conference. Shop drawing review will be performed by the Engineer of Record for the project feature associated with each submittal and communicated through the CEI Consultant. Shop drawing submittals shall include other information such as catalog data, procedure manuals, fabrication/welding procedures, and maintenance and operating procedures when required by the work. Submit material certifications and material tests to the CEI Consultant. The Contractor is responsible for checking and verifying any necessary field dimensions required in the development of shop drawings.

5-1.4.5.2 Building Structures: Submit shop drawings, and all correspondence related to building structures to the CEI Consultant for review and approval.

5-1.4.5.3 Contractor-Originated Design: Submit shop drawings and applicable calculations to the CEI Consultant for review. The shop drawings and applicable calculations must be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer or the Contractor's Engineer of Record. Submit in accordance with the requirements of 5-1.4.1 through 5-1.4.3, as appropriate.

5-1.4.5.4 Temporary Works: For Construction Affecting Public Safety, submit to the CEI Consultant shop drawings and the applicable calculations for the design of special erection equipment, bracing, falsework, scaffolding, etc. The shop drawings and applicable calculations must be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer. Submit in accordance with the requirements of 5-1.4.1 through 5-1.4.3, as appropriate.

5-1.4.5.5 Demolition Plans of Bridges with Continuous Beams or Girders when Traffic is Under Any of the Spans of the Unit During Demolition Activities: For demolition plans of bridges with continuous beams or girders when traffic is placed under any of the spans of the unit during demolition activities, the Specialty Engineer shall prepare signed and sealed demolition plans and applicable calculations including a step-by-step sequence of demolition, etc. Clearly denote any traffic restrictions for all demolition steps. Submit in accordance with the requirements of 5-1.4. 1 through 5-1.4. 3, as appropriate.

5-1.4.5.6 Falsework Founded on Shallow Foundations: When vertical displacement limits are provided in the Plans for falsework founded on shallow foundations such as spread footings and mats, submit to the CEI Consultant shop drawings and applicable calculations of the falsework system including subsurface conditions and settlement estimates. The shop drawings and applicable calculations must be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer. Submit in accordance with the requirements of 5-1.4.5.1 through 5-1.4.5.3, as appropriate.

5-1.4.5.7 Formwork and Scaffolding: The Contractor is solely responsible for the safe installation and use of all formwork and scaffolding. The County does not require any formwork or scaffolding submittals unless such work would be classified as Construction Affecting Public Safety. For formwork, scaffolding, or other temporary works affecting public safety; develop the required designs in accordance with the AASHTO Guide Design Specifications for Bridge Temporary Works, the AASHTO Construction Handbook for Bridge Temporary

Works, and Chapter 11 of the Structures Design Guidelines (SDG) using wind loads specified in the SDG.

5-1.4.5.8 Beam, Girder and Column Temporary Bracing: The Contractor is solely responsible for ensuring stability of beams, girders and columns during all handling, storage, shipping and erection. Adequately brace beams, girders and columns to resist wind, weight of forms and other temporary loads, especially those eccentric to the vertical axis of the products, considering actual beam geometry and support conditions during all stages of erection and deck construction. At a minimum, provide temporary bracing at each end of each beam or girder. Develop the required bracing designs in accordance with the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications (LRFD) and Chapter 11 of the SDG using wind loads specified in the SDG. For information not included in the SDG or LRFD, refer to the AASHTO Guide Design Specifications for Bridge Temporary Works and the AASHTO Construction Handbook for Bridge Temporary Works.

For Construction Affecting Public Safety, when temporary bracing requirements are shown in the Plans, submit plans and calculations signed and sealed by a Specialty Engineer for the design of temporary bracing members and connections based on the forces shown in the Plans. In addition, submit a written certification that construction loads do not exceed the assumed loads shown in the Plans.

For Construction Affecting Public Safety, when temporary bracing requirements are not shown in the Plans or an alternate temporary bracing system is proposed, submit plans and calculations signed and sealed by a Specialty Engineer including the stability analysis and design of temporary bracing members and connections.

5-1.4.5.9 Erection Plan, Geometry Control Manual and Erection Manual: Submit, for the Director's review, an Erection Plan that meets the specific requirements of Sections 450, 452 and 460 and this section. Submit in writing for the Engineer's review, an Erection Manual and Geometry Control Manual that meets the specific requirements of Section 462 and this Section. For all Erection Plans and Erection Manuals refer to Standard Plans, Index-102- 600 for construction activities not permitted over traffic. For construction activities not covered in Index 102-600, clearly denote what additional construction steps are not allowed over traffic.

5-1.4.5.10 Other Miscellaneous Design and Structural Details Furnished by the Contractor in Compliance with the Contract: The CEI Consultant shall review all shop drawings and the applicable calculations for miscellaneous design and structural details as required by the Contract. The shop drawings and applicable calculations will be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer. Submit in accordance with the requirements of 5-1.4.1 through 5-1.4.3, as appropriate.

5-1.4.5.10 Project Shop Drawing Package: Upon completion of the work, but prior to authorization of final payment, the Contractor shall furnish the Director one complete, indexed and cataloged PDF file containing all of the Contractors, Subcontractors, and manufacturers shop drawings and catalog data as finally checked and reviewed by the Director with all modifications accepted by the Director subsequent thereto, showing the work as actually completed.

5-1.4.6 Processing of Shop Drawings:

5-1.4.6.1 Contractor Responsibility for Accuracy and Coordination of Shop Drawings: Coordinate, schedule, and control all submittals, with a regard for the required

priority, including those of the various subcontractors, suppliers, and engineers, to provide for an orderly and balanced distribution of the work.

Coordinate, review, date, stamp, approve and sign all shop drawings prepared by the Contractor or agents (subcontractor, fabricator, supplier, etc.) prior to submitting them to the CEI Consultant. Submittal of the drawings confirms verification of the work requirements, units of measurement, field measurements, construction criteria, sequence of assembly and erection, access and clearances, catalog numbers, and other similar data. Indicate on each series of drawings the specification section and sheet or drawing number of the Contract Plans to which the submission applies. Indicate on the shop drawings all deviations from the Contract drawings and itemize all deviations in the letter of transmittal. Likewise, whenever a submittal does not deviate from the Contract Plans, clearly state so in the submittal.

Schedule the submission of shop drawings to allow for a 45 calendar day review period for all submittals associated with a category 2 bridge; tolling components identified in the current FDOT General Tolling Requirements (GTR) Part 3; and the tolling-related signing, DMS and ITS infrastructure. Schedule the submission of shop drawings to allow for a 25 calendar day review period for all other items. The review period commences upon the CEI Consultant's receipt of the valid submittal or valid re-submittal and terminates upon the transmittal of the submittal back to the Contractor. A valid submittal includes all the minimum requirements outlined in 5-1.4.4.

Submit shop drawings to facilitate expeditious review. The Contractor is discouraged from transmitting voluminous submittals of shop drawings at one time. For submittals transmitted in this manner, allow for the additional review time that may result.

Only shop drawings distributed with the approval stamps are valid and all work that the Contractor performs in advance of approval will be at the Contractor's risk. Work affecting Public Safety may not be performed prior to approval of appropriate submittals and work may not proceed at the Contractor's risk.

5-1.4.6.2 Scope of Review by Engineer of Record: The Engineer of Record's review of the shop drawings is for conformity to the requirements of the Contract Documents and to the intent of the design. The Engineer of Record's review of shop drawings which include means, methods, techniques, sequences, and construction procedures are limited to the effects on the permanent works. The Engineer of Record's review of submittals which include means, methods, techniques, sequences, and construction procedures does not include an in-depth check for the ability to perform the work in a safe or efficient manner.

5-1.4.6.3 Special Review by Engineer of Shop Drawings for Construction Affecting Public Safety: The Engineer may request copies of shop drawings related to Construction Affecting Public Safety for review and comment. When shop drawings are requested do not proceed with construction of the permanent works until receiving the Engineer's written approval.

5-1.4.7 Other Requirements for Shop Drawings for Bridges:

5-1.4.7.1 Shop Drawings for Structural Steel and Miscellaneous Metals: Submit shop drawings for structural steel and miscellaneous metals. Shop drawings shall consist of shop and erection drawings, welding procedures, and other working plans, showing details, dimensions, sizes of material, and other information necessary for the complete fabrication and erection of the metal work.

5-1.4.7.2 Shop Drawings for Concrete Structures: Submit shop drawings for concrete components that are not cast-in-place and are not otherwise exempted from submittal

requirements. Also, submit shop drawings for all details that are required for the effective execution of the concrete work and are not included in the Contract Documents such as: special erection equipment, masonry layout diagrams, and diagrams for bending reinforcing steel, in addition to any details required for concrete components for the permanent work.

5-1.4.7.3 Shop Drawings for Major and Unusual Structures: In addition to any other requirements, within 60 days from the Notice to Proceed, submit information to the Director outlining the integration of the Major and Unusual Structure into the overall approach to the project. Where applicable to the project, include, but do not limit this information to:

1. The overall construction program for the duration of the Contract. Clearly show the Milestone dates. (For example, the need to open a structure by a certain time for traffic operations.)

2. The overall construction sequence. The order in which individual structures are to be built, the sequence in which individual spans of girders or cantilevers are erected, and the sequence in which spans are to be made continuous, and the order that components are to be installed (such as mechanical and electrical devices in moveable bridges).

3. The general location of any physical obstacles to construction that might impose restraints or otherwise affect the construction, and an outline of how to deal with such obstacles while building the structure(s). (For example, obstacles might include road, rail and waterway clearances, temporary diversions, transmission lines, utilities, property, and the Contractor's own temporary works, such as haul roads, cofferdams, plant clearances and the like.)

4. The approximate location of any special lifting equipment in relation to the structure, including clearances required for the operation of the equipment. (For example, crane positions, operating radii and the like.)

5. The approximate location of any temporary falsework, and the conceptual outline of any special erection equipment. Provide the precise locations and details of attachments, fixing devices, loads, etc. in later detailed submittals.

6. An outline of the handling, transportation, and storage of fabricated components, such as girders or concrete segments. Provide the precise details in later detailed submittals.

7. Any other information pertinent to the proposed scheme or intended approach.

Clearly and concisely present the above information on as few drawings as possible in order to provide an overall, integrated summary of the intended approach to the project. The County will use these drawings for information, review planning, and to assess the Contractor's approach in relation to the intent of the original design. Submittal to and receipt by the Director does not constitute any County acceptance or approval of the proposals shown thereon. Include the details of such proposals on subsequent detailed shop drawing submittals. Submit timely revisions and re-submittals for all variations from these overall scheme proposals.

5-1.4.8 Cost of Shop Drawings: Include the cost of shop drawings submittal in the Contract prices for the work requiring the shop drawings. The County will not pay the Contractor additional compensation for such drawings.

5-1.5 Certifications:

5-1.5.1 Special Erection Equipment: Prior to its use, ensure that the Specialty Engineer personally inspects the special erection equipment and submits a written certification to the Director that the equipment has been fabricated in accordance with the submitted drawings and calculations. In addition, after assembly, ensure that the Specialty Engineer observes the

equipment in use and submits a written certification to the Director that such equipment is being used as intended and in accordance with the submitted drawings and calculations. In each case, the Specialty Engineer must sign and seal the letter of certification.

5-1.5.2 Falsework and Shoring Requiring Shop Drawings: After its erection or installation but prior to the application of any superimposed load, ensure that a Specialty Engineer or a designee inspects the falsework and certifies to the Director in writing that the falsework has been constructed in accordance with the materials and details shown on the submitted drawings and calculations. The letter of certification must be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer. Where so directed in the shop drawings, ensure all welds are performed by welders qualified under AWS D1.5 for the type of weld being performed.

5-1.5.3 Temporary Formwork: For Construction Affecting Public Safety and for Major and Unusual Structures, prior to the placement of any concrete, ensure that a Specialty Engineer or a designee inspects the formwork and submits a written certification to the Director that the formwork has been constructed to safely withstand the superimposed loads to which it will be subjected. The Specialty Engineer must sign and seal the letter of certification.

5-1.5.4 Erection: For Construction Affecting Public Safety, submit an erection plan signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer to the Director at least four weeks prior to erection commencing. Include, as part of this submittal, signed and sealed calculations and details for any falsework, bracing or other connection supporting the structural elements shown in the erection plan. Unless otherwise specified in the Plans, erection plans are not required for simple span precast prestressed concrete girder bridges with spans of 170 feet or less.

At least two weeks prior to beginning erection, conduct a Pre-erection meeting to review details of the plan with the Specialty Engineer that signed and sealed the plan, and any Specialty Engineers that may inspect the work and the Director.

After erection of the elements, but prior to opening of the facility below the structure, ensure that a Specialty Engineer or a designee has inspected the erected member. Ensure that the Specialty Engineer has submitted a written certification to the Director that the structure has been erected in accordance with the signed and sealed erection plan.

For structures without temporary supports but with temporary girder bracing systems, perform, as a minimum, weekly inspections of the bracing until all the diaphragms and cross frames are in place. For structures with temporary supports, perform daily inspections until the temporary supports are no longer needed as indicated in the erection plans. Submit written documentation of the inspections to the Director within 24 hours of the inspection.

5-1.6 Request for Correction: For work that the Contractor constructs incorrectly or does not meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor has the prerogative to submit an acceptance proposal to the Director for review and disposition. The acceptance proposal shall describe the error or defect and either describe remedial action for its correction or propose a method for its acceptance. In either case, the acceptance proposal shall address structural integrity, aesthetics, maintainability, and the effect on Contract Time. The County will judge any such proposal for its effect on these criteria and for its effect on Contract Administration.

When the Director judges that a proposal infringes on the structural integrity or maintainability of the structure, the Contractor's Engineer of Record will perform a technical assessment and submit it to the Director for approval. Do not take any corrective action without the Director's written approval.

Carry out all approved corrective construction measures at no expense to the County.

Notwithstanding any disposition of the compensation aspects of the defective work, the Director's decision on the technical merits of a proposal is final.

5-1.7 Request for Information: Submit Requests for Information in writing to the Director to request clarification where a provision, detail or drawing in the Contract Documents seems to have more than one meaning, have an unclear meaning, or have conflicts between Plans and Specifications. A Request for Information is not considered a Notice of Claim. Notices of Claim must be submitted in accordance with 5-12.2.

5-1.8 Request for Modification: Where the Director allows the Contractor to make modifications to the permanent works for the purposes of expediting the Contractor's chosen construction methods, the Contractor shall submit proposals to the Director for review and approval prior to modifying the works. Submit proposals for minor modifications under the shop drawing process. Indicate on all drawings the deviations from the Contract Documents and itemize all deviations in the letter of transmittal. Major modifications must be submitted as a Cost Savings Initiative Proposal.

Minor modifications are those items that, in the opinion of the Director, do not significantly affect the quantity of measured work, or the integrity or maintainability of the structure or its components.

The Director's decision on the delineation between a minor and a major modification and the disposition of a proposal is final.

5-2 Coordination of Contract Documents.

These Specifications, the Plans, Special Provisions, and all supplementary documents are integral parts of the Contract Documents; a requirement occurring in one is as binding as though occurring in all. All parts of the Contract Documents are complementary and describe and provide for a complete work. In addition to the work and materials specified in the Specifications as being included in any specific pay item, include in such pay items additional, incidental work, not specifically mentioned, when so shown in the Plans, or if indicated, or obvious and apparent, as being necessary for the proper completion of the work under such pay item and not stipulated as being covered under other pay items.

In cases of discrepancy, the governing order of the documents is as follows:

1. Special Provisions.
 2. Technical Special Provisions.
 3. Plans.
 4. Standard Plans.
 5. Developmental Specifications.
 6. Supplemental Specifications.
 7. Standard Specifications.
- Computed dimensions govern over scaled dimensions.

5-3 Conformity of Work with Contract Documents.

Perform all work and furnish all materials in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, models, dimensions, and material requirements, including tolerances, as specified in the Contract Documents.

In the event that the Director finds that the Contractor has used material or produced a finished product that is not in reasonably close conformity with the Contract Documents, but that the Contractor has produced reasonably acceptable work, the Director will determine if the County will accept the work in place. In this event, the Director will document the basis of acceptance by

Contract modification, which provides for an appropriate reduction in the Contract price for such work or materials included in the accepted work as deemed necessary to conform to the determination based on engineering judgment.

In the event that the Director finds that the Contractor has used material or produced a finished product that is not in reasonably close conformity with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor has produced an inferior or unsatisfactory product, the Contractor shall remove and replace or otherwise correct the work or materials at no expense to the County.

For base and surface courses, the County will allow the finished grade to vary as much as 0.1 foot from the grade shown in the Plans, provided that the Contractor's work meets all templates and straightedge requirements and contains suitable transitions.

5-4 Errors or Omissions in Contract Documents.

Do not take advantage of any apparent error or omission discovered in the Contract Documents, but immediately notify the Director in writing of such discovery. The Director will then make such corrections and interpretations as necessary to reflect the actual spirit and intent of the Contract Documents.

5-5 Authority of the Director.

Perform all work to the satisfaction of the Director.

The Director will decide all questions, difficulties, and disputes, of whatever nature, that may arise relative to the interpretation of the Plans, construction, prosecution, and fulfillment of the Contract, and as to the character, quality, amount, and value of any work done, and materials furnished, under or by reason of the Contract.

5-6 Authority and Duties of Director's Assistants.

The Director may appoint such assistants and representatives as desired. These assistants and representatives are authorized to inspect all work done and all materials furnished. Such inspection may extend to all or any part of the work and to the manufacture, preparation, or fabrication of the materials to be used. Such assistants and representatives are not authorized to revoke, alter, or waive any requirement of these Specifications. Rather, they are authorized to call to the attention of the Contractor any failure of the work or materials to meet the Contract Documents, and have the authority to reject materials or suspend the work until any questions at issue can be referred to and decided by the Director. The Director will immediately submit written notification to the Contractor of any such suspension of the work, stating in detail the reasons for the suspension. The presence of the inspector or other assistant in no way lessens the responsibility of the Contractor.

5-7 Engineering and Layout.

5-7.1 Control Points Furnished by the County: The Director will provide control points at various locations along the project alignment (Begin Project, End Project, PIs, PTs, etc.) and benchmarks along the line of the project to facilitate the proper layout of the work. Control points and benchmarks provided by the engineer, if any, will be indicated in the Plans. Preserve all control points and benchmarks that the County furnishes. Any points carelessly or willfully disturbed or destroyed shall be reset at the sole expense of the Contractor.

As an exception to the above, for projects where the Plans do not show a centerline or other survey control line for construction of the work (e.g., resurfacing, safety modifications,

etc.) the Director may provide only points marking the beginning and ending of the project, and all exceptions.

Prior to commencing the work, the Contractor shall perform a quality control check of all horizontal and vertical control points provided by the County and carefully compare all lines depicted in the plans with existing lines and levels, and shall call any discrepancies to the attention of the Director for resolution. Upon resolution of any discrepancies, the Contractor shall submit a letter to the County accepting the control points and bench marks for use. In any event, the Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of the Work and shall make good any work performed in error, at no cost to the County. All construction surveying and layout work to be provided herein shall be coordinated with and subject to the approval of the Director.

5-7.1.1 Third Party Survey Monumentation: The Contractor is responsible for the protection and preservation of any third party survey monumentation (National Geodetic Survey points, property corners, etc.) located within the project limits. Any points carelessly or willfully disturbed or destroyed shall be reset at the sole expense of the Contractor. Any third party survey monumentation designated by the Director to be removed and re-established will be paid for at the unit prices set forth in the Contract, or if no such item exists in accordance with Section 4-3.2.1.

5-7.2 Furnishing of Stake Materials: Furnish all stakes, templates, and other materials necessary for establishing and maintaining the lines and grades necessary for control and construction of the work.

5-7.3 Layout of Work: Utilizing the control points and bench marks furnished by the County and accepted by the Contractor in accordance with 5-7.1, establish all horizontal and vertical controls necessary to construct the work in conformity to the Contract Documents. Perform all calculations required, and set all stakes needed such as grade stakes, offset stakes, reference point stakes, slope stakes, and other reference marks or points necessary to provide lines and grades for construction of all roadway, bridge, and miscellaneous items.

When performing utility construction as part of the project, establish all horizontal and vertical controls necessary to carry out such work.

5-7.4 Specific Staking Requirements: When performing new base construction as part of the project, set stakes to establish lines and grades for subgrade, base, curb, and related items at intervals along the line of the work. If Automated Machine Guidance is utilized, set stakes as needed. If Automated Machine Guidance is not utilized, set stakes no greater than 50 feet on tangents and 25 feet on curves. Set grade stakes at locations that the Director directs to facilitate checking of subgrade, base, and pavement elevations in crossovers, intersections, and irregular shaped areas.

For bridge construction stakes and other control, set references at sufficiently frequent intervals to ensure construction of all components of a structure in accordance with the lines and grades shown in the Plans.

For projects where the Plans do not show a centerline or other survey control line for construction of the work (resurfacing, safety modifications, etc.), provide only such stakes as necessary for horizontal and vertical control of work items.

For resurfacing and resurfacing-widening type projects, establish horizontal controls adequate to ensure that the asphalt mix added matches with the existing pavement. In tangent sections, set horizontal control points at 100-foot intervals by an instrument survey. In curve sections, set horizontal control points at 25-foot intervals by locating and referencing the centerline of the existing pavement. Alternate intervals may be used on resurfacing projects with prior written approval of the Director.

Establish by an instrument survey, and mark on the surface of the finished pavement at 25-foot intervals, the points necessary for striping of the finished roadway. As an exception, for resurfacing and resurfacing/widening projects, establish these points in the same manner as used for horizontal control of paving operations. Mark the pavement with white paint. If performing striping, the Director may approve an alternate method for layout of striping provided that the Contractor achieves an alignment equal to or better than the alignment that would be achieved using an instrument survey.

For projects that include temporary or permanent striping of “no passing zones”, provide the location and length of these zones as shown in the Plans, except projects where the vertical or horizontal alignment is new or altered from preconstruction alignment. For projects that consist of new or altered vertical or horizontal alignment, the County will provide the location and length of the “no passing zones” during construction. For these projects, submit written notification to the Director not less than 21 calendar days prior to beginning striping.

For all projects, set a station identification stake at each right-of-way line at 100-foot intervals and at all locations where a change in right-of-way width occurs, or as otherwise approved by the Director. Mark each of these stakes with painted numerals, of a size readable from the roadway, corresponding to the project station at which it is located. As an exception to the above, for projects where Plans do not show right-of-way lines, set station identification stakes at locations and intervals appropriate to the type of work being done. For resurfacing and resurfacing/widening projects, set station identification stakes at 200-foot intervals, or as otherwise approved by the Director.

5-7.4.1 As-Built Drawings and Certified Surveys: The Contractor shall maintain one record copy of all specifications, plans, addenda, and shop drawings on site and in good order, annotated in red to depict all changes made during construction and exact location of underground or otherwise concealed components of the project, and any modifications to material types from that specified in the bid plans and specifications (“red line documents”). All subsurface improvements shall be as-built prior to backfilling. As-built red line plans shall be maintained on 11-inch by 17-inch prints and red line annotations shall be completed in a neat draftsman-like manner.

As-built red lines shall include both authorized and unauthorized changes to all project features, including but not limited to: horizontal pavement dimensions; finished pavement grades; finish dimensions, elevations, and alignment of all storm sewer, drainage structures, ponds, water main, sanitary sewer, force main, service lines, conduit, wiring, traffic loops, and signal interconnects; signal poles; light poles; and signs.

Demonstrating proper maintenance of as-built drawings shall be a precedent to each progress payment. The Contractor shall make available to Director, at any time requested, as-built information through the date of the request. If the Director determines the as-built information is inaccurate, inadequate, or untimely payment may be withheld until such time that the Contractor cures any noted deficiencies.

Upon completion of all work, but prior to authorization of final payment, the Contractor shall deliver to the Director one complete set as-built red line documents and certified surveys providing verification of all as-built dimensions and grades for review and approval. The certified survey shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Level Circuit: the survey shall include a final bench mark level circuit indicating the accuracy of vertical closure.

2. Control structure bench marks: the Contractor shall establish and document the location and elevation of bench marks on or within 100-feet of each control structure constructed or modified as part of the project. Each control structure bench mark elevation shall be clearly and permanently indicated on the bench mark.
3. Cross-sections: as-built finished cross-sections shall be performed at intervals not exceeding 100 feet, extending from right-of-way to right-of-way, but also including temporary or permanent easements as may be applicable. Cross sections shall include all elevation break points, and shall include edge of pavement and centerlines for all pavements.
4. Discharge structures: structure identification number, type, locations (latitude and longitude), dimensions, and elevations of all, including weirs, bleeders, orifices, gates, pumps, pipes, and oil and grease skimmers.
5. Side bank and underdrain filters, or exfiltration trenches: locations, dimensions and elevations of all, including clean-outs, pipes, connections to control structures and points of discharge to receiving waters.
6. Storage areas for treatment and attenuation: storage area identification number, dimensions, elevations, contours, or cross-sections of all, sufficient to determine stage-storage relationships of the storage area and the permanent pool depth and volume below the control elevation for normally wet systems.
7. System grading: dimensions, elevations, contours, and final grades or cross-sections to determine contributing drainage areas, flow directions, and conveyance of runoff to the system discharge points.
8. Conveyance: dimensions, elevations, contours, final grades or cross-sections of systems utilized to divert off-site runoff around or through the new system.
9. Water levels: existing water elevations and the date recorded.
10. South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD): as-built surveys shall conform to any additional requirements and special conditions listed in the SFWMD's Environmental Resource Permit and any applicable local permit(s).
11. Bridge clearances: for projects under the authority of a U.S. Coast Guard bridge permit, as-built clearances as described in the U.S. Coast Guard Owner's Certification of Bridge Completion. For bridges spanning roadways, provide a full as-built clearance envelope across the full width of the lower roadway(s).
12. Projects under the authority of a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permit: as-built surveys shall satisfy all of the requirements and special conditions listed in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permit.

All as-built survey information shall be signed and sealed by a licensed Professional Surveyor and Mapper duly registered in the State of Florida. No direct payment will

be made for the cost of preparing, maintaining, and furnishing as-built plans and surveys as specified in this Article, the costs thereof shall be included in other items of work.

5-7.5 Personnel, Equipment, and Record Requirements: Employ only competent personnel and use only suitable equipment in performing layout work. Do not engage the services of any person or persons in the employ of the County for performance of layout work. All construction surveying and layout work, including dimensions and elevations associated with as-builts, shall be completed under the responsible charge of a licensed Professional Surveyor and Mapper duly registered in the State of Florida.

Keep adequate field notes and records while performing as layout work. Make these field notes and records available for the Director's review as the work progresses, and submit to the Director at the time of completion of the project. The Director's inspection, checking, or acceptance of the Contractor's field notes or layout work does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to achieve the lines, grades, and dimensions shown in the Contract Documents.

Prior to final acceptance of the project, mark, in a permanent manner on the surface of the completed work, all horizontal control points originally furnished by the County.

5-7.6 Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) Work Plan: If used, submit a comprehensive written GNSS Work Plan to the Director for County review and acceptance at the preconstruction conference or at least 30 days before starting work using GNSS. Update the plan as necessary during construction and notify the County of all changes. The GNSS Work Plan shall describe how GNSS enabled Automated Machine Guidance technology will be integrated into other technologies employed on the project. At a minimum, the GNSS Work Plan will include the following:

1. Designate which portions of the Contract will be done using GNSS enabled Automated Machine Guidance and which portions will be constructed using conventional survey methodology.
2. Describe the manufacturer, model, and software version of the GNSS equipment.
3. Provide information on the qualifications of Contractor staff. Include formal training and field experience. Designate a single staff person as the primary contact for GNSS technology issues.
4. Describe how project control will be established. Include a list and map showing control points enveloping the site.
5. Describe site calibration procedures. Include a map of the control points used for site calibration and control points used to validate the site calibration. Describe the frequency of site calibration and how site calibration will be documented. At a minimum, verify the site calibration twice daily.
6. Describe the Contractor's quality control procedures for verifying mechanical calibration and maintenance of construction and guidance equipment. Include the frequency and type of verification performed to ensure the constructed grades conform to the Contract Documents.

Keep on site and provide upon request, a copy of the project's most up to date GNSS Work Plan at the project site.

5-7.7 Payment: Include the cost of performing layout work as described above in the Contract unit prices for the various items of work that require layout.

5-8 Contractor's Supervision.

5-8.1 Prosecution of Work: Give the work the constant attention necessary to ensure the scheduled progress, and cooperate fully with the Director and with other contractors at work in the vicinity.

5-8.2 Contractor's Superintendent: Maintain a competent superintendent at the site at all times while work is in progress to act as the Contractor's agent. Provide a superintendent who is a competent superintendent capable of properly interpreting the Contract Documents and is thoroughly experienced in the type of work being performed. Provide a superintendent with the full authority to receive instructions from the Director and to execute the orders or directions of the Director, including promptly supplying any materials, tools, equipment, labor, and incidentals that may be required. Provide such superintendence regardless of the amount of work sublet.

Provide a superintendent who speaks and understands English, and maintain at least one other responsible person who speaks and understands English, on the project during all working hours.

5-8.3 Supervision for Emergencies: Provide a responsible person, who speaks and understands English, and who is available at or reasonably near the worksite on a 24-hour basis, seven days a week. Designate this person as the point of contact for emergencies and in cases that require immediate action to maintain traffic or to resolve any other problem that might arise. Submit the phone numbers and names of personnel designated to be contacted in cases of emergencies, along with a description of the project location, to the Florida Highway Patrol and all other local law enforcement agencies.

5-9 General Inspection Requirements.

5-9.1 Cooperation by Contractor: Do not perform work or furnish materials without obtaining inspection by the Director. Provide the Director with safe means of access to the work, so the Director can determine whether the work performed and materials used are in accordance with the requirements and intent of the Contract Documents. For bridge projects with construction operations accessible only by watercraft, provide safe passage and transport to facilitate the Engineer's inspection of the Work. If the Director so requests at any time before final acceptance of the work, remove or uncover such portions of the finished work as directed. After examination, restore the uncovered portions of the work to the standard required by the Contract Documents. If the Director determines that the work so exposed or examined is unacceptable, perform the uncovering or removal, and the replacing of the covering or making good of the parts removed, at no expense to the County. However, if the Director determines that the work thus exposed or examined is acceptable, the County will pay for the uncovering or removing, and the replacing of the covering or making good of the parts removed in accordance with Section 4-4.

5-9.2 Failure of Director to Reject Work During Construction: If, during or prior to construction operations, the Director fails to reject defective work or materials, whether from lack of discovery of such defect or for any other reason, such initial failure to reject in no way prevents the later rejection when such defect is discovered, or obligates the County to final acceptance. The County is not responsible for losses suffered due to any necessary removals or repairs of such defects.

5-9.3 Failure to Remove and Renew Defective Materials and Work: If the Contractor fails or refuses to remove and renew any defective materials used or work performed, or to make any necessary repairs in an acceptable manner and in accordance with the requirements of the Contract within the time indicated in writing, the Director has the authority to repair, remove, or renew the unacceptable or defective materials or work as necessary, all at the Contractor's expense.

The County will obtain payment for any expense it incurs in making these repairs, removals, or renewals, that the Contractor fails or refuses to make, by deducting such expenses from any moneys due or which may become due the Contractor, or by charging such amounts against the Contract bond.

5-9.4 Inspection by Federal Government: When the United States Government or the State of Florida pays a portion of the cost of construction, its representatives may inspect the construction work as they deem necessary. However, such inspection will in no way make the Federal Government or the State of Florida a party to the Contract.

5-10 Final Inspection.

5-10.1 Maintenance until Acceptance: Maintain all Work until the Director has given final acceptance in accordance with 5-11.

5-10.2 Inspection for Acceptance: Upon submittal of written notification that all Contract Work, or all Contract Work on the portion of the Contract scheduled for acceptance, has been completed, the Director will make an inspection for acceptance. The inspection will be made within seven days of such notification. If the Director finds that all work has been satisfactorily completed, the County will consider such inspection as the final inspection. If any or all of the Work is found to be unsatisfactory, the Director will detail the remedial work required to achieve acceptance. Immediately perform such remedial work. Subsequent inspections will be made on the remedial work until the Director accepts all Work.

Upon satisfactory completion of the Work, the County will submit written notice of acceptance, either partial or final, to the Contractor.

Until final acceptance in accordance with 5-11, replace or repair any damage to the accepted Work. Payment of such work will be as provided in 7-14.

5-10.3 Partial Acceptance: At the Director's sole discretion, the Director may accept any portion of the Work under the provisions of 5-10.2.

5-10.4 Conditional Acceptance: The Director will not make, or consider requests for conditional acceptance of a project.

5-11 Final Acceptance.

When, upon completion of the final construction inspection of the entire project, the Director determines that the Contractor has satisfactorily completed the work, the Director will submit written notice of final acceptance to the Contractor.

5-12 Claims by Contractor.

5-12.1 General: When the Contractor deems that extra compensation or a time extension is due beyond that agreed to by the Director, whether due to delay, additional work, altered work, differing site conditions, breach of Contract, or for any other cause, the Contractor shall follow the procedures set forth herein for preservation, presentation and resolution of the claim.

Submission of timely notice of intent to file a claim, preliminary time extension request, time extension request, and the certified written claim, together with full and complete claim documentation, are each a condition precedent to the Contractor bringing any circuit court, arbitration, or other formal claims resolution proceeding against the County for the items and for the sums or time set forth in the Contractor's certified written claim. The failure to provide such notice of intent, preliminary time extension request, time extension request, certified written claim and full and complete claim documentation within the time required shall constitute a full,

complete, absolute and irrevocable waiver by the Contractor of any right to additional compensation or a time extension for such claim.

5-12.2 Notice of Claim:

5-12.2.1 Claims For Extra Work: Where the Contractor deems that additional compensation or a time extension is due for work or materials not expressly provided for in the Contract or which is by written directive expressly ordered by the Director pursuant to 4-3, the Contractor shall submit written notification to the Director of the intention to make a claim for additional compensation before beginning the work on which the claim is based, and if seeking a time extension, the Contractor shall also submit a preliminary request for time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within ten calendar days after commencement of a delay and a request for Contract Time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within thirty calendar days after the elimination of the delay. If such written notification is not submitted and the Director is not afforded the opportunity for keeping strict account of actual labor, material, equipment, and time, the Contractor waives the claim for additional compensation or a time extension. Such notice by the Contractor, and the fact that the Director has kept account of the labor, materials and equipment, and time, shall not in any way be construed as establishing the validity of the claim or method for computing any compensation or time extension for such claim. On projects with an original Contract amount of \$3,000,000 or less within 90 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, and on projects with an original Contract amount greater than \$3,000,000 within 180 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, the Contractor shall submit full and complete claim documentation as described in 5-12.3 and duly certified pursuant to 5-12.9. However, for any claim or part of a claim that pertains solely to final estimate quantities disputes the Contractor shall submit full and complete claim documentation as described in 5-12.3 and duly certified pursuant to 5-12.9, as to such final estimate claim dispute issues, within 90 or 180 calendar days, respectively, of the Contractor's receipt of the County's final estimate.

If the Contractor fails to submit a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, the County will so notify the Contractor in writing. The Contractor shall have ten calendar days from receipt of the notice to resubmit the claim documentation, without change, with a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, without regard to whether the resubmission is within the applicable 90 or 180 calendar day deadline for submission of full and complete claim documentation. Failure by the Contractor to comply with the ten-calendar day notice shall constitute a waiver of the claim.

5-12.2.2 Claims For Delay: Where the Contractor deems that additional compensation or a time extension is due on account of delay, differing site conditions, breach of Contract, or any other cause other than for work or materials not expressly provided for in the Contract (Extra Work) or which is by written directive of the Director expressly ordered by the Director pursuant to 4-3, the Contractor shall submit a written notice of intent to the Director within ten days after commencement of a delay to a controlling work item expressly notifying the Director that the Contractor intends to seek additional compensation, and if seeking a time extension, the Contractor shall also submit a preliminary request for time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within ten calendar days after commencement of a delay to a controlling work item, as to such delay and providing a reasonably complete description as to the cause and nature of the delay and the possible impacts to the Contractor's work by such delay, and a request for Contract Time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within thirty calendar days after the elimination of the delay. On projects with an original Contract amount of \$3,000,000 or less within 90 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, and on projects with an original Contract amount greater than \$3,000,000 within 180 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, the

Contractor shall submit full and complete documentation as described in 5-12.3 and duly certified pursuant to 5-12.9.

If the Contractor fails to submit a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, the County will so notify the Contractor in writing. The Contractor shall have ten calendar days from receipt of the notice to resubmit the claim documentation, without change, with a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, without regard to whether the resubmission is within the applicable 90 or 180 calendar day deadline for submission of full and complete claim documentation. Failure by the Contractor to comply with the ten-calendar day notice shall constitute a waiver of the claim.

There shall be no Contractor entitlement to any monetary compensation or time extension for any delays or delay impacts, whatsoever, that are not to a controlling work item, and then as to any such delay to a controlling work item entitlement to any monetary compensation or time extension shall only be to the extent such is otherwise provided for expressly under 4-3 or 5-12, except that in the instance of delay to a non-controlling item of work the Contractor may be compensated for the direct costs of idle labor or equipment only, at the rates set forth in 4-3.2.1(1) and (3), and then only to the extent the Contractor could not reasonably mitigate such idleness.

If the Contractor provides the written notice of intent, the preliminary request for time extension, and the request for Contract Time extension in compliance with the aforementioned time and content requirements, the Contractor's claim for delay to a controlling work item will be evaluated as of the date of the elimination of the delay even if the Contractor's performance subsequently overcomes the delay. If the claim for delay has not been settled, the Contractor must also comply with 5-12.3 and 5-12.9 to preserve the claim.

5-12.3 Content of Written Claim: As a condition precedent to the Contractor being entitled to additional compensation or a time extension under the Contract, for any claim, the Contractor shall submit a certified written claim to the County which will include for each individual claim, at a minimum, the following information:

1. A detailed factual statement of the claim providing all necessary dates, locations, and items of work affected and included in each claim;
2. The date or dates on which actions resulting in the claim occurred or conditions resulting in the claim became evident;
3. Identification of all pertinent documents and the substance of any material oral communications relating to such claim and the name of the persons making such material oral communications;
4. Identification of the provisions of the Contract which support the claim and a statement of the reasons why such provisions support the claim, or alternatively, the provisions of the Contract which allegedly have been breached and the actions constituting such breach;
5. A detailed compilation of the amount of additional compensation sought and a breakdown of the amount sought as follows:
 - a. documented additional job site labor expenses;
 - b. documented additional cost of materials and supplies;
 - c. a list of additional equipment costs claimed, including each piece of equipment and the rental rate claimed for each;
 - d. any other additional direct costs or damages and the documents in support thereof;
 - e. any additional indirect costs or damages and all documentation in support thereof.

6. A detailed compilation of the specific dates and the exact number of calendar days sought for a time extension, the basis for entitlement to time for each day, all documentation of the delay, and a breakout of the number of days claimed for each identified event, circumstance or occurrence.

Further, the Contractor shall be prohibited from amending either the bases of entitlement or the amount of any compensation or time stated for any and all issues claimed in the Contractor's written claim submitted hereunder, and any circuit court, arbitration, or other formal claims resolution proceeding shall be limited solely to the bases of entitlement and the amount of any compensation or time stated for any and all issues claimed in the Contractor's written claim submitted hereunder. This shall not, however, preclude a Contractor from withdrawing or reducing any of the bases of entitlement and the amount of any compensation or time stated for any and all issues claimed in the Contractor's written claim submitted hereunder at any time.

5-12.4 Action on Claim: The Director will respond in writing on projects with an original Contract amount of \$3,000,000 or less within 90 calendar days of receipt of a complete claim submitted by a Contractor in compliance with 5-12.3, and on projects with an original Contract amount greater than \$3,000,000 within 120 calendar days of receipt of a complete claim submitted by a Contractor in compliance with 5-12.3. Failure by the Director to respond to a claim in writing within 90 or 120 days, respectively, after receipt of a complete claim submitted by the Contractor in compliance with 5-12.3 constitutes a denial of the claim by the Director. If the Director finds the claim or any part thereof to be valid, such partial or whole claim will be allowed and paid for to the extent deemed valid and any time extension granted, if applicable, as provided in the Contract. No circuit court proceedings on any claim, or a part thereof, may be filed until after final acceptance per 5-11 of all Contract work by the County or denial hereunder, whichever occurs last.

5-12.5 Pre-Settlement and Pre-Judgment Interest: Entitlement to any pre-settlement or pre-judgment interest on any claim amount determined to be valid subsequent to the County's receipt of a certified written claim in full compliance with 5-12.3, whether determined by a settlement or a final ruling in formal proceedings, the County shall pay to the Contractor simple interest calculated at the Prime Rate (as reported by the Wall Street Journal as the base rate on corporate loans posted by at least 75% of the nation's 30 largest banks) as of the 60th calendar day following the County's receipt of a certified written claim in full compliance with 5-12.3, such interest to accrue beginning 60 calendar days following the County's receipt of a certified written claim in full compliance with 5-12.3 and ending on the date of final settlement or formal ruling.

5-12.6 Compensation for Extra Work or Delay:

5-12.6.1 Compensation for Extra Work: Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation beyond that provided for in 4-3.2.

5-12.6.2 Compensation for Delay: Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract Documents, the additional compensation set forth in 5-12.6.2.1 shall be the Contractor's sole monetary remedy for any delay other than to perform extra work caused by the County unless the delay shall have been caused by acts constituting willful or intentional interference by the County with the Contractor's performance of the work and then only where such acts continue after Contractor's written notice to the County of such interference. The parties anticipate that delays may be caused by or arise from any number of events during the term of the Contract, including, but not limited to, work performed, work deleted, supplemental agreements, work orders, disruptions, differing site conditions, utility conflicts, design changes or defects, time

extensions, extra work, right-of-way issues, permitting issues, actions of suppliers, subcontractors or other contractors, actions by third parties, suspensions of work by the Director pursuant to 8-6.1, shop drawing approval process delays, expansion of the physical limits of the project to make it functional, weather, weekends, holidays, special events, suspension of Contract Time, or other events, forces or factors sometimes experienced in construction work. Such delays or events and their potential impacts on the performance by the Contractor are specifically contemplated and acknowledged by the parties in entering into this Contract, and shall not be deemed to constitute willful or intentional interference with the Contractor's performance of the work without clear and convincing proof that they were the result of a deliberate act, without reasonable and good-faith basis, and specifically intended to disrupt the Contractor's performance.

5-12.6.2.1 Compensation for Direct Costs, Indirect Costs, Expenses, and Profit thereon, of or from Delay: For any delay claim, the Contractor shall be entitled to monetary compensation for the actual idle labor (including supervisory personnel) and equipment, and indirect costs, expenses, and profit thereon, as provided for in 4-3.2.1(4) and solely for costs incurred beyond what reasonable mitigation thereof the Contractor could have undertaken.

5-12.7 Mandatory Claim Records: After submitting to the Director a notice of intent to file a claim for extra work or delay, the Contractor must keep daily records of all labor, material and equipment costs incurred for operations affected by the extra work or delay. These daily records must identify each operation affected by the extra work or delay and the specific locations where work is affected by the extra work or delay, as nearly as possible. The Director may also keep records of all labor, material and equipment used on the operations affected by the extra work or delay. The Contractor shall, once a notice of intent to claim has been timely filed, and not less than weekly thereafter as long as appropriate, submit the Contractor's daily records to the Director and be likewise entitled to receive the County's daily records. The daily records to be submitted hereunder shall be done at no cost to the recipient.

5-12.8 Claims for Acceleration: The County shall have no liability for any constructive acceleration of the work, nor shall the Contractor have any right to make any claim for constructive acceleration nor include the same as an element of any claim the Contractor may otherwise submit under this Contract. If the Director gives express written direction for the Contractor to accelerate its efforts, such written direction will set forth the prices and other pertinent information and will be reduced to a written Contract Document promptly. No payment will be made on a Supplemental Agreement for acceleration prior to the County's approval of the documents.

5-12.9 Certificate of Claim: When submitting any claim, the Contractor shall certify under oath and in writing, in accordance with the formalities required by Florida law, that the claim is made in good faith, that the supportive data are accurate and complete to the Contractor's best knowledge and belief, and that the amount of the claim accurately reflects what the Contractor in good faith believes to be the County's liability. Such certification must be made by an officer or director of the Contractor with the authority to bind the Contractor.

5-12.10 Non-Recoverable Items: The parties agree that for any claim the County will not have liability for the following items of damages or expense:

1. Loss of profit, incentives or bonuses;
2. Any claim for other than extra work or delay;
3. Consequential damages, including, but not limited to, loss of bonding capacity, loss of bidding opportunities, loss of credit standing, cost of financing, interest paid, loss of other work or insolvency;

4. Acceleration costs and expenses, except where the County has expressly and specifically directed the Contractor in writing “to accelerate at the County’s expense”; nor

5. Attorney fees, claims preparation expenses and costs of litigation.

5-12.11 Exclusive Remedies: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, the parties agree that the County shall have no liability to the Contractor for expenses, costs, or items of damages other than those which are specifically identified as payable under 5-12. In the event any legal action for additional compensation, whether on account of delay, acceleration, breach of contract, or otherwise, the Contractor agrees that the County’s liability will be limited to those items which are specifically identified as payable in 5-12.

5-12.12 Settlement Discussions: The content of any discussions or meetings held between the County and the Contractor to settle or resolve any claims submitted by the Contractor against the County shall be inadmissible in any legal, equitable, or administrative proceedings brought by the Contractor against the County for payment of such claim.

5-12.13 Personal Liability of Public Officials: In carrying out any of the provisions of the Contract, Director or any of their respective employees or agents, there shall be no liability on behalf of any employee, officer or official of the County for which such individual is responsible, either personally or as officials or representatives of the County. It is understood that in all such matters such individuals act solely as agents and representatives of the County.

5-12.14 Auditing of Claims: All claims filed against the County shall be subject to audit at any time following the filing of the claim, whether or not such claim is part of a suit pending in the Courts of this State. The audit may be performed, at the County’s sole discretion, by employees of the County or by any independent auditor appointed by the County, or both. The audit may begin after ten days written notice to the Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier. The Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier shall make a good faith effort to cooperate with the auditors. As a condition precedent to recovery on any claim, the Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier must retain sufficient records, and provide full and reasonable access to such records, to allow the County’s auditors to verify the claim and failure to retain sufficient records of the claim or failure to provide full and reasonable access to such records shall constitute a waiver of that portion of such claim that cannot be verified and shall bar recovery thereunder. Further, and in addition to such audit access, upon the Contractor submitting a written claim, the County shall have the right to request and receive, and the Contractor shall have the affirmative obligation to submit to the County any and all documents in the possession of the Contractor or its subcontractors, materialmen or suppliers as may be deemed relevant by the County in its review of the basis, validity or value of the Contractor’s claim.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Contractor shall upon written request of the County make available to the County’s auditors, or upon the County’s written request, submit at the County’s expense, any or all of the following documents:

1. Daily time sheets and foreman’s daily reports and diaries;
2. Insurance, welfare and benefits records;
3. Payroll register;
4. Earnings records;
5. Payroll tax return;
6. Material invoices, purchase orders, and all material and supply acquisition contracts;
7. Material cost distribution worksheet;

- used);
8. Equipment records (list of company owned, rented or other equipment used);
 9. Vendor rental agreements and subcontractor invoices;
 10. Subcontractor payment certificates;
 11. Canceled checks for the project, including, payroll and vendors;
 12. Job cost report;
 13. Job payroll ledger;
 14. General ledger, general journal, (if used) and all subsidiary ledgers and journals together with all supporting documentation pertinent to entries made in these ledgers and journals;
 15. Cash disbursements journal;
 16. Financial statements for all years reflecting the operations on this project;
 17. Income tax returns for all years reflecting the operations on this project;
 18. All documents which reflect the Contractor's actual profit and overhead during the years this Contract was being performed and for each of the five years prior to the commencement of this Contract;
 19. All documents related to the preparation of the Contractor's bid including the final calculations on which the bid was based;
 20. All documents which relate to each and every claim together with all documents which support the amount of damages as to each claim;
 21. Worksheets used to prepare the claim establishing the cost components for items of the claim including, but not limited to, labor, benefits and insurance, materials, equipment, subcontractors, and all documents that establish which time periods and individuals were involved, and the hours and rates for such individuals.

5-13 Recovery Rights, Subsequent to Final Payment.

The County reserves the right, if it discovers an error in the partial or final estimates, or if it discovers that the Contractor performed defective work or used defective materials, after the final payment has been made, to claim and recover from the Contractor or their surety, or both, by process of law, such sums as may be sufficient to correct the error or make good the defects in the work and materials.

SECTION 6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

6-1 Acceptance Criteria.

6-1.1 General: Acceptance of materials is based on the following criteria. All requirements may not apply to all materials. Use only materials in the work that meet the requirements of these Specifications. The Director may inspect and test any material, at points of production, distribution and use.

6-1.2 Sampling and Testing: Use the FDOT's current sample identification and tracking system to provide related information and attach the information to each sample. Restore immediately any site from which material has been removed for sampling purposes to the pre-sampled condition with materials and construction methods used in the initial construction, at no additional cost to the County.

Ensure when a material is delivered to the location as described in the Contract Documents, there is enough material delivered to take samples, at no expense to the County.

6-1.2.1 Pretest by Manufacturers: Submit certified manufacturer's test results to the Director for qualification and use on County projects. Testing will be as specified in the Contract Documents. The County may require that manufacturers submit samples of materials for independent verification purposes.

6-1.2.2 Point of Production Test: Test the material during production as specified in the Contract Documents.

6-1.2.3 Point of Distribution Test: Test the material at Distribution facilities as specified in the Contract Documents.

6-1.2.4 Point of Use Test: Test the material immediately following placement as specified in the Specifications. After delivery to the project, the County may require the retesting of materials that have been tested and accepted at the source of supply, or may require the testing of materials that are to be accepted by manufacturer certification. The County may reject all materials that, when retested, do not meet the requirements of these Specifications.

6-1.3 Certification:

6-1.3.1 Manufacturer Material Certification: Submit material certifications for all materials to the Director for approval when required by the Specifications. Materials will not be considered for payment when not accompanied by a material certification. Sample material certification forms are available on FDOT's website at the following URL: <https://www.fdot.gov/materials/administration/resources/library/publications/certifications/sampleforms.shtm>. Ensure that the material certification follows the format of the sample form, is submitted on the manufacturer's letterhead and is signed by a legally responsible person employed by the manufacturer.

6-1.3.1.1 FDOT Approved Product List: This list provides assurance to Contractors, consultants, designers, and Department personnel that specific products and materials are approved for use on Department facilities. The Department will limit the Contractor's use of products and materials that require use of APL items to those listed on the APL effective at the time of placement. Where the terms Qualified Products List (QPL) appear in the Contract Documents, they will be synonymous with Approved Product List (APL).

Manufacturers seeking to have a product evaluated for the APL must submit an application, available on the Department's website at the following URL:

<https://www.fdot.gov/programmanagement/ProductEvaluation/Default.shtm>. Applications must include the following documentation:

1. Supporting documentation as required by the Specifications, Standard Plans, and APL approval process. A sample may be requested to verify the product, in accordance with the specifications.
2. A photograph displaying the product as shipped with packaging.
3. A list displaying all components within the shipped packaging, if applicable.
4. Installation instructions and materials, if applicable.
5. Product packaging or product labels as required by the Specifications.
6. Construction material percentages and country source of materials.
7. Last two manufacturing steps and country of manufacture.
8. Manufacturer name and material designation (product name, product model/part number/style number, etc.) must be as identified on the product, product packaging, and product labels.

9. Applications must be signed by a legally responsible person employed by the manufacturer of the product.

Required test reports must be conducted by an independent laboratory or other independent testing facility. Required drawings and calculations must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Florida.

Products that have successfully completed the Department's evaluation process are eligible for inclusion on the APL. Manufacturers are required to submit requests to the Department for approval of any modifications or alterations made to a product listed on the APL. This includes, but is not limited to, design, raw material, or manufacturing process modifications. Modification or alteration requests must be submitted along with supporting documentation that the product continues to meet Section 6, the Specification, or Standard Plans requirements. A product sample and additional product testing and documentation may be required for the modification evaluation. Any marked variations from original test values, failure to notify the Department of any modifications or alterations, or any evidence of inadequate performance of a product may result in removal of the product from the APL.

Manufacturers must submit supporting documentation to the Department for a periodic review and re-approval of their APL products on or before the product's original approval anniversary. APL products that are not re-approved may be removed from the APL. Documentation requirements for the product review and re-approval, including schedule and criteria, are available on the Department's website at the following URL:

<https://www.fdot.gov/programmanagement/ProductEvaluation/Default.shtm>.

6-1.3.2 Contractor Installation Certification: Submit installation certifications as required by the Contract Documents.

6-2 Applicable Documented Authorities Other Than Specifications.

6-2.1 General: Details on individual materials are identified in various material specific Sections of the Specifications that may refer to other documented authorities for requirements. When specified, meet the requirements as defined in such references.

6-2.2 Test Methods: Methods of sampling and testing materials are in accordance with the Florida Methods (FM). If an FM does not exist for a particular test, perform the testing in accordance with the method specified in the Specification. When test methods or other standards are referenced in the Specifications without identification of the specific time of issuance, use the most current issuance, including interims or addendums thereto, at the time of bid opening.

6-2.3 Construction Aggregates: Aggregates used on County projects must be in accordance with Rule-14-103,-FAC.

6-3 Storage of Materials and Samples.

6-3.1 Method of Storage: Store materials in such a manner as to preserve their quality and fitness for the work, to facilitate prompt inspection, and to minimize noise impacts on sensitive receivers. More detailed specifications concerning the storage of specific materials are prescribed under the applicable Specifications. The County may reject improperly stored materials.

6-3.2 Use of Right-of-Way for Storage: If the Director allows, the Contractor may use a portion of the right-of-way for storage purposes and for placing the Contractor's plant and equipment. Use only the portion of the right-of-way that is outside the clear zone, which is the portion not required for public vehicular or pedestrian travel. When used, restore the right-of-way to pre-construction condition at no additional cost to the County or as specified in the Contract Documents. Provide any additional space required at no expense to the County.

6-3.3 Responsibility for Stored Materials: Accept responsibility for the protection of stored materials. The County is not liable for any loss of materials, by theft or otherwise, or for any damage to the stored materials.

6-3.4 Storage Facilities for Samples: Provide facilities for storage of samples as described in the Contract Documents and warranted by the test methods and Specifications.

6-4 Defective Materials.

Materials not meeting the requirements of these Specifications will be considered defective. The Director will reject all such materials, whether in place or not. Remove all rejected material immediately from the site of the work and from storage areas, at no expense to the County.

Do not use material that has been rejected, until the Director has approved the material's use. Upon failure to comply promptly with any order of the Director made under the provisions of this Article, the Director has the authority to have the defective material removed and replaced by other forces and deduct the cost of removal and replacement from any moneys due or to become due the Contractor.

6-4.1 Engineering Analysis: As an exception to the above, within 30 calendar days of the termination of the LOT or rejection of the material, the Contractor may submit to the Director a proposed Engineering Analysis Scope to determine the disposition of the material. The Engineering Analysis Scope must contain at a minimum:

1. Description of the defective materials.
2. Supporting information, testing or inspection reports with nonconformities, pictures, drawings, and accurately dimensioned deficiency maps as necessary. For cracked elements, provide drawings showing the location, average width, depth, length, and termination points of each crack along the surfaces. Provide the distance from each termination point to a fixed reference point on the component, such as beam end or edge of flange.
3. Proposed approach of investigation and analysis.
4. Name and credentials of the proposed Specialty Engineer or Contractor's Engineer of Record who will perform the engineering analysis.

5. Proposed testing laboratories, qualified in accordance with

Section 105-7.

Upon approval of the Engineering Analysis Scope by the Director, the Specialty Engineer or Contractor's Engineer of Record may perform the engineering analysis as defined in the approved scope and submit a signed and sealed Engineering Analysis Report (EAR) to the Director. The EAR must contain at a minimum:

1. The approved Engineering Analysis Scope.
2. Any investigations performed and the associated results obtained.
3. Analysis and conclusion.
4. Proposed disposition of the material, addressing the performance and durability of the proposed action.

Provide as appropriate:

1. Written evidence of a previously approved comparable deficiency and its repair.
2. Documented research demonstrating the effectiveness of the proposed repair.
3. Engineering calculations.

A Specialty Engineer, who is an independent consultant, or the Contractor's Engineer of Record as stated within each individual Section shall perform any such analysis within 45 calendar days of the Director's approval of the Engineering Analysis Scope, complete and submit the EAR. The EAR must be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer or the Contractor's Engineer of Record that performed the engineering analysis. Allow for a 45 calendar day review period for all EARs associated with a category 2 bridge; tolling components identified in the current FDOT General Tolling Requirements (GTR) Part 3; and the tolling-related signing, DMS and ITS infrastructure. Allow for a 25 calendar day review period for all other items. The Director will determine the final disposition of the material after review of the EAR. No additional monetary compensation or time extension will be granted for the impact of any such analysis or review.

6-5 Products and Source of Supply.

6-5.1 Source of Supply–Convict Labor (Designated Federal-Aid Contracts Only): Do not use materials that were produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor for Federal-aid highway construction projects unless the prison facility has been producing convict-made materials for Federal-aid highway construction projects before July 1, 1987.

Use materials that were produced prior to July 2, 1991, by convicts on Federal-aid highway construction projects free from the restrictions placed on the use of these materials by 23 U.S.C. 114. The County will limit the use of materials produced by convict labor for use in Federal-aid highway construction projects to:

1. Materials produced by convicts on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison or,
2. Materials produced in a qualified prison facility.

The amount of such materials produced for Federal-aid highway construction during any 12-month period shall not exceed the amount produced in such facility for use in such construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.

6-5.2 Source of Supply (Designated State or Federal-Aid Contracts Only): Comply with 2 CFR 184 and 2 CFR 200.322, which includes the Buy America Sourcing Preferences of the

Build America, Buy America Act (BABA). Domestic compliance for all affected products will be listed on the APL.

6-5.2.1 Steel and Iron: Use steel and iron manufactured in the United States, in accordance with the Buy America provisions of 23 CFR 635.410, as amended. Ensure that all manufacturing processes for this material occur in the United States. As used in this specification, a manufacturing process is any process that modifies the chemical content, physical shape or size, or final finish of a product, beginning with the initial melting and continuing through the final shaping and coating. If a steel or iron product is taken outside the United States for any manufacturing process, it becomes foreign source material. When using steel or iron materials as a component of any manufactured product (e.g., concrete pipe, prestressed beams, corrugated steel pipe, etc.), these same provisions apply. Foreign steel and iron may be used when the total actual cost of such foreign materials does not exceed 0.1% of the total Contract amount or \$2,500, whichever is greater. These requirements are applicable to all steel and iron materials incorporated into the finished work but are not applicable to steel and iron items that the Contractor uses but does not incorporate into the finished work. Submit a certification from the manufacturer of steel or iron, or any product containing steel or iron, stating that all steel or iron furnished or incorporated into the furnished product was produced and manufactured in the United States or a statement that the product was produced within the United States except for minimal quantities of foreign steel and iron valued at \$ (actual cost). Submit each such certification to the Director prior to incorporating the material or product into the project. Prior to the use of foreign steel or iron materials on a project, submit invoices to document the actual cost of such material, and obtain the Director's written approval prior to incorporating the material into the project.

6-5.2.2 Manufactured Products: Use Manufactured Products that are consumed in, incorporated into, or affixed to an infrastructure project that are manufactured in the United States, in accordance with BABA requirements and applicable waivers.

6-5.2.3 Construction Materials: Use non-ferrous metals, plastic and polymer-based products, glass, lumber, and drywall articles, materials, and supplies that are consumed in, incorporated into, or affixed to an infrastructure project that are manufactured in the United States, in accordance with BABA requirements.

6-5.2.4 Exemptions to Build America, Buy America: Temporary devices, equipment, and other items removed at or before the completion of the project are exempt from BABA funding eligibility requirements. Aggregates, cementitious materials, and aggregate binding agents or additives are exempted from BABA funding eligibility requirements.

6-5.3 Contaminated, Unfit, Hazardous, and Dangerous Materials: Do not use any material that, after approval and/or placement, has in any way become unfit for use. Do not use materials containing any substance that has been determined to be hazardous by the State of Florida County of Environmental Protection or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Provide workplaces free from serious recognized hazards and to comply with occupational safety and health standards, as determined by the U.S. County of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

SECTION 7 LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC

7-1 Laws to be Observed.

7-1.1 General: Become familiar with and comply with all Laws and Regulations, including all Federal, State, and Local Rules and Regulations that control the action or operation of those engaged or employed in the work or that affect material used. Pay particular attention called to the safety regulations promulgated by the U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). In addition, comply with Chapter 403, of the Florida Statutes, regarding control of air pollution. Direct special attention to that portion of Chapter 62-256, Rules of the Department of Environmental Protection, Florida Administrative Code, pertaining to open burning in land clearing operations. Where work or structures included in the Contract are in “Navigable Waters of the U.S.,” (reference 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 329); “Waters of the U.S.,” (reference 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 323 and 328); or “Waters of the State,” (reference Part 4, Chapters 253 and 373 of the Florida Statutes and Section 62-340 of the Florida Administrative Code); comply with the regulatory provisions of Section 404 of the Federal Clean Water Act of 1977; Sections 9 and 10 of the Federal River and Harbor Act of 1899; Chapter 161 of the Florida Statutes; and any local authority having jurisdiction over such waters.

Obtain certification from the Construction Industry Licensing Board as required by Part I, Chapter 489, of the Florida Statutes, regardless of exemptions allowed by subsection 489.103, prior to removing underground pollutant storage tanks. Dispose of tanks and pollutants in accordance with the requirements and regulations of any Federal, State, or local, agency having jurisdiction.

Prior to building construction or renovation, submit current registrations or certifications issued by the Florida Construction Industry Licensing Board in accordance with Chapter 489, for the appropriate category of construction.

Corporations must be registered with the State of Florida, Department of State, Division of Corporations, and hold a current State Corporate Charter Number in accordance with Chapter 607, Florida Statutes.

The Contractor or the authorized subcontractor applying the roofing material must be licensed or be an approved dealer and applicator of the proposed roofing material.

Indemnify, defend, and save harmless the County and all of its officers, agents, and employees, in the amount of the Contract price, against all claims or liability arising from or based on the violation of any such Federal, State, and Local Rules and Regulations, whether by itself or their employees.

The Contractor shall comply with all environmental permits, including measures identified in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan and Sediment and Erosion Control Plan for the work. The Contractor’s attention is also directed to the applicable regulations of the South Florida Water Management District.

The Lee County Noise Control Ordinance is in effect regulating noise generated from construction activity associated with the project. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements therein.

The Contractor shall exert every reasonable and diligent effort to ensure that all labor employed by the Contractor and their subcontractors for work on the project work

harmoniously and compatibly with all labor used by other building and construction contractors now or hereafter on the site of the work covered by this Contract. Include this provision in all subcontracts, and require all subcontractors to include it in their subcontracts with others. However, do not interpret or enforce this provision so as to deny or abridge, on account of membership or non-membership in any labor union or labor organization, the right of any person to work as guaranteed by Article I, Section 6 of the Florida Constitution.

Comply with Chapter 556 of the Florida Statutes during the performance of excavation or demolition operations.

The Executive Order 11246 Electronic version, dated September 24, 1965 is posted on FDOT's website at the following URL address:

<https://fdotwww.blob.core.windows.net/sitefinity/docs/default-source/programmanagement/implemented/urlinspecs/files/deo11246.pdf>. Take responsibility to obtain the information posted on this website up through five calendar days before the opening of bids and comply with the provisions contained in Executive Order 11246.

If the FDOT's website cannot be accessed, contact the FDOT's Specifications Office Web Coordinator at (850) 414-4101.

7-1.2 Plant Quarantine Regulations: The U.S. Department of Agriculture and the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services have issued quarantine regulations pertaining to control of the nematodes of citrus, Rule 5B-44, Florida Administrative Code, and other plant pests. Contact the local (or other available) representatives of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Division of Plant Industry of the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services to ascertain all current restrictions regarding plant pests that are imposed by these agencies. Keep advised of current quarantine boundary lines throughout the construction period.

These restrictions may affect operations in connection with such items as clearing and grubbing, earthwork, grassing and mulching, sodding, landscaping, and other items which might involve the movement of materials containing plant pests across quarantine lines.

Obtain quarantine regulations and related information from the following:

Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture
3029 Lake Alfred Road
Winter Haven, Florida 33881

Director, Division of Plant Industry
Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
Post Office Box 147100
Gainesville, Florida 32614-7100

7-1.3 Introduction or Release of Prohibited Aquatic Plants, Plant Pests, or Noxious Weeds: Do not introduce or release prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, or noxious weeds into the project limits as a result of clearing and grubbing, earthwork, grassing and mulching, sodding, landscaping, or other such activities. Immediately notify the Director upon discovery of all prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, or noxious weeds within the project limits. Do not move prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, or noxious weeds within the project limits or to locations outside of the project limits without the Director's permission. Maintain all borrow material brought onto the project site free of prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, noxious weeds, and their

reproductive parts. Refer to Rule 16C-52 and Rule 5B-57, of the Florida Administrative Code for the definition of prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, and noxious weeds.

7-1.4 Compliance with Federal Endangered Species Act and other Wildlife Regulations: The Federal Endangered Species Act requires that the County investigate the potential impact to a threatened or endangered species prior to initiating an activity performed in conjunction with a road construction project. If the County's investigation determines that there is a potential impact to a protected, threatened or an endangered species, the County will conduct an evaluation to determine what measures may be necessary to mitigate such impact. When mitigation measures and/or special conditions are necessary, these measures and conditions will be addressed in the Contract Documents or in permits as identified in 7-2.1.

In addition, in cases where certain protected, threatened or endangered species are found or appear within close proximity to the project boundaries, the County has established guidelines that will apply when interaction with certain species occurs, absent of any special mitigation measures or permit conditions otherwise identified for the project.

These guidelines are posted at the following URL address:

https://fdotwww.blob.core.windows.net/sitefinity/docs/default-source/programmanagement/implemented/urlinspecs/files/endangeredwildlifeguidelines.pdf?sfvrsn=e27baf3f_4.

Take responsibility to obtain this information and take all actions and precautions necessary to comply with the conditions of these guidelines during all project activities.

Prior to establishing any off-project activity in conjunction with a project, notify the Director of the proposed activity. Covered activities include but are not necessarily limited to borrow pits, concrete or asphalt plant sites, disposal sites, field offices, and material or equipment storage sites. Include in the notification the Project Number, Financial Project ID, a description of the activity, the location of the site by township, range, section, county, and city, a site location map including the access route, the name of the property owner, and a person to contact to arrange a site inspection. Submit this notification at least 30 days in advance of planned commencement of the off-site activity, to allow for the County to conduct an investigation without delaying job progress.

Do not perform any off-project activity without obtaining written clearance from the Director. In the event the County's investigation determines a potential impact to a protected, threatened or endangered species and mitigation measures or permits are necessary, coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies for clearance, obtain permits and perform mitigation measures as necessary. Immediately notify the Director in writing of the results of this coordination with the appropriate resource agencies. Additional compensation or time will not be allowed for permitting or mitigation, associated with Contractor initiated off-project activities. The Contractor shall maintain at the jobsite written proof of authorization for the use of any off-project property in conjunction with the project. All off-project properties shall be maintained in a neat and orderly fashion and then restored to the property owner's satisfaction upon terminating the use associated with the project.

7-1.5 Occupational Safety and Health Requirements: The Contractor shall take all precautions necessary for the protection of life, health, and general occupational welfare of all persons, including employees of both the Contractor and the County, until the Contractor has completed the work required under the Contract as provided in 5-10 and 5-11.

Comply at all times with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, provisions, and policies governing safety and health, including 29 CFR 1926, including all subsequent revisions and updates.

7-1.6 Discovery of an Unmarked Human Burial: When an unmarked human burial is discovered, immediately cease all activity that may disturb the unmarked human burial and notify the Director. Do not resume activity until specifically authorized by the Director.

7-1.7 Insecticides, Herbicides and Fertilizers:

7-1.7.1 Insecticides and Herbicides: Use products found on the following website, <https://www.npirs.org/state/>, approved by the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. The use of restricted products is prohibited. Do not use any products in the sulfonylurea family of chemicals. Herbicide application by broadcast spraying is not allowed.

Procure any necessary licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary for lawful performance of the work.

Ensure that all insecticides and herbicides are applied in accordance with Chapter 5E-9, Florida Administrative Code. Submit a copy of current certificates to the Director upon request.

Ensure that employees who work with herbicides comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations.

Comply with all regulations and permits issued by any regulatory agency within whose jurisdiction work is being performed. Post all permit placards in a protected, conspicuous location at the work site.

Acquire any permits required for work performed on the rights-of-way within the jurisdiction of National Forests in Florida. Contact the Local National Forest Ranger District, or the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) office for the proper permits and subsequent approval.

Acquire all permits required for aquatic plant control as outlined in Chapter 62C-20, Florida Administrative Code, Rules of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection. Contact the Regional Field Office of Bureau of Invasive Plant Management of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection for proper permits and subsequent approval. If application of synthetic organo-auxin herbicides is necessary, meet the requirements of Chapter 5E-2, Florida Administrative Code.

7-1.7.2 Fertilizer: Ensure that all employees applying fertilizer, possess a current Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services Commercial Applicator license in accordance with Section 482.1562, F.S. Upon request, submit the current certificates to the Director.

7-1.8 Compliance with Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act (Designated State or Federal-Aid Contracts Only): Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act prohibits the U. S. Secretary of Transportation from approving a project which requires the use of publicly owned land of a public park, recreation area or a wildlife and waterfowl refuge, or of any historic site of national, state, or local significance unless there is no prudent or feasible alternative to using that land and the program or project includes all possible planning to minimize the harm to the site resulting from the use.

Before undertaking any off-project activity associated with any federally assisted undertaking, ensure that the proposed site does not represent a public park, recreation area, wildlife or waterfowl refuge, or a historic site (according to the results of the Cultural Resources Survey discussed in 120-6.2). If such a site is proposed, notify the Director and provide a description of

the proposed off-site activity, Project Number, Financial Project ID, the location of the site by township, range, section, a county or city map showing the site location, including the access route and the name of the property. It is the Contractor's responsibility to submit justification for use of Section 4(f) property that is sufficient for the County, the Florida Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration to make a Section 4(f) determination. Submit this notification sufficiently in advance of planned commencement of the off-site activity to allow a reasonable time for the Director to conduct an investigation without delaying job progress. Do not begin any off-project activity without obtaining written clearance from the Director.

7-1.9 Reserved.

7-2 Permits and Licenses.

7-2.1 General: Pursuant to Section 218.80, Florida Statutes, the County will pay for all County permits and fees, including license fees, permit fees, impact fees or inspection fees applicable to the Work. Contractor is not responsible for paying for permits issued by the County wherein the Work is to be performed, but is responsible for acquiring all other permits. The County may require the Contractor to deliver internal budget transfer documents to applicable County agencies when the Contractor is acquiring permits. Except for permits procured by the County, as incorporated by Special Provision expanding this Subarticle, if any, the Contractor will procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work.

The County will also acquire any modifications or revisions to an original permit incorporated by Special Provision to this Subarticle when the Contractor requires such modifications or revisions to complete the construction operations specified in the Plans or Special Provisions and within the right-of-way limits.

Acquire all permits for work performed outside the right-of-way or easements for the project.

In carrying out the work in the Contract, when under the jurisdiction of any environmental regulatory agency, comply with all regulations issued by such agencies and with all general, special, and particular conditions relating to construction activities of all permits issued to the County as though such conditions were issued to the Contractor. Post all permit placards in a protected location at the worksite.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the execution and adherence to all directives, instructions, conditions, special conditions, and limiting conditions contained in permits specifically issued for the Work and which pertain to or affect the construction phase of this project, and shall be solely responsible for issuance of any Notices required thereby.

In case of a discrepancy between any permit condition and other Contract Documents, the more stringent condition shall prevail.

7-2.2 Work or Structures in Navigable Waters of the U.S., Waters of the U.S., and Waters of the State: In general, one or more governmental agencies will exercise regulatory authority over work or structures, including related construction operations, in all tidal areas (channelward of the mean high water lines on the Atlantic and Gulf Coast); in the ocean and gulf waters to the outer limits of the continental shelf; in all rivers, streams, and lakes to the ordinary high water line; in marshes and shallows that are periodically inundated and normally characterized by aquatic vegetation capable of growth and reproduction; in all artificially created channels and canals used for recreational, navigational, or other purposes that are connected to navigable waters; and in all tributaries of navigable waters up to their headwaters.

Whenever the work under or incidental to the Contract requires structures or dredge/fill/construction activities in “Navigable Waters of the U.S.,” “Waters of the U.S.,” and “Waters of the State,” the Federal, State, county, and local regulatory agencies may require the County to obtain a permit. For such dredge/fill /construction specified in the Plans to be accomplished within the limits of the project, or for any dredge/fill/construction within the limits of County-furnished borrow areas, the County will procure the necessary permits prior to advertising for bids.

7-2.3 Reserved.

7-3 Patented Devices, Materials and Processes.

Include all royalties and costs arising from patents, trademarks, and copyrights, in any way involved in the work in the Contract price. Whenever using any design, device, material, or process covered by letters patent or copyright, obtain the right for such use by suitable legal agreement with the patentee or owner of the copyright. File a copy of such agreement with the Director. However, whether or not such agreement is made or filed as noted, the Contractor and the surety in all cases shall indemnify, defend, and save harmless, the County from all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, material, or process on work under the Contract, and shall indemnify the County for all costs, expenses, and damages that it may be obliged to pay by reason of any such infringement, at any time during the prosecution or after the completion of the work.

7-4 Right-of-Way Furnished by the County.

Except as otherwise stipulated in these Specifications or as shown in the Plans, the County will furnish all rights-of-way necessary for the proper completion of the work at no expense to the Contractor.

Should County-furnished areas for obtaining borrow material, contain limerock material do not remove such material from the pit unless the Director gives specific approval.

Use of County owned right-of-way for the purpose of equipment or material storage, lay-down facilities, pre-cast material fabrication sites, batch plants for the production of asphalt, concrete or other construction related materials, or other similar activities, shall require advance written approval by the County prior to making use of said County owned right of way. Use of County owned right of way for these purposes is expressly limited to the storage of equipment and materials for the Project or production of materials or products for the Project. As a precedence to Final Acceptance of the project, any County owned right-of-way used by the Contractor shall be restored to the condition existing prior to construction, or as otherwise approved by the Director.

The County reserves the right to allow parties other than the Contractor, upon presentation of a duly authorized and satisfactory Lee County Department of Transportation Right-of-Way Permit, to perform work within the limits of construction. In all such instances, the Contractor will afford parties bearing such permits reasonable accommodation for the proper execution of the work described under the permit, including the right to store materials and equipment. All parties authorized to perform work within the right-of-way shall make, in an acceptable manner, all necessary repairs due to such work ordered by the Director and shall be subject to the conditions specified in Section 11-12 of the Lee County Administrative Code, as amended.

7-5 Reserved.

7-6 Sanitary Provisions.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain, in a neat and sanitary condition, such accommodations for the use of their employees as are necessary to comply with the requirements and regulations of the State and local boards of health. Commit no public nuisance.

7-7 Control of the Contractor's Equipment.

7-7.1 Traffic Interference: Do not allow equipment, while it is on or traversing a road or street, to unreasonably interfere with traffic.

7-7.2 Overloaded Equipment: Do not operate on any road, street or bridge including a County owned temporary bridge, any hauling unit or equipment loaded in excess of:

1. the maximum weights specified in the Florida Highway Patrol, Commercial Motor Vehicle Manual (Trucking Manual), or
2. lower weight limits legally established and posted for any section of road or bridge by FDOT, the County or other local authorities.

The governmental unit having jurisdiction over a particular road or bridge may provide exceptions by special permit under the provisions of 7-7.3.

This restriction applies to all roads and bridges inside and outside the Contract limits as long as these roads and bridges are open for public use. The Contractor may overload roads and bridges which are to be demolished after they are permanently closed to the public. The Contractor is responsible for all loss or damages resulting from equipment operated on a structure permanently closed to the public.

7-7.3 Crossings: Where it is necessary to cross an existing road or street, including specifically the existing traveled lanes of a divided highway within the limits of the project, obtain permits from the County, for crossing overloaded or oversized equipment. Cross existing roads or streets only at Director-designated points. The Director may require the Contractor to protect the pavement or Roadway at the crossing by using lumber, planks, or fill. Provide flagging and watchman service, or approved signal devices, for the protection of traffic at all such crossings, in accordance with an approved written plan for that activity. Movement of equipment around the project site must be in accordance with requirements of the Standard Plans and not create an undue hazard to the traveling public or workers.

7-7.4 Protection from Damage by Tractor-Type Equipment: Take positive measures to ensure that tractor-type equipment does not damage the road. If any such damage should occur, repair it without delay, at no expense to the County and subject to the Director's approval.

7-7.5 Contractor's Equipment on Bridge Structures: The Contractor's Engineer of Record shall analyze the effect of imposed loads on bridge structures, including County owned temporary bridges, within the limits of a construction contract, resulting from the following operations:

1. Overloaded Equipment as defined in 7-7.2:
 - a. Operating on or crossing over completed bridge structures.
 - b. Operating on or crossing over partially completed bridge structures.
2. Equipment within legal load limits:
 - a. Operating on or crossing over partially completed bridge structures.
3. Construction cranes:
 - a. Operating on completed bridge structures.
 - b. Operating on partially completed bridge structures.

4. Asphalt Milling Equipment:

a. In excess of 90,000 lbs crossing bridge structures.

b. Less than 90,000 lbs crossing bridge structures listed on the overweight routing map CRN-2 located on the Office of Maintenance Over-Weight Dimension Permits website at <https://www.fdot.gov/maintenance/owod-permit-documents#BlanketAttachments>.

Any pipe culvert(s) or box culvert(s) qualifying as a bridge under 1-3 is excluded from the requirements above.

A completed bridge structure is a bridge structure in which all elemental components comprising the load carrying assembly have been completed, assembled, and connected in their final position. The components to be considered shall also include any related members transferring load to any bridge structure.

The Contractor's Engineer of Record shall determine the effect that equipment loads have on the bridge structure and develop the procedures for using the loaded equipment without exceeding the structure's design load capacity.

Submit to the County for approval the design calculations, layout drawings, and erection drawings showing how the equipment is to be used so that the bridge structure will not be overstressed. The Contractor's Engineer of Record shall sign and seal the drawings and the cover sheet of the calculations for the County's Record Set.

7-7.6 Posting of the Legal Gross Vehicular Weight: Display the maximum legal gross weight, as specified in the Florida Uniform Traffic Code, in a permanent manner on each side of any dump truck or dump type tractor-trailer unit hauling embankment material, construction aggregates, road base material, or hot bituminous mixture to the project over any public road or street. Display the weight in a location clearly visible to the scale operator, in numbers that contrast in color with the background and that are readily visible and readable from a distance of 50 feet.

7-8 Structures over Navigable Waters.

7-8.1 Compliance with Federal and Other Regulations: When working on structures in, adjacent to, or over, navigable waters, observe all regulations and instructions of Federal and other authorities having control over such waters. Do not obstruct navigation channels without permission from the proper authority, and provide and maintain navigation lights and signals in accordance with the Federal requirements for the protection of the structure, of false work, and of navigation.

When working on moveable bridges, requests for temporarily changing the operating requirements for the moveable bridge must be submitted in writing to the appropriate Coast Guard District Bridge Branch, 90 days before the start of any action.

For all other bridges, notify the appropriate Coast Guard District Bridge Branch, at least 60 days prior to the start of any operations including construction and 30 days prior to any channel operations, closures, or opening restrictions.

When work platforms are indicated in the permit for construction, submit work platform construction plans to the appropriate Coast Guard District for approval. Obtain approval prior to beginning construction on the platform.

7-8.2 Maintenance of Channel: Where the work includes the excavation of a channel or other underwater areas to a required section, maintain the section from shoaling or other encroachment until final acceptance of the project.

In the event of accidental blocking of the navigation channel, immediately notify the U.S. Coast Guard of the blockage and upon removal of the blockage.

7-9 Use of Explosives.

When using explosives for the prosecution of the work, exercise the utmost care not to endanger life or property, including new work. The Contractor is responsible for all damage resulting from the use of explosives. Any use of explosives shall be subject to the prior written authorization of the Director.

Store all explosives in a secure manner in compliance with all laws and ordinances, and clearly mark all such storage places with the words: "DANGEROUS - EXPLOSIVES". Place such storage in the care of a competent watchman. Where no local laws or ordinances apply, provide storage satisfactory to the Director and, in general, not closer than 1,000 feet from the road or from any building, camping area, or place of human occupancy.

Notify each public utility company having structures in proximity to the site of the work of the intention to use explosives. Give such notice sufficiently in advance to enable the companies to take precautionary steps to protect their property from injury.

7-10 Forest Protection.

7-10.1 Compliance with State and Federal Regulations: In carrying out work within or adjacent to State or National forests or parks, comply with all of the regulations of the State or Federal authority having jurisdiction, governing the protection of and the carrying out of work in forests or parks, and observe all sanitary laws and regulations with respect to the performance of work in these areas. Keep the areas in an orderly condition, dispose of all refuse, and obtain permits for the construction, installation, and maintenance of any construction camps, living quarters, stores, warehouses, sanitary facilities, and other structures; all in accordance with the requirements of the forest or park official.

7-10.2 Prevention and Suppression of Forest Fires: Take all reasonable precautions to prevent and suppress forest fires. Require employees and subcontractors, both independently and at the request of forest officials, to do all reasonably within their power to prevent and suppress forest fires. Assist in preventing and suppressing forest fires, and make every possible effort to notify a forest official at the earliest possible moment of the location and extent of all fires. Extinguish the fire if practicable.

7-11 Preservation of Existing Property.

7-11.1 General: Preserve from damage all existing property within the project limits of or in any way affected by the Work, the removal or destruction of which is not specified in the Plans. This applies to, but is not limited to, public and private property, public and private utilities (except as modified by the provisions of 7-11.5), trees, shrubs, crops, sod, signs, monuments, fences, guardrail, pipe and underground structures, Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) facilities, traffic control signals and devices, highway lighting, and public highways (except natural wear and tear of highway resulting from legitimate use thereof by the Contractor).

County owned underground facility locations shown in the Plans are approximate. Unless otherwise shown in the Plans, County owned underground facilities will not be located by the County nor through notification to "Sunshine 811". Locate all fiber optic cables. Provide a fiber optic cable locator in accordance with Section 633.

Whenever the Contractor's activities damage such existing property, immediately restore it to a condition equal to or better than that existing at the time such damage occurred, at no expense to the County. Temporary repairs may be used to immediately restore ITS facilities and traffic control signals and devices. Permanent repairs to ITS facilities and traffic control signals and devices shall be made within 90 days of any temporary repairs and prior to final

acceptance of the project. Submit permanent ITS facility repair plans to the Director prior to beginning repair work.

Protect existing bridges during the entire construction period from damage caused by the Work. Immediately repair, at no expense to the County, all damage to existing bridges caused by the Work, prior to continuing the Work. The County will not require the Contractor to provide routine repairs or maintenance for such structures.

Direct special attention to the protection of all geodetic monuments, horizontal or vertical, and Public Land Survey Corners located within the project. If any geodetic monument or Public Land Survey Corner, located within the project, is at risk of being damaged or destroyed, immediately notify the Director. Locate and replace any damaged or destroyed geodetic monuments or Public Land Survey Corners under the direction of a Professional Surveyor and Mapper registered in the State of Florida.

Whenever the actions of a third party damage such existing property and is not otherwise due to any fault or activities of the Contractor, either restore it to a condition equal to or better than that existing at the time such damage occurred or provide access and coordinate with the County's maintenance Contractor in accordance with 8-4.4 as directed by the Director. The County will compensate the Contractor for the costs associated with the repairs for restoring the existing property in accordance with 4-4. Theft and vandalism are considered damage caused by a third party.

7-11.2 Failure to Restore Damaged Existing Property: In case of failure on the part of the Contractor to restore such property, bridge, road or street, or to make good such damage or injury, the Director may, upon 48 hours notice, proceed to repair, rebuild, or otherwise restore such property, road, or street as may be deemed necessary, and the County will deduct the cost thereof from any monies due or which may become due the Contractor under the Contract. Nothing in this clause prevents the Contractor from receiving proper compensation for the removal, damage, or replacement of any public or private property, not shown in the Plans, that is made necessary by alteration of grade or alignment. The Director will authorize such work, provided that the Contractor, or their employees or agents, have not, through their own fault, damaged such property.

7-11.3 Contractor's Use of Streets and Roads:

7-11.3.1 Street and Road System: When hauling materials or equipment to the project over roads and bridges on the State Highway System, State park road system, county road system, or city street system, and such use causes damage, immediately, at no expense to the County, repair such road or bridge to as good a condition as before the hauling began.

The County may modify the above requirement in accordance with any agreement the Contractor might make with the governmental unit having jurisdiction over a particular road or bridge, provided that the Contractor submits written evidence of such agreement to the Director.

7-11.3.2 Reserved.

7-11.3.3 Within the Limits of a Construction Project: The County will not allow the operation of equipment or hauling units of such weight as to cause damage to previously constructed elements of the project, including but not necessarily limited to bridges, drainage structures, base course, and pavement. Do not operate hauling units or equipment loaded in excess of the maximum weights specified in 7-7.2 on existing pavements that are to remain in place (including pavement being resurfaced), cement-treated subgrades and bases, concrete pavement, any course of asphalt pavement, and bridges. The Director may allow exceptions to these weight

restrictions for movement of necessary equipment to and from its worksite, for hauling of offsite fabricated components to be incorporated into the project, and for crossings as specified in 7-7.3.

7-11.4 Operations within Railroad Right-of-Way: Submit written advanced notification of the flagging services and railroad right-of-way access required, construction timeframe, and duration to the Engineer and District Rail Office at least 45 calendar days prior to beginning any operation within the limits of the railroad right-of-way or the adjoining 15 feet. Operations include the movement of employees, equipment, and trucks in areas other than public crossings or any traffic signal work within 500 feet of a signalized at-grade railroad crossing. The Railroad Company will notify the District Rail Office when flaggers are available for use in project scheduling.

No operations shall be conducted that affect railroad operations and property without written approval from the railroad.

7-11.4.1 Notification to the Railroad Company: Submit written notification to the Engineer, District Rail Office and the authorized Railroad Representative at least 72 hours before beginning any operation within the limits of the railroad right-of-way; any operation requiring movement of employees, trucks, or other equipment across the tracks of the railroad company at locations other than an established public crossing; and any other work that may affect railroad operations or property.

7-11.4.1.1 Florida East Coast Railway (FEC): Contact the FEC Signal Office at 904-279-3182 and FEC Railway at 1-800-342-1131, ext. 2377 in addition to the requirements in Section 7-11.4.1.

7-11.4.2 Contractor's Responsibilities: Unless instructed otherwise in writing by the Railroad Company, do not perform work within or adjacent to the railroad right-of-way without a flagger present (including temporary lane closures, lane shifts or detours). Comply with requirements deemed necessary by the railroad company's authorized representative to safeguard the railroad's property and operations.

The Contractor is responsible for all damages, delays, or injuries and all suits, actions, or claims brought on account of damages or injuries resulting from the Contractor's operations within or adjacent to railroad company right-of-way. The work includes all items necessary to relieve the flagger from providing protective services.

Costs incurred by the Railroad Company for Contractor-caused delays that adversely impact railway operations will be forwarded to the Contractor for payment. If the Contractor fails to pay said cost, the Department will deduct the amount from payments owed to the Contractor.

7-11.4.2.1 CSXT: Comply with the Construction Submission Criteria of the CSXT Public Project Information document and Construction Requirements sections of the CSXT Pipeline and Wireline Design and Construction Specifications prior to beginning work. These documents are available at the following URL:

<https://www.fdot.gov/programmanagement/Implemented/URLinSpecs/CSXT.shtm> .

Perform no work within the limits of the railroad right-of-way on CSXT holidays (except with permission of CSXT for emergencies such as natural disasters). CSXT holidays are New Year's Day, President's Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and the following Friday, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's Eve. Holidays falling on Saturday are observed on Friday and those falling on Sunday are observed on Monday.

7-11.4.2.2 Norfolk Southern (NS): Comply with the NS Special Provisions for Protection of Railway Interests (Appendix E) and the Construction Requirements (Appendix 4.3) of the NS Public Improvement Projects Manual document prior to beginning and during all work. These documents are available at the following

URL:

<http://www.norfolksouthern.com/en/rail-development-property/public-projects>.

7-11.4.2.3 FEC: Complete the On-Track Contractor Roadway Worker Training Course for FEC Railway. Contact FEC Railway at 1-800-342-1131 for training information.

7-11.4.2.4 South Florida Rail Corridor (SFRC): Complete the On-Track Contractor Roadway Worker Training Course for South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (SFRTA) Railway. Contact SFRTA at 954-788-7920 for training information.

7-11.4.3 Watchman or Flagging Services: The railroad company will furnish protective services (i.e., watchman or flagging services) to ensure the safety of railroad operations during certain periods of the project. The Contractor will reimburse the railroad company for the cost thereof. Schedule work that affects railroad operations so as to minimize the need for protective services by the railroad company.

Submit construction schedules and schedule changes to the Engineer and District Rail Office which include an estimated start date, weekly construction schedule, daily hours of operation, and the calendar day duration for which flagging services will be necessary to perform work activities within railroad right-of-way in accordance with 8-3.2.

7-11.4.3.1 Central Florida Rail Corridor (CFRC) and SFRC: The Department will furnish protective services (i.e., watchman or flagging services) to ensure the safety of railroad operations.

7-11.5 Utilities:

7-11.5.1 Arrangements for Protection or Adjustment: Do not commence work at points where the construction operations are adjacent to utility facilities until all necessary arrangements have been made for removal, temporary removal, relocation, de-energizing, deactivation or adjustment with the utility facilities owner to protect against damage that might result in expense, loss, disruption of service, or other undue inconvenience to the public or to the owners. The Contractor is solely and directly responsible to the owners and operators of such properties for all damages, injuries, expenses, losses, inconveniences, or delays caused by the Contractor's operations.

Do not request utility removal, temporary removal, relocation, de-energizing, deactivation, or adjustment when work can be accomplished within the utility work schedules. In the event that removal, temporary removal, relocation, de-energizing, deactivation, or adjustment of a utility or a particular sequence of timing in the relocation of a utility is necessary and has not been addressed in a utility work schedule, the Director will determine the necessity for any such utility work. Coordinate such work as to cause the least impediment to the overall construction operations and utility service. The County is not responsible for utility removal, temporary removal, relocation, de-energizing, deactivation, or adjustment work where such work is determined not necessary by the Director or done solely for the benefit or convenience of the utility owner or its contractor, or the Contractor.

7-11.5.2 Cooperation with Utility Owners: Cooperate with the owners of all underground or overhead utility lines in their removal and rearrangement operations in order that these operations may progress in a reasonable manner, that duplication or rearrangement work

may be reduced to a minimum, and that services rendered by the utility owners will not be unnecessarily interrupted.

In the event of interruption of water or other utility services as a result of accidental breakage, exposure, or lack of support, promptly notify the proper authority and cooperate with the authority in the prompt restoration of service. If water service is interrupted and the Contractor is performing the repair work, the Contractor shall work continuously until the service is restored. Do not begin work around fire hydrants until the local fire authority has approved provisions for continued service.

7-11.5.3 Utility Adjustments: Certain utility adjustments and reconstruction work may be underway during the progress of the Contract. Cooperate with the various utility construction crews who are maintaining utility service. Exercise due caution when working adjacent to relocated utilities. The Contractor shall repair all damage to the relocated utilities resulting from their operations at no expense to the County. The requirements of 7-11.1 and 7-11.5.2 outline the Contractor's responsibility for protecting utility facilities. The County will include in the Contract the utility authorities who are scheduled to perform utility work on the project.

7-11.5.4 Weekly Meetings: Conduct weekly meetings on the job site with all the affected utility companies and the Director in attendance to coordinate project construction and utility relocation. Submit a list of all attendees one week in advance to the Director for approval.

Submit the approved Work Progress Schedule and Work Plan for the project, as specified in 8-3.2, to document the schedule and plan for road construction and utility adjustments.

When utility relocations no longer affect construction activities, the Contractor may discontinue the meetings with the Director's approval.

7-12 Reserved.

7-13 Reserved.

7-13.1 Reserved.

7-13.2 Reserved.

7-13.3 Reserved.

7-13.4 Insurance for Protection of Utility Owners: When the Contract involves work on or in the vicinity of utility-owned property or facilities, the utility shall be added along with the County as an Additional Insured on the policy/ies procured pursuant to subsection 7-13.2 above.

7-13.5 Marine General Liability Insurance: When the Contract involves work on, in, or around bridges over navigable waters and use of a vessel(s), carry Marine General Liability insurance providing continuous coverage for third-party bodily injury, property damage, personal injury and Protection & Indemnity Insurance (P&I) for damage or injury caused by or in connection with the use of vessel(s) by the Contractor in the performance of the work. For purposes of this specification, vessel is defined as a watercraft or other official contrivance, whether motorized or non-motorized, used to perform some or all of the work as any incidental work related to the project, which includes, but is not limited to, barges, dredges, mobile offshore drilling units, floating cranes, tugboats, ferries, and any watercraft used to transport construction workers, materials, or equipment at the project. This specification does not apply when no vessel(s) will be used, which the Contractor shall certify in writing and submit to the Department prior to Contract execution. Such insurance shall be no more restrictive than that provided by the latest occurrence form edition of the standard Commercial General Liability Coverage Form (ISO Form CG 00 01)

as filed for use in the State of Florida. Cause the Department to be made an Additional Insured as to such insurance. Such coverage shall be on an “occurrence” basis and shall include Products/Completed Operations coverage. The coverage afforded to the Department as an Additional Insured shall apply to both on-going and completed operations. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Department’s general liability insurance and shall not be more restrictive than the coverage afforded to the Named Insured. The limits of coverage shall not be less than \$1,000,000 for each occurrence and not less than a \$2,000,000 annual general aggregate with a per project endorsement and \$2,000,000 products – completed operations aggregate. The limits of coverage described herein shall apply fully to the work or operations performed under the Contract, and may not be shared with or diminished by claims unrelated to the contract. The policy/ies and coverage described herein may be subject to a deductible. Pay all deductibles as required by the policy. No policy/ies or coverage described herein may contain or be subject to a Retention or a Self-Insured Retention, unless approved by Department. Prior to the execution of the Contract, and at all renewal periods which occur prior to final acceptance of the work, the Department shall be provided with an ACORD Certificate of Liability Insurance reflecting the coverage described herein. The Department shall be notified in writing within ten days of any cancellation, notice of cancellation, lapse, renewal, or proposed change to any policy or coverage described herein. The Department’s approval or failure to disapprove any policy/ies, coverage, or ACORD Certificates shall not relieve or excuse any obligation to procure and maintain the insurance required herein, nor serve as a waiver of any rights or defenses the Department may have.

7-14 Contractor’s Responsibility for Work.

The Contractor will take charge and custody of the Work, and take every necessary precaution against damage to the Work, by the action of the elements, third parties, or from any other cause whatsoever, until the County’s final acceptance of the Work. The Contractor will rebuild, repair, restore, and make good all damage to any portion of the Work occasioned by any of the above causes before final acceptance of the Contract.

The County will have no obligation to pay any reimbursement for damage caused by the execution or nonexecution of the Work by the Contractor or its sub-contractors, or damage the Contractor was negligent in preventing.

The County may, at its sole discretion, reimburse the Contractor for the repair of damage to the Work not caused by a third party and due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including but not restricted to Acts of God, of the public enemy, or of governmental authorities.

7-15 Opening Sections of the Project to Traffic.

Whenever any section of the project is in acceptable condition for use, the Director may direct the Contractor to open it to vehicular or pedestrian traffic. The County’s direction to open a section of the project does not constitute an acceptance of the project, or any part thereof, or waive any Contract provisions. Perform all necessary repairs or renewals, on any section of the project thus opened to traffic under direction from the Director, due to defective material or work or to any cause other than ordinary wear and tear, pending completion and the Director’s acceptance of the project, or other work, at no expense to the County.

7-16 Wage Rates for Federal-Aid Projects (Designated Federal-Aid Contracts Only).

For all projects that include Federal-aid participation, the Special Provisions contain requirements with regard to payment of predetermined minimum wages. Predetermined Wage Rate Decisions (U.S. County of Labor provided Wage Rate Tables) exist for Heavy, Highway, and Building Construction Projects.

7-17 Supplemental Agreements.

Supplemental Agreements (Change Orders) shall be authorized in accordance with Procurement Policies adopted by the Lee County Board of County Commissioners.

7-18 Scales for Weighing Materials.

7-18.1 Applicable Regulations: When determining the weight of material for payment, use scales meeting the requirements of Chapter 531 of Florida Statutes, pertaining to specifications, tolerances, and regulations, as administered by the Bureau of Weights and Measures of the Florida Department of Agriculture.

7-18.2 Base for Scales: Place such scales on a substantial horizontal base to provide adequate support and rigidity and to maintain the level of the scales.

7-18.3 Protection and Maintenance: Maintain all scale parts in proper condition as to level and vertical alignment, and fully protect them against contamination by dust, dirt, and other matter that might affect their operation.

7-19 Source of Forest Products.

As required by Section 255.2575 of the Florida Statutes, where price, fitness and quality are equal, and when available, use only timber, timber piling, or other forest products that are produced and manufactured in the State of Florida. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid projects.

7-20 Regulations of Air Pollution from Asphalt Plants.

7-20.1 General: Perform all work in accordance with all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations regarding air pollution and burning. In particular, pay attention to Chapters 62-210 and 62-256, Rules of the Department of Environmental Protection, Florida Administrative Code, and to any part of the State Implementation Plan applicable to the project. See also 110-9.2 regarding burning of debris.

7-20.2 Dust Control: Control dust during the storage and handling of dusty materials by wetting, covering, or other means as approved by the Director.

7-20.3 Asphalt Material: Use only emulsified asphalt, unless otherwise stated in the Plans and allowed by Chapter 62-210, Rules of the Department of Environmental Protection, Florida Administrative Code. Store and handle asphalt materials and components so as to minimize unnecessary release of hydrocarbon vapors.

7-20.4 Asphalt Plants: Operate and maintain asphalt plants in accordance with Chapter 62-210, Rules of the Department of Environmental Protection, Florida Administrative Code. Provide the plant site with a valid permit as required under Chapter 62-210 prior to start of work.

7-21 Dredging and Filling.

Section 370.033 of the Florida Statutes, requires that all persons, who engage in certain dredge or fill activities in the State of Florida, obtain a certificate of registration from the Florida

Department of Environmental Protection, Tallahassee, Florida 32301, and that they keep accurate logs and records of all such activities for the protection and conservation of the natural resources. Obtain details as to the application of this law from the Department of Environmental Protection.

7-22 Available Funds.

All funds for payment by the County under this Contract are subject to the availability of an annual appropriation for this purpose by the County. In the event of nonappropriation of funds by the County for the work provided under this Contract, the County will terminate the Contract, without termination charge or other liability, on the last day of the then current fiscal year or when the appropriation made for the then-current year for the services covered by this Agreement has been expended, whichever event occurs first. If at any time funds are not appropriated for the continuance of this Agreement, cancellation shall be accepted by the Contractor upon 30 days prior written notice, but failure to give such notice shall be of no effect and the County shall not be obligated under this Contract beyond the date of termination.

7-23 Contractor's Motor Vehicle Registration (Designated State Aid Projects Only).

The Contractor shall provide the County with proof that all motor vehicles operated or caused to be operated by such Contractor are registered in compliance with Chapter 320 of the Florida Statutes. Submit such proof of registration on FDOT Form 700-010-52 to the County.

The County will not make payment to the Contractor until the required proof of registration is on file with the Department.

If the Contractor fails to register any motor vehicle that they operates in Florida, pursuant to Chapter 320 of the Florida Statutes, the Department may disqualify the Contractor from bidding, or the Department may suspend and revoke the Contractor's certificates of qualification.

7-24 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program.

The County encourages the inclusion of Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) participants as defined and certified by FDOT. The Contractor shall submit to the County with the final payment documents a DBE Participation Certification, indicating all DBE Subcontractor(s) and amount(s) utilized for the project. If the Contractor did not utilize the DBE firm(s) listed on the Bid Proposal, a letter of justification shall be submitted along with the DBE Participation Certification.

7-25 On-The-Job Training Requirements (Designated Federal Aid Contracts Only).

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, the Contractor shall provide training aimed at developing full journeymen in a trade or job classification involved on all applicable roadway and bridge construction projects receiving federal funds.

The anticipated minimum number of trainees will be initially derived from construction contract calendar days and dollar value as represented within the provided Table 7-1. A final training goal will be determined at the Training Evaluation Meeting based upon the County's consideration of all relevant factors including qualitative evidence in the form of contractor efforts to advance equal employment opportunity beyond mere compliance with legal obligations; the availability of eligible trainees; potential for effective training; contractor workforce; project location; type of work and work items; and contractor participation in other approved training or workforce development programs.

No trainees will be required for Federal-aid Contracts administered with a Contract Time allowance of less than 275 calendar days.

When the Contract Time allowance is 275 calendar days or more, the estimated required number of trainees shown in Table 7-1, with all other relevant factors, be the basis in determining totals. The ability of the contractor to successfully achieve completion of required training goals is desired. From consideration of all criteria presented during the Training Evaluation Meeting, the County Contract Compliance Manager may adjust the minimum number of trainees regarding those totals.

Table 7-1	
Estimated Contract Values	Anticipated Required Trainees
\$3,500,000 or less	0
Over \$3,500,000 to \$7,500,000	2
Over \$7,500,000 to \$12,000,000	3
Over \$12,000,000 to \$20,000,000	4
Over \$20,000,000 to \$30,000,000	6
Over \$30,000,000 to \$40,000,000	8
Over \$40,000,000 to \$60,000,000	10
Over \$60,000,000 to \$75,000,000	12
Over \$75,000,000 to \$90,000,000	14
Over \$90,000,000 to \$100,000,000	15
Over \$100,000,000 to \$125,000,000	17
Over \$125,000,000 to \$150,000,000	20
Over \$150,000,000 to \$175,000,000	22
Over \$175,000,000 to \$200,000,000	25
Over \$200,000,000* One additional trainee per \$10,000,000 additional Construction Contract amount	

Training and upgrading of minority, nonminority, women, and economically disadvantaged persons toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Section. Accordingly, by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minorities and women trainees the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll candidates to the extent such individuals are located and available within a reasonable area of recruitment. This training is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant or prevent access of, whether minority, nonminority, woman, or persons believed economically disadvantaged.

The intent of these provisions is to provide training in construction crafts rather than clerical type positions. Training is permissible in lower-level management positions such as Office Engineers, Estimators etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classifications, except Common or General Laborer, may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training plan is provided and approved by the County Contract Compliance Manager. Training as a Helper for any position, Rodman/Chainman, and Timekeeper classifications will not be approved for the On-The-Job Training Program.

The Contractor may incorporate the requirements of this Section, including responsibility for training a portion of trainees, in any such subcontract maintaining continued primary responsibility and satisfaction of requirements imposed by this Section.

The County and the Contractor shall establish a training program which is tied to construction scope of work, length of operations, and satisfy all equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor. Other additionally recognized apprenticeship or training programs may be considered acceptable provided those are being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid Highway Construction Contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training schedule shall be obtained from the County prior to commencing work with classifications covered by such programs.

The County and Contractor shall determine the training goal, classification types and minimum total hours needed during the Trainee Evaluation Meeting. An On-the-Job Training Schedule indicating number of training candidates and appropriate Proficiency Standards for each classification must be submitted by the Contractor within ten days after the meeting for approval by the County.

This schedule may be subject to change and a revised schedule shall be submitted for approval by the County if any of the following occur:

1. Start date on the approved On-The-Job Training Schedule or Plan has been missed by 14 or more days.
2. Start date on the approved On-The-Job Training Schedule or Plan is accelerated to commence earlier than 14 or more days.
3. A change in previously approved classifications.
4. Replacement trainees are added due to voluntary or involuntary termination.

The Contractor is responsible for identifying qualified candidates for enrollment and feasibly 25% of trainees in each occupation are in their first year of training. To ensure eligibility, the Contractor should include appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case. The County will gather additional information regarding the proposed Candidates' previous work experience, training, as well as understanding of the On-the-Job Program and Proficiency Standards established for the classification.

The Trainee Enrollment and Notification of Personnel Action form is to be submitted fourteen days prior to the requested enrollment date. To be considered for enrollment, the proposed trainee candidate must meet the following criteria:

1. The candidate did not successfully complete a training course leading to journeyman status for the proposed classification.
2. The candidate did not gain sufficient experience by working in the proposed classification.
3. The candidate was not hired as a journeyman in the proposed classification.
4. The candidate is not currently enrolled in the On-the-Job Program.

The Contractor shall compensate the trainee at no less than the laborer rate established in the Contract at the commencement of training. The compensation rate will be increased to the journeyman's wage upon graduation from the training program for the remainder of the time the trainee graduate works in the classification in which they were trained.

If an economically disadvantaged non-minority person is enrolled, such action shall be accompanied by a disadvantaged certification or a justification for such action acceptable to the County. The Contractor will be responsible for, and provided an opportunity to identify actions

and steps taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination of compliance with this Section being assessed the Contractor.

The Contractor may only enroll a trainee in one active classification per instance prior to approval of an additional classification for that trainee on the same project unless approved by the County Contract Compliance Manager. At beginning of training, the Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the scheduled program they will follow during the intended training period and upon completion, award certification indicating type and total hours satisfactorily achieved.

To complete training, the transfer of trainees from project to project and from County to County is permitted. This includes transfers between multiple projects which could include non-FDOT government projects (City, County, etc.) provided there is the existence of an agreement to monitor the OJT Trainees in accordance with the OJT Program with the contractor, FDOT and other participating agencies. A trainee is only allowed to be enrolled on the original project.

The Contractor shall generate, maintain and furnish the County Contract Compliance Manager with the Monthly Time Report reflecting known training hours apart from other work hours performed by each individual trainee as part of this Contract. The report shall be submitted no later than the tenth day of the subsequent month and identify proficiency occurring.

Graduation to journeyman status will be based upon satisfactory accomplishment of:

1. Proficiency Demonstration being achieved upon conclusion of training as established for the specific training classification.
2. Completion of the minimum hours in a training classification range.
3. The employer's satisfaction that the trainee does meet journeyman status in the classification of training.

The Contractor shall furnish the following documentation to the County within seven days of successfully demonstrating proficiency:

1. Trainee Enrollment and Notification of Personnel Action form.
2. Proficiency Demonstration Verification Form signed by representatives of both the Contractor and the County as well as the trainee indicating successful completion of each Proficiency Standard established for the classification.

The Contractor shall submit to the County a copy of the Trainee Enrollment and Notification of Personnel Action form no later than seven days after the effective date when the candidate is voluntarily or involuntarily terminated from the program.

When approved in advance, the County provides the Contractor the opportunity to participate in "Voluntary On-the-Job Training Program for Banking". Banking Certificates will be issued when the Contractor desires to preserve credit for a trainee. Further, if the Contractor or subcontractor requests to utilize banked trainees, the Banking Certificate will be validated allowing credit to the Contractor on a subsequent Federal-Aid Project. Banked credits of Prime Contractors working as Subcontractors may be accepted for credit. Voluntary On-the-Job Training Program for Banking can be considered under the following circumstances:

1. Federal-aid Projects – Banking Certificates are issued for training of persons in excess of the required number of candidates based on the awarded Contract amount less items of work for which no training can be afforded.
2. State Funded Projects - the Contractor will have the option to train employees on project for which On-the-Job Training Program mandates do not apply. However, the request to participate must be evaluated and will be considered if adequate County staff are available to monitor compliance with the training criteria.

The following criteria will be used in determining if the Contractor has complied with the requirements of this specification:

1. Credit will be allowed for each trainee who satisfactorily completes training for the classification in which the trainee is enrolled.
 2. Credit will be allowed for each trainee who continues training in the same job classification and who completes their training on a different contract.
 3. Credit will be allowed for a trainee who is given the greatest practical amount of training on the contract; however, the trainee is unable to complete the training due to insufficient amount of work available in the classification.
 4. Credit will be allowed for any position indicated in the approved On-the-Job Training Schedule or Plan, for which the Contractor can demonstrate that a good faith effort was made to provide training.
 5. No credit will be allowed for a trainee whose employment by the Contractor is involuntarily terminated unless the Contractor can clearly demonstrate good cause for this action.
 6. Banking certificates may be redeemed within five (5) years of issuance. The issuance and redemption of banking certificates are tracked by each County and the EEO.
 7. Earned banking credits are redeemed by presenting the original banking certificate to the DCCM of the County where the project on which the credit is to be applied.
 8. A contractor utilizing banking credit(s) to fulfill agreed upon trainee requirement(s), must present the original banking certificate for redemption. If the contractor has determined at the TEM that banked credits will be used to meet trainee requirements, then the certificate(s) is submitted with the initial training schedule. A prime contractor working as a subcontractor to another prime, may redeem their earned banking certificates for the prime.
 9. If the contractor subsequently determines to use banked credit(s) to meet trainee requirements, then the certificate(s) are submitted with the revised training schedule.
- The Contractor will have fulfilled the responsibilities of this Specification when acceptable training has been provided to the trainee as specified above.

SECTION 8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

8-1 Subletting or Assigning of Contracts.

Do not, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of the Contract or Contracts or any portion thereof, or of the right, title, or interest therein, without prior written consent of the County. If the Contractor chooses to sublet any portion of the Contract, the Contractor must submit a written request to sublet work on Form 6-Subcontractor List contained in the Proposal.

The Contractor shall provide the Director a list of all proposed subcontractors and major material suppliers at the preconstruction conference. A revised list shall be distributed each time a modification thereto is made.

Execute all agreements to sublet work in writing and include all pertinent provisions and requirements of the Contract. All other agreements must be in writing and reference all applicable Contract provisions. Upon request, submit to the County a copy of the subcontract and agreement. The subletting of work does not relieve the Contractor or the surety of their respective liabilities under the Contract.

The County recognizes a subcontractor only in the capacity of an employee or agent of the Contractor, and the Director may require the Contractor to remove the subcontractor as in the case of an employee.

8-2 Reserved.

8-3 Prosecution of Work.

8-3.1 Compliance with Time Requirements: Commence work in accordance with the accepted working schedule and provide sufficient labor, materials and equipment to complete the work within the time limit(s) set forth in the proposal. Should the Contractor fail to furnish sufficient and suitable equipment, forces, and materials, as necessary to prosecute the work in accordance with the required schedule, the Director may withhold all estimates that are, or may become due, or suspend the work until the Contractor corrects such deficiencies.

8-3.2 Submission of Contract Schedule: Within 21 calendar days after Contract award or at the preconstruction conference, whichever is earlier, submit to the Director a Contract Schedule for the project. The Director will review and respond to the Contractor within 15 calendar days of receipt.

Provide a Contract Schedule that shows the various activities of work in sufficient detail to demonstrate a reasonable and workable plan to complete the project within the Contract Time. Show the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence for accomplishing the work. Describe all activities in sufficient detail so that the Director can readily identify the work and measure the progress of each activity. Show each activity with a beginning work date, a duration, and an ending work date. Include activities for procurement, fabrication, and delivery of materials, plant, and equipment, and review time for shop drawings and submittals. Include milestone activities when milestones are required by the Contract Documents. In a project with more than one phase, adequately identify each phase and its completion date, and do not allow activities to span more than one phase.

Conduct sufficient liaison and provide sufficient information to indicate coordination activities with utility owners that have facilities within the limits of construction requiring adjustment.

Submit a working plan with the Contract Schedule, consisting of a concise written description of the construction plan.

The Director will return inadequate Contract Schedules to the Contractor for corrections. Resubmit a corrected schedule within 15 calendar days from the date of the Director's return transmittal.

Submit an updated Contract Schedule, for Director's acceptance, with each application for payment. The Director will review the updated schedule and respond within 7 calendar days of receipt.

By acceptance of the Contract Schedule, the Director does not endorse or otherwise certify the validity or accuracy of the activity durations or sequencing of activities. The Director will use the accepted schedule as the baseline against which to measure the progress.

If the Contractor fails to finalize either the initial or a revised Contract Schedule in the time specified, the Director will withhold all Contract payments until the Director accepts the schedule.

The Contract Schedule may indicate a completion date in advance of the expiration of Contract Time. However, the County will not be liable in any way for the Contractor's failure to complete the project prior to the expiration of Contract Time. Any additional costs, including extended overhead incurred between the Contractor's scheduled completion date and the expiration of Contract Time, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall not be entitled to claim or recover any such cost from the County.

8-3.3 Beginning Work: Do not commence work under the Contract until after the County has issued a written Notice to Proceed. The Contract Time shall commence to run from the date specified in the Notice to Proceed. Issuance of the Notice to Proceed is contingent upon and will be done subsequent to the Contractor fully satisfying the County's stated insurance and bond submittal requirements. Until the Contractor receives the Department's Notice to Proceed, the Contractor is advised that the County will not be liable for any expenses which the Contractor may incur relative to the Contract before the written Notice to Proceed is issued.

8-3.4 Provisions for Convenience of Public: Schedule construction operations so as to minimize any inconvenience to adjacent businesses or residences. Where necessary, the Director may require the Contractor to first construct the work in any areas along the project where inconveniences caused by construction operations would present a more serious handicap. In such critical locations, where there is no assurance of continuous effective prosecution of the work once the construction operations are begun, the Director may require the Contractor to delay removal of the existing (usable) facilities.

8-3.5 Preconstruction Conference: County After the award of the Contract but prior to the issuance of the written Notice-to-Proceed, a conference will be held to establish lines of communication; procedures for handling shop drawings, requests for information, applications for payment, and other submissions; and to establish a working understanding between the parties as to the Contractor's project management responsibilities.

Present at the conference will be the Contractor and his subcontractors, utility companies, CEI Consultant and the Director. The time and place of this conference will be set by the Director. The Contractor shall be represented at the conference by a person duly authorized to speak on behalf of and represent the Contractor, together with all of the Contractor's supervisory personnel who will be assigned to the project. The Contractor shall submit the following minimum information to the Director for his review and approval on or prior to the date established for the pre-construction conference:

- a. Name of the Contractor's proposed project manager.
- b. Name of the Contractor's proposed full-time superintendent.
- c. Name of the Contractor's representative for implementing and maintaining the Maintenance of Traffic Plan during construction.
- d. Personnel qualifications as may be requested by the County.
- e. Listing/qualifications of the Contractor's proposed subcontractors.
- f. Project Schedule.
- g. Traffic Control Plan/Maintenance of Traffic Plan.
- h. Applicable quality control plan(s).
- i. Name/qualifications of Contractor's Registered Professional Surveyor and Mapper in responsible charge of project layout.
- j. Name/qualifications of Contractor's quality control technician.
- k. Schedule and plan for prevention, control and abatement of erosion and water pollution per Section 104-5 of the Standard Specifications.

8-3.6 Progress Meetings: The Contractor shall attend regular progress meetings with and between the County's field representatives and those of the Contractor, subcontractors, utility companies, CEI Consultant and other parties having an interest in the Contract. The progress meetings shall be hosted by the County and shall be held at locations to be mutually agreed upon by the County and the Contractor at no less than two week intervals. The purpose of such meetings shall include, but not to be limited to, discussing all general aspects of the project and specifically addressing problem areas, schedules, progress payments, etc. The CEI Consultant shall be responsible for the preparation and distribution of the minutes.

8-4 Limitations of Operations.

8-4.1 Night Work: During active nighttime operations, furnish, place and maintain lighting sufficient to permit proper workmanship and inspection. Use lighting with 5 ft-cd minimum intensity. Arrange the lighting to prevent interference with traffic or produce undue glare to property owners. Operate such lighting only during active nighttime construction activities. Provide a light meter to demonstrate that the minimum light intensity is being maintained.

Lighting may be accomplished by the use of portable floodlights, standard equipment lights, existing street lights, temporary street lights, or other lighting methods approved by the Director.

Submit a lighting plan at the Preconstruction Conference for review and acceptance by the Director. Submit the plan as a PDF file, in the same scale as the Plans, and formatted on 11 inch by 17 inch sheets. Do not start night work prior to the Director's acceptance of the lighting plan.

During active nighttime operations, furnish, place and maintain variable message signs to alert approaching motorists of lighted construction zones ahead. Operate the variable message signs only during active construction activities.

Include compensation for lighting for night work in the Contract prices for the various items of the Contract. Take ownership of all lighting equipment for night work.

8-4.1.1 Holiday and Weekend Work: If work is authorized by the Director on holidays, weekends, or nights the Contractor shall notify the Director 72 hours in advance of the time and date on which the Contractor or any of his subcontractors propose to perform work during

such time periods to afford the Director ample time to effectively schedule his inspection personnel in accordance with the Contractor's timetable.

8-4.2 Sequence of Operations: Do not open up work to the prejudice of work already started. The Director may require the Contractor to finish a section on which work is in progress before starting work on any additional section. Specific requirements pertaining to the sequence of operations for constructing the project and maintaining traffic shall be included in the Contractor's work progress schedule.

8-4.3 Interference with Traffic: At all times conduct the work in such manner and in such sequence as to ensure the least practicable interference with traffic. Operate all vehicles and other equipment safely and without hindrance to the traveling public. Park all private vehicles outside the clear zone. Place materials stored along the roadway so as to cause no obstruction to the traveling public as possible.

Where existing pavement is to be widened and stabilizing is not required, prevent any open trench from remaining after working hours by scheduling operations to place the full thickness of widened base by the end of each day. Do not construct widening strips simultaneously on both sides of the road, except where separated by a distance of at least 1/4 mile along the road and where either the work of excavation has not been started or the base has been completed.

8-4.4 Coordination with other Contractors: Sequence the Work and dispose of materials so as not to interfere with the operations of other Contractors engaged upon adjacent work; coordinate the Work, including the placement of work zone signs and temporary traffic control device, to that of others in a proper manner, in accordance with the spirit of the Contract Documents; and perform the work in the proper sequence in relation to that of other Contractors; all as may be directed by the Director.

Each Contractor is responsible for any damage done by it or its agents to the adjoining work being performed by another contractor.

8-4.5 Drainage: Conduct the operations and maintain the work in such condition to provide adequate drainage at all times. Do not obstruct existing functioning storm sewers, gutters, ditches, and other run-off facilities. Maintain all existing storm sewers, gutters, ditches, and other run-off facilities in an operable condition as necessary to provide adequate drainage at all times.

8-4.6 Fire Hydrants: Keep fire hydrants on or adjacent to the highway accessible to fire apparatus at all times, and do not place any material or obstruction within 15 feet of any fire hydrant.

8-4.7 Protection of Structures: Do not operate heavy equipment close enough to pipe headwalls or other structures to cause their displacement.

8-4.8 Fencing: Erect permanent fence as a first order of business on all projects that include fencing where the Director determines that the fencing is necessary to maintain the security of livestock on adjacent property, or for protection of pedestrians who are likely to gain access to the project from adjacent property.

8-4.9 Contaminated Materials: When the construction operations encounter or expose any abnormal condition that may indicate the presence of a contaminated material, discontinue such operations in the vicinity of the abnormal condition and notify the Director immediately. Be alert for the presence of tanks or barrels; discolored or stained earth, metal, wood, ground water; visible fumes; abnormal odors; excessively hot earth; smoke; or other conditions that appear abnormal as possible indicators of the presence of contaminated materials. Treat these conditions with extraordinary caution.

Make every effort to minimize the spread of any contaminated materials into uncontaminated areas.

Do not resume the construction operations in the vicinity of the abnormal conditions until so directed by the Director.

Dispose of the contaminated material in accordance with the requirements and regulations of any Local, State, or Federal agency having jurisdiction. Where the Contractor performs work necessary to dispose of contaminated material, and the Contract does not include pay items for disposal, the County will pay for this work as provided in 4-4.

The County agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the Contractor for damages when the Contractor discovers or encounters contaminated materials or pollutants during the performance of services for the County when the presence of such materials or pollutants were unknown or not reasonably discoverable. Such indemnification agreement is only effective if the Contractor immediately stops work and notifies the County of the contaminated material or pollutant problem.

Such indemnification agreement is not valid for damages resulting from the Contractor's willful, wanton, or intentional conduct or the operations of Contaminated and Hazardous Material Contractors.

8-5 Qualifications of Contractor's Personnel.

Provide competent, careful, and reliable superintendents, foremen, and workmen. Provide workmen with sufficient skill and experience to properly perform the work assigned to them. Provide workmen engaged on special work, or skilled work, such as bituminous courses or mixtures, concrete bases, pavements, or structures, or in any trade, with sufficient experience in such work to perform it properly and satisfactorily and to operate the equipment involved. Provide workmen that shall make due and proper effort to execute the work in the manner prescribed in the Contract Documents, or the Director may take action as prescribed below.

The Contractor shall assign a full-time superintendent to routinely and constantly supervise, manage, plan, monitor, schedule, and control the construction operations on behalf of the Contractor. Trade workers will not be considered to be a full-time superintendent. The Contractor's superintendent shall be present on the project at all times when the Contractor's work crews, or work crews of other parties authorized by the Director, are engaged in any activity whatsoever associated with the project. Should the Contractor fail to comply with the above condition, the Director may, at his discretion, deduct from the Contractor's partial monthly payment estimate, the amount of \$250 per hour for each hour lacking adequate superintendence. This deduction is to account for the County's loss of adequate supervision, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for services not rendered.

It is prohibited as a conflict of interest for a Contractor to subcontract with a Consultant to perform Contractor Quality Control when the Consultant is under contract with the County to perform work on any project described in the Contractor's Contract with the County. Prior to approving a Consultant for Contractor Quality Control, the Contractor shall submit to the County a Certificate from the proposed Consultant certifying that no conflict of interest exists.

Whenever the Director determines that any person employed by the Contractor is incompetent, unfaithful, intemperate, disorderly, or insubordinate, the Director will provide written notice and the Contractor shall discharge the person from the work. Do not employ any discharged person on the project without the written consent of the Director. If the Contractor fails to remove such person or persons, the Director may withhold all estimates that are or may become due, or suspend the work until the Contractor complies with such orders. Protect, defend,

indemnify, and hold the County, its agents, officials, and employees harmless from all claims, actions, or suite arising from such removal, discharge, or suspension of employees.

8-6 Temporary Suspension of Contractor's Operations.

8-6.1 Authority to Suspend Contractor's Operations: The Director has the authority to suspend the Contractor's operations, wholly or in part. The Director will order such suspension in writing, giving in detail the reasons for the suspension. Contract Time will be charged during all suspensions of Contractor's operations. The County may grant an extension of Contract Time in accordance with 8-7.3.2 when determined appropriate in the County's sole judgment.

No additional compensation or time extension will be paid or granted to the Contractor when the operations are suspended for the following reasons:

1. The Contractor fails to comply with the Contract Documents.
2. The Contractor fails to carry out orders given by the Director.
3. The Contractor causes conditions considered unfavorable for continuing

the Work.

Immediately comply with any suspension order. Do not resume operations until authorized to do so by the Director in writing. Any operations performed by the Contractor, and otherwise constructed in conformance with the provisions of the Contract, after the issuance of the suspension order and prior to the Director's authorization to resume operations will be at no cost to the County. Further, failure to immediately comply with any suspension order will also constitute an act of default by the Contractor and is deemed sufficient basis in and of itself for the County to declare the Contractor in default, in accordance with 8-9, with the exception that the Contractor will not have ten calendar days to correct the conditions for which the suspension was ordered.

8-6.1.1 State of Emergency: The Director has the authority to suspend the Contractor's operations, wholly or in part, pursuant to a Governor's Declaration of a State of Emergency. The Director will order such suspension in writing, giving in detail the reasons for the suspension. Contract Time will be charged during all suspensions of Contractor's operations. The County, at its sole discretion, may grant an extension of Contract Time and reimburse the Contractor for specific costs associated with such suspension. Further, in such instances, the County's determination as to entitlement to either time or compensability will be final, unless the Contractor can prove by clear and convincing evidence to a Disputes Review Board that the County's determination was without any reasonable factual basis.

8-6.2 Prolonged Suspensions: If the Director suspends the Contractor's operations for an indefinite period, store all materials in such manner that they will not obstruct or impede the traveling public unnecessarily or become damaged in any way. Take every reasonable precaution to prevent damage to or deterioration of the work performed. Provide suitable drainage of the roadway by opening ditches, shoulder drains, etc., and provide any temporary structures necessary for public travel through the project.

8-6.3 Permission to Suspend Contractor's Operations: Do not suspend operations or remove equipment or materials necessary for completing the work without obtaining the Director's written permission. Submit all requests for suspension of operations in writing to the Director, and identify specific dates to begin and end the suspension. The Contractor is not entitled to any additional compensation for suspension of operations during such periods.

8-6.4 Suspension of Contractor's Operations - Holidays and Special Events: Unless the Contractor submits a written request to work during one or more days of a Holiday or Special Event at least ten calendar days in advance of the beginning date of the Holiday or Special Event

and receives written approval from the Director, the Contractor shall not work on the following days: Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Super Bowl Sunday (6 pm Sunday to 6 am Monday); Memorial Day; the Saturday and Sunday immediately preceding Memorial Day; Independence Day; Independence Day (Observed); Labor Day; the Friday, Saturday, and Sunday immediately preceding Labor Day; Veterans Day; Veterans Day (Observed); the Wednesday immediately preceding Thanksgiving Day; Thanksgiving Day; the Friday, Saturday and Sunday immediately following Thanksgiving Day; December 24 through January 2, inclusive; and Special Events noted in the Plans. Contract Time will be charged during these Holiday and Special Event periods. Contract Time will be adjusted in accordance with 8-7.3.2. The Contractor is not entitled to any additional compensation beyond any allowed Contract Time adjustment for suspension of operations during such Holiday and Special Event periods.

During such suspensions, remove all equipment and materials from the clear zone, except those required for the safety of the traveling public and retain sufficient personnel at the job site to properly meet the requirements of Sections 102 and 104. The Contractor is not entitled to any additional compensation for removal of equipment from clear zones or for compliance with Section 102 and Section 104 during such Holiday and Special Event periods.

8-7 Computation of Contract Time.

8-7.1 General: Perform the contracted work fully, entirely, and in accordance with the Contract Documents within the Contract Time specified in the proposal, or as may be extended in accordance with the provisions herein below.

The County considers in the computation of the Contract Time the effect that utility relocation and adjustments have on job progress and the scheduling of construction operations required in order to adequately maintain traffic, as detailed in the Plans or as scheduled in the Special Provisions.

8-7.2 Date of Beginning of Contract Time: The date on which Contract Time begins is either the date on which the Contractor actually begins work, or the date for beginning the charging of Contract Time as set forth in the proposal; whichever is earlier.

8-7.3 Adjusting Contract Time:

8-7.3.1 Increased Work: The County may grant an extension of Contract Time when it increases the Contract amount due to overruns in original Contract items, adds new work items, or provides for unforeseen work. The County will base the consideration for granting an extension of Contract Time on the extent that the time normally required to complete the additional designated work delays the Contract completion schedule.

8-7.3.2 Contract Time Extensions: The County may grant an extension of Contract Time when a controlling item of work is delayed by factors not reasonably anticipated or foreseeable at the time of bid. The County may allow such extension of time only for delays occurring during the Contract Time period or authorized extensions of the Contract Time period. When failure by the County to fulfill an obligation under the Contract results in delays to the controlling items of work, the County will consider such delays as a basis for granting a time extension to the Contract.

Whenever the Director suspends the Contractor's operations, as provided in 8-6, for reasons other than the fault of the Contractor, the Director will grant a time extension for any delay to a controlling item of work due to such suspension. The County will not grant time extensions to the Contract for delays due to the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

The County does not include an allowance for delays caused by the effects of inclement weather or suspension of Contractor's operations as defined in 8-6.4, in establishing

Contract Time. The Director will continually monitor the effects of weather and, when found justified, grant time extensions on either a bimonthly or monthly basis. The Director will not require the Contractor to submit a request for additional time due to the effects of weather.

The County will grant time extensions, on a day for day basis, for delays caused by the effects of rains or other inclement weather conditions, related adverse soil conditions or suspension of operations as defined in 8-6.4 that prevent the Contractor from productively performing controlling items of work resulting in:

1. The Contractor being unable to work at least 50% of the normal work day on pre-determined controlling work items; or
2. The Contractor must make major repairs to work damaged by weather, provided that the damage is not attributable to the Contractor's failure to perform or neglect; and provided that the Contractor was unable to work at least 50% of the normal workday on pre-determined controlling work items.

When the County grants a time extension due to rains or other inclement weather, the Contractor shall submit any objection to the additional time in writing within ten calendar days from receipt of written notice from the Engineer. Failure to submit a written appeal within ten calendar days from receipt of the written notice shall constitute a waiver of any and all rights to appeal the County's decision at a later time.

No additional compensation will be made for delays caused by the effects of inclement weather.

The County will consider the delays in delivery of materials or component equipment that affect progress on a controlling item of work as a basis for granting a time extension if such delays are beyond the control of the Contractor or supplier. Such delays may include an area-wide shortage, an industry-wide strike, or a natural disaster that affects all feasible sources of supply. In such cases, the Contractor shall submit substantiating letters from a representative number of manufacturers of such materials or equipment clearly confirming that the delays in delivery were the result of an area-wide shortage, an industry-wide strike, etc. No additional compensation will be made for delays caused by delivery of materials or component equipment.

The County will not consider requests for time extension due to delay in the delivery of custom manufactured equipment such as traffic signal equipment, highway lighting equipment, etc., unless the Contractor submits documentation that they placed the order for such equipment in a timely manner, the delay was caused by factors beyond the manufacturer's control, and the lack of such equipment caused a delay in progress on a controlling item of work. No additional compensation will be paid for delays caused by delivery of custom manufactured equipment.

The County will consider the effect of utility relocation and adjustment work on job progress as the basis for granting a time extension only if all the following criteria are met:

1. Delays are the result of either utility work that was not detailed in the Plans, or utility work that was detailed in the Plans but was not accomplished in reasonably close accordance with the schedule included in the Contract Documents.
2. Utility work actually affected progress toward completion of controlling work items.
3. The Contractor took all reasonable measures to minimize the effect of utility work on job progress, including cooperative scheduling of the Contractor's operations with the scheduled utility work at the preconstruction conference and providing

adequate advance notification to utility companies as to the dates to coordinate their operations with the Contractor's operations to avoid delays.

The Department will consider requests for time extension due to delay in work operations within the limits of the railroad right-of-way, the adjoining 15 feet, or determined by the Railroad or Department to be able to potentially foul the tracks regardless of distance from railroad right-of-way on job progress as the basis for granting a time extension only if all the following criteria are met:

1. Delays are due to a lack of availability of Railroad protective services as required by 7-11.4.
2. Work within the limits of the railroad right-of-way or the adjoining 15 feet actually impacted progress toward completion of controlling work items.
3. The Contractor took all reasonable measures to minimize the effect of work operations within the limits of the railroad right-of-way or the adjoining 15 feet on job progress, including compliance with all provisions of 7-11.4 and 5-12, and cooperative scheduling of the Contractor's operations.

As a condition precedent to an extension of Contract Time the Contractor must submit to the Director:

A preliminary request for an extension of Contract Time must be submitted in writing to the Director within ten calendar days after the commencement of a delay to a controlling item of work. If the Contractor fails to submit this required preliminary request for an extension of Contract Time, the Contractor fully, completely, absolutely and irrevocably waives any entitlement to an extension of Contract Time for that delay. In the case of a continuing delay only a single preliminary request for an extension of Contract Time will be required. Each such preliminary request for an extension of Contract Time shall include as a minimum the commencement date of the delay, the cause of the delay, and the controlling item of work affected by the delay.

Furthermore, the Contractor must submit to the Director a request for a Contract Time extension in writing within 30 days after the elimination of the delay to the controlling item of work identified in the preliminary request for an extension of Contract Time. Each request for a Contract Time extension shall include as a minimum all documentation that the Contractor wishes the County to consider related to the delay, and the exact number of days requested to be added to Contract Time. If the Contractor contends that the delay is compensable, then the Contractor shall also be required to submit with the request for a Contract Time extension a detailed cost analysis of the requested additional compensation. If the Contractor fails to submit this required request for a Contract Time extension, with or without a detailed cost analysis, depriving the Director of the timely opportunity to verify the delay and the costs of the delay, the Contractor waives any entitlement to an extension of Contract Time or additional compensation for the delay.

Upon timely receipt of the preliminary request of Contract Time from the Contractor, the Director will investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that a controlling item of work is being delayed for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor the Director will take appropriate action to mitigate the delay and the costs of the delay. Upon timely receipt of the request for a Contract Time extension the Director will further investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that there was an increase in the time or the cost of performance of the controlling item of work beyond the control of the Contractor, then an adjustment of Contract Time will be

made, and a monetary adjustment will be made, excluding loss of anticipated profits, and the Contract will be modified in writing accordingly.

The existence of an accepted schedule, including any required update(s), as stated in 8-3.2, is a condition precedent to the Contractor having any right to the granting of an extension of Contract Time or any monetary compensation arising out of any delay. Contractor failure to have an accepted schedule, including any required update(s), for the period of potential impact, or in the event the currently accepted schedule and applicable updates do not accurately reflect the actual status of the project or fail to accurately show the true controlling or non-controlling work activities for the period of potential impact, will result in any entitlement determination as to time or money for such period of potential impact being limited solely to the County's analysis and identification of the actual controlling or non-controlling work activities. Further, in such instances, the County's determination as to entitlement as to either time or compensability will be final, unless the Contractor can prove by clear and convincing evidence to a Disputes Review Board that the County's determination was without any reasonable factual basis.

8-8 Reserved

8-9 Default and Termination of Contract.

8-9.1 Determination of Default: The following acts or omissions constitute acts of default and, except as to subparagraphs 9 and 11, the County will give notice, in writing, to the Contractor and their surety for any delay, neglect or default, if the Contractor:

1. fails to begin the work under the Contract within the time specified in the Notice to Proceed;
2. fails to perform the work with sufficient workmen and equipment or with sufficient materials to ensure prompt completion of the Contract;
3. performs the work unsuitably, or neglects or refuses to remove materials or to perform anew such work that the Director rejects as unacceptable and unsuitable;
4. discontinues the prosecution of the work, or fails to resume discontinued work within a reasonable time after the Director notifies the Contractor to do so;
5. becomes insolvent or is declared bankrupt, or files for reorganization under the bankruptcy code, or commits any act of bankruptcy or insolvency, either voluntarily or involuntarily;
6. allows any final judgment to stand against them unsatisfied for a period of ten calendar days;
7. makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors;
8. fails to comply with Contract requirements regarding minimum wage payments or EEO requirements;
9. fails to comply with the Director's written suspension of work order within the time allowed for compliance and which time is stated in that suspension of work order; or
10. for any other cause whatsoever, fails to carry on the work in an acceptable manner, or if the surety executing the bond, for any reasonable cause, becomes unsatisfactory in the opinion of the County.
11. fails to comply with 3-9.

For a notice based upon reasons stated in subparagraphs (1) through (8) and (10): if the Contractor, within a period of ten calendar days after receiving the notice described above, fails to correct the conditions of which complaint is made, the County will, upon written certificate

from the Director of the fact of such delay, neglect, or default and the Contractor's failure to correct such conditions, have full power and authority, without violating the Contract, to take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of the Contractor and to declare the Contractor in default.

If the Contractor, after having received a prior notice described above for any reason stated in subparagraph (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) or (8), commits a second or subsequent act of default for any reason covered by the same subparagraph (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) or (8) as stated in the prior notice, and regardless whether the specific reason is the same, then, regardless of whether the Contractor has cured the deficiency stated in that prior notice, the County will, upon written certificate from the Director of the fact of such delay, neglect or default and the Contractor's failure to correct such conditions, have full power and authority, without any prior written notice to the Contractor and without violating the Contract, to take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of the Contractor and to declare the Contractor in default.

Regarding subparagraph (9), if the Contractor fails to comply with the Director's written suspension of work order within the time allowed for compliance and which time is stated in that suspension of work order, the County will, upon written certificate from the Director of the fact of such delay and the Contractor's failure to correct that condition, have full power and authority, without violating the Contract, to immediately take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of the Contractor and to declare the Contractor in default.

Regarding subparagraph (11), if the Contractor fails to comply with 3-9, the County will have full power and authority, without violating the Contract, to immediately take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of the Contractor and to declare the Contractor in default.

The County has no liability for anticipated profits for unfinished work on a Contract that the County has determined to be in default.

Notwithstanding the above, the County shall have the right to declare the Contractor (or its "affiliate") in default and immediately terminate this Contract, without any prior notice to the Contractor, in the event the Contractor (or its "affiliate") is at any time "convicted" of a "contract crime," as these terms are defined in Section 337.165(1), Florida Statutes. The County's right to default the Contractor (or its "affiliate") for "conviction" of a "contract crime" shall extend to and is expressly applicable to any and all County Contracts that were either advertised for bid; for which requests for proposals or letters of interest were requested; for which an intent to award was posted or otherwise issued; or for which a Contract was entered into, after the date that the underlying or related criminal indictment, criminal information or other criminal charge was filed against the Contractor (or its "affiliate") that resulted in the "conviction." In the event the County terminates this Contract for this reason, the Contractor shall hereby forfeit any claims for additional compensation, extra time, or anticipated profits. The Contractor shall only be paid for any completed work up to the date of termination. Further, the Contractor shall be liable for any and all additional costs and expenses the County incurs in completing the Contract work after such termination.

8-9.2 Termination of Contract for Convenience: The County may terminate the entire Contract or any portion thereof, if the Director determines that a termination is in the County's interest. The Director will deliver to the Contractor a Written Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

When the County terminates the entire Contract, or any portion thereof, before the Contractor completes all items of work in the Contract, the County will make payment for the actual number of units or items of work that the Contractor has completed, at the Contract unit price, and according to the formulas and provisions set forth in 4-3.2 for items of work partially

completed, and such payments will constitute full and complete compensation for such work or items. No payment of any kind or amount will be made for items of work not started. The County will not consider any claim for loss of anticipated profits, or overhead of any kind (including home office and jobsite overhead or other indirect impacts) except as provided in 4-3.2 for partially completed work.

The County will consider reimbursing the Contractor for actual cost of mobilization (when not otherwise included in the Contract) including moving equipment to the job where the volume of the work that the Contractor has completed is too small to compensate the Contractor for these expenses under the Contract unit prices.

The County may purchase at actual cost acceptable materials and supplies procured for the work, that the County has inspected, tested, and approved and that the Contractor has not incorporated in the work. Submit the proof of actual cost, as shown by receipted bills and actual cost records, at such points of delivery as the Director may designate.

Termination of a contract or a portion thereof, under the provisions of this Subarticle, does not relieve the Contractor or the surety of its responsibilities for the completed portion of the Contract or its obligations for and concerning any just claims arising out of the work performed.

All Contractor claims for additional payment, due to the County's termination of the entire Contract or any portion thereof, must meet the requirements of 5-12.

8-9.3 Completion of Work by County: Upon declaration of default, the County will have full authority to appropriate or use any or all suitable and acceptable materials and equipment on the site and may enter into an agreement with others to complete the work under the Contract, or may use other methods to complete the work in an acceptable manner. The County will charge all costs that the County incurs because of the Contractor's default, including the costs of completing the work under the Contract, against the Contractor. If the County incurs such costs in an amount that exceeds the sum that would have been payable under the Contract, then the Contractor and the surety shall be liable and shall pay the County the amount of the excess.

If, after the ten day notice period and prior to any action by the County to otherwise complete the work under the Contract, the Contractor establishes their intent to prosecute the work in accordance with the County's requirements, then the County may allow the Contractor to resume the work, in which case the County will deduct from any monies due or that may become due under the Contract, any costs to the County incurred by the delay, or from any reason attributable to the delay.

8-10 Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete the Work.

8-10.1 Reserved.

8-10.2 Amount of Liquidated Damages: Applicable liquidated damages are the amounts established in the following schedule:

Original Contract Amount ..Daily Charge Per Calendar Day	
\$299,999 and under.....	\$904
\$300,000 but less than \$2,000,000.....	\$1,685
\$2,000,000 but less than \$5,000,000.....	\$2,667
\$5,000,000 but less than \$10,000,000.....	\$3,813
\$10,000,000 but less than \$20,000,000.....	\$5,021
\$20,000,000 but less than \$40,000,000.....	\$7,442
\$40,000,000 and over.....	\$10,224 plus 0.00005 of any

G-87

FDOT FY 25-26

amount over \$40 million (Round to nearest whole dollar)
 The Engineer may approve adjustments to the liquidated damages amounts in accordance with the Construction Project Administration Manual (CPAM) provided all contract work is complete.

8-10.3 Determination of Number of Days of Default: For all contracts, regardless of whether the Contract Time is stipulated in calendar days or working days, the Director will count default days in calendar days.

8-10.4 Conditions under which Liquidated Damages are Imposed: If the Contractor or, in case of their default, the surety fails to complete the work within the time stipulated in the Contract, or within such extra time that the County may have granted then the Contractor or, in case of their default, the surety shall pay to the County, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages, the amount so due as determined in 8-10.2.

8-10.5 Right of Collection: The County has the right to apply, as payment on such liquidated damages, any money the County owes the Contractor.

8-10.6 Allowing Contractor to Finish Work: The County does not waive its right to liquidated damages due under the Contract by allowing the Contractor to continue and to finish the work, or any part of it, after the expiration of the Contract Time.

8-10.7 Completion of Work by County: In the case of a default of the Contract and the completion of the work by the County, the Contractor and their surety are liable for the liquidated damages under the Contract, but the County will not charge liquidated damages for any delay in the final completion of the County's performance of the work due to any unreasonable action or delay on the part of the County.

8-11 Release of Contractor's Responsibility.

The County considers the Contract complete when the Contractor has completed all work and the County has accepted the work. The County will then release the Contractor from further obligation except as set forth in their bond, and except as provided in 5-13.

8-12 Recovery of Damages Suffered by Third Parties.

In addition to the damages provided for in 8-10.2 and pursuant to Section 337.18 of the Florida Statutes, when the Contractor fails to complete the work within the Contract Time the County may recover from the Contractor amounts that the County pays for damages suffered by third parties unless the failure to timely complete the work was caused by the County's act or omission.

SECTION 9 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

9-1 Measurement of Quantities.

9-1.1 Measurement Standards: The Director will measure all work completed under the Contract in accordance with the United States Standard Measures.

9-1.2 Method of Measurements: The Director will take all measurements horizontally or vertically.

9-1.3 Determination of Pay Areas:

9-1.3.1 Final Calculation: When measuring items paid for on the basis of area of finished work, where the pay quantity is designated to be determined by calculation, the Director will use lengths and widths in the calculations based on the station to station dimensions shown in the Plans; the station to station dimensions actually constructed within the limits designated by the Director; or the final dimensions measured along the surface of the completed work within the neat lines shown in the Plans or designated by the Director. The Director will use the method or combination of methods of measurement that reflect, with reasonable accuracy, the actual surface area of the finished work as the Director determines.

9-1.3.2 Plan Quantity: When measuring items paid for on the basis of area of finished work, where the pay quantity is designated to be the plan quantity, the Director will determine the final pay quantity based on the plan quantity subject to the provisions of 9-3.2. Generally, the Director will calculate the plan quantity using lengths based on station to station dimensions and widths based on neat lines shown in the Plans.

9-1.4 Construction Outside Authorized Limits: The Director will not pay for surfaces constructed over a greater area than authorized, or for material that the Contractor has moved from outside of slope stakes and lines shown in the Plans, except where the Director provides written instruction for the Contractor to perform such work.

9-1.5 Truck Requirements: Provide all trucks with numbers and certify that all trucks used have a manufacturer's certification or permanent decal showing the truck capacity rounded to the nearest tenth of a cubic yard placed on both sides of the truck. This capacity will include the truck body only and any side boards added will not be included in the certified truck body capacity. Ensure the lettering and numbers are legible for identification purposes at all times.

9-1.6 Ladders and Instrument Stands for Bridge Projects: On bridge projects, in order to facilitate necessary measurements, provide substantial ladders to the tops of piers and bents, and place and move such ladders as the Director directs.

For bridge projects crossing water or marshy areas, supply fixed stands for instrument mounting and measurements, in accordance with the details stipulated in the Specifications for the project.

9-2 Scope of Payments.

9-2.1 Items Included in Payment: Accept the compensation as provided in the Contract as full payment for furnishing all materials and for performing all work contemplated and embraced under the Contract; also for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work or from the action of the elements, or from any unforeseen difficulties or obstructions which may arise or be encountered in the prosecution of the work until its final acceptance; also for all other costs incurred under the provisions of Division I.

For any item of work contained in the proposal, except as might be specifically provided otherwise in the basis of payment clause for the item, include in the Contract unit price (or lump sum price) for the pay item or items the cost of all labor, equipment, materials, tools and incidentals required for the complete item of work, including all requirements of the Section specifying such item of work, except as specifically excluded from such payments.

9-2.1.1 Reserved

9-2.1.2 Bituminous Material: Prepare a Contractor's Certification of Quantities, using the FDOT's current approved form for Superpave Asphalt Base, Driveway Asphalt Base, Asphalt Treated Permeable Base, Superpave Asphaltic Concrete, Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement, Asphalt Concrete Friction Course, and Asphalt Rubber Membrane Interlayer pay items. Submit this certification to the Director no later than Twelve O'clock noon Monday after the estimate cut-off or as directed by the Director, based on the quantity of asphalt produced and accepted on the roadway per Contract. Ensure the certification includes the Project Number, Contract Number, Financial Project Identification (FPID) Number (if applicable), Certification Date and Number, the period the certification represents and the tons produced for each asphalt pay item.

On Contracts having an original Contract Time of more than 365 calendar days, or more than 5,000 tons of asphalt concrete, the County will adjust the bid unit price for bituminous material, excluding cutback and emulsified asphalt to reflect increases or decreases in the Asphalt Price Index (API) of bituminous material from that in effect during the month in which bids were received. The Contractor will not be given the option of accepting or rejecting this adjustment. Bituminous adjustments will be made only when the current API (CAPI) varies by more than 5% of the API prevailing in the month when bids were received (BAPI), and then only on the portion that exceeds 5%.

The County will determine the API for each month by averaging quotations in effect on the first day of the month at all terminals that could reasonably be expected to furnish bituminous material to projects in the State of Florida.

The API will be available on the Construction Office website before the 15th day of each month at the following URL:
<https://www.fdot.gov/construction/fuel-Bit/Fuel-Bit.shtm> .

Payment on progress estimates will be adjusted to reflect adjustments in the prices for bituminous materials in accordance with the following:

$$\text{\$ Adjustment} = (\text{ID})(\text{Gallons})$$

Where ID = Index Difference = $[\text{CAPI} - 0.95(\text{BAPI})]$ when the API has decreased between the month of bid and month of this progress estimate.

Where ID = Index Difference = $[\text{CAPI} - 1.05(\text{BAPI})]$ when the API has increased between the month of bid and month of this progress estimate.

Payment will be made on the current progress estimate to reflect the index difference at the time work was performed.

For asphalt concrete items payable by the ton or square yard, the number of gallons will be determined assuming a mix design with 6.25% liquid asphalt weighing 8.58 pounds per gallon.

For asphalt concrete items payable by the cubic yard, the number of gallons will be determined assuming a mix design with 3% liquid asphalt weighing 8.58 pounds per gallon.

9-2.2 Non-Duplication of Payment: In cases where the basis of payment clause in these Specifications relating to any unit price in the bid schedule requires that the unit price cover and

be considered compensation for certain work or material essential to the item, the County will not measure or pay for this same work or material under any other pay item that may appear elsewhere in these Specifications.

9-3 Compensation for Altered Quantities.

9-3.1 General: When alteration in Plans or quantities of work not requiring a supplemental agreement as hereinbefore provided for are offered and performed, the Contractor shall accept payment in full at Contract unit bid prices for the actual quantities of work done, and no allowance will be made for increased expense, loss of expected reimbursement, or loss of anticipated profits suffered or claimed by the Contractor, resulting either directly from such alterations, or indirectly from unbalanced allocation among the Contract items of overhead expense on the part of the bidder and subsequent loss of expected reimbursement therefore, or from any other cause.

Compensation for alterations in Plans or quantities of work requiring supplemental agreements shall be stipulated in such agreement, except when the Contractor proceeds with the work without change of price being agreed upon, the Contractor shall be paid for such increased or decreased quantities at the Contract unit prices bid in the Proposal for the items of work. If no Contract unit price is provided in the Contract, and the parties cannot agree as to a price for the work, the Contractor agrees to do the work in accordance with 4-3.2.

9-3.2 Payment Based on Plan Quantity:

9-3.2.1 Error in Plan Quantity: As used in this Article, the term “substantial error” is defined as the smaller of (1) or (2) below:

1. a difference between the original plan quantity and final quantity of more than 5%,
2. a change in quantity which causes a change in the amount payable of more than \$10,000.

On multiple job Contracts, changes made to an individual pay item due to substantial errors will be based on the entire Contract quantity for that pay item.

Where the pay quantity for any item is designated to be the original plan quantity, the County will revise such quantity only in the event that the County determines it is in substantial error. In general, the County will determine such revisions by final measurement, plan calculations, or both, as additions to or deductions from plan quantities.

In the event that either the County or the Contractor contends that the plan quantity for any item is in error and additional or less compensation is thereby due, the claimant shall submit, at their own expense, evidence of such in the form of acceptable and verifiable measurements or calculations. The County will not revise the plan quantity solely on the basis of a particular method of construction that the Contractor selects. For earthwork items, the claimant must note any differences in the existing surfaces from that shown in the Plan that would result in a substantial error to the plan quantity, and must be properly documented by appropriate verifiable level notes, acceptable to both the Contractor and the County, prior to disturbance of the existing surface by construction operations. The claimant shall support any claim based upon a substantial error for differences in the existing surface by documentation as provided above.

9-3.2.2 Authorized Changes in Limits of Work: Where the County designates the pay quantity for any item to be the original plan quantity and authorizes a plan change which results in an increase or decrease in the quantity of that item, the County will revise the plan quantity accordingly. In general, the County will determine such revisions by final measurement, plan calculations or both.

9-3.2.3 Specified Adjustments to Pay Quantities: Do not apply the limitations specified in 9-3.2.1 and 9-3.2.2 to the following:

1. Where these Specifications or Special Provisions provide that the County determines the pay quantity for an item on the basis of area of finished work adjusted in accordance with the ratio of measured thickness to nominal thickness.
2. Where these Specifications provide for a deduction due to test results falling outside of the allowable specified tolerances.
3. To payment for extra length fence posts, as specified in 550-6.3.

9-3.3 Lump Sum Quantities:

9-3.3.1 Error in Lump Sum Quantity: Where the County designates the pay quantity for an item to be a lump sum and the Plans show an estimated quantity, the County will adjust the lump sum compensation only in the event that either the Contractor submits satisfactory evidence or the County determines and furnishes satisfactory evidence that the lump sum quantity shown is in substantial error as defined in 9-3.2.1.

9-3.3.2 Authorized Changes in Work: Where the County designates the pay quantity for an item to be a lump sum and the Plans show an estimated quantity, the County will adjust compensation for that item proportionately when an authorized plan change is made which results in an increase or decrease in the quantity of that item. When the Plans do not show an estimated plan quantity or the applicable specifications do not provide adjustments for contingencies, the County will compensate for any authorized plan change resulting in an increase or decrease in the cost of acceptably completing the item by establishing a new unit price through a supplemental agreement as provided in 4-3.2.

9-3.4 Deviation from Plan Dimensions: If the Contractor fails to construct any item to Plan or to authorized dimensions within the specified tolerances, the Director, at their discretion will: require the Contractor to reconstruct the work to acceptable tolerances at no additional cost to the County; accept the work and provide the Contractor no pay; or accept the work and provide the Contractor a reduced final pay quantity or reduced unit price. The County will not make reductions to final pay quantities for those items designated to be paid on the basis of original plan quantity or a lump sum quantity under the provisions of this Article unless such reduction results in an aggregate monetary change per item of more than \$100, except that for earthwork items, the aggregate change must exceed \$5,000 or 5% of the original plan quantity, whichever is smaller. If, in the opinion of the Director, the Contractor has made a deliberate attempt to take advantage of the construction tolerances as defined in 120-8.5 to increase borrow excavation in fill sections or to decrease the required volume of roadway or lateral ditch excavation or embankment, the County will take appropriate measurements and will apply reductions in pay quantities. The County will not use the construction tolerance, as defined in 120-8.5, as a pay tolerance. The construction tolerance is not to be construed as defining a revised authorized template.

9-4 Deleted Work.

The County will have the right to cancel the portions of the Contract relating to the construction of any acceptable item therein, by making an adjustment in payment to the Contractor of a fair and equitable amount covering the value of all cancelled work less all items of cost incurred prior to the date that the Director cancels the work.

9-5 Partial Payments.

9-5.1 General: The Director will make partial payments on monthly estimates based on the amount of work that the Contractor completes during the month (including delivery of certain

materials, as specified herein below). The Director will make approximate monthly payments, and the County will correct all partial estimates and payments in the subsequent estimates and in the final estimate and payment.

The County will base the amount of such payments on the total value of the work that the Contractor has performed to the date of the estimate, based on the quantities completed and the Contract prices, less payments previously made and less any retainage withheld.

Contract amount is defined as the original Contract amount adjusted by approved supplemental agreements.

9-5.1.1 Applications for Payment: On or before the 25th day of each month, the Contractor shall submit six notarized copies of its monthly application for payment to the CEI Consultant for Work performed during the previous month. Each application for payment shall be accompanied by the certifications described in 9-5.6. The County shall not be required to make payment until and unless these certifications are furnished by the Contractor.

Invoices received after the 25th day of each month shall be considered for payment as part of the next month's application. Within ten calendar days of receipt of each application for payment, the CEI Consultant will either:

1. indicate his approval of the requested amount;
2. indicate his approval of only a portion of the requested payment, stating in writing his reasons therefore; or
3. return the application for payment to the Contractor indicating, in writing, the reason for refusing to approve payment and the action necessary to make the payment request proper.

In the event of a total denial and return of the application for payment by the CEI Consultant, the Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the application for payment. The County shall, within thirty calendar days after County approval of an application for payment, pay the Contractor the amounts so approved. Provided, however, in no event shall the County be obligated to pay any amount greater than that portion of the application for payment approved by the CEI Consultant. Monthly payments to the Contractor shall in no way imply or constitute approval or acceptance of Contractor's Work.

9-5.1.2 Retainage: The County shall retain five percent of the gross amount of each monthly application for payment or five percent of the portion thereof approved by the CEI Consultant for payment, whichever is less. Such sums shall be accumulated and released to the Contractor with final payment.

Retainage will be determined for each job on multiple job Contracts. The County will not accept Securities, Certificates of Deposit or letters of credit as a replacement for retainage. Amounts withheld will not be released until payment of the final estimate.

9-5.2 Reserved

9-5.3 Withholding Payment:

9-5.3.1 Withholding Payment for Defective Work: If the County discovers any defective work or material prior to the final acceptance, or if the County has a reasonable doubt as to the integrity of any part of the completed work prior to final acceptance, then the County will not allow payment for such defective or questioned work until the Contractor has remedied the defect and removed any causes of doubt.

9-5.3.2 Withholding Payment for Failure to Comply: The County will withhold progress payments from the Contractor if they fail to comply with any or all of the following, as applicable, within 60 days after beginning work:

1. Comply with and submit required documentation relating to prevailing wage rate provisions, Equal Employment Opportunity, On-The-Job Training, and Affirmative Action;
2. Comply with the requirement to report all necessary information, including actual payments to DBEs, all other subcontractors and major suppliers, through the Internet based Equal Opportunity Reporting System;
3. Comply with or make a good faith effort to ensure employment opportunity for minorities and females in accordance with the required contract provisions for Federal Aid Construction Contracts, and
4. Comply with or make a good faith effort to meet On-The-Job Training goals.

The County will withhold progress payments until the Contractor has satisfied the above conditions.

9-5.3.3 Withholding Payment for Other Reasons: The County may withhold any payments otherwise due Contractor under this Agreement or any other agreement between the County and the Contractor, to such extent as may be necessary in the County's opinion to protect it from loss as a result of:

1. Third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims;
2. Failure of the Contractor to make payment properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials, or equipment;
3. Reasonable doubt that the Work can be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract amount;
4. Reasonable indication that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time;
5. Unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work by the Contractor;
6. Failure to provide accurate and current red line documents, as-built drawings, or certified surveys;
7. Any other material breach of the Contract Documents.

If these conditions are not remedied or removed, the County may, after three calendar days' written notice, rectify the same at Contractor's expense. The County also may offset against any sums due Contractor the amount of any liquidated or unliquidated obligations of Contractor to the County.

9-5.4 Release of Retainage After Acceptance: When the Contractor has furnished the County with all submittals required by the Contract, such as invoices, DBE Participation Certification, properly executed and notarized Release and Affidavit, duly executed Surety's consent to final payment, EEO reports, materials certifications, certification of materials procured, etc., (excluding Contractor's letter of acceptance of final amount due and Form 21-A release) and the Director has determined that the measurement and computation of pay quantities is correct, the County may reduce the retainage to two percent of the Contract plus any amount that the County elects to deduct for defective work as provided in 9-5.3.

The County will not allow a semifinal estimate under the provisions of the above paragraphs unless the time elapsing between (1) acceptance of the project and receipt of all test

reports, invoices, etc., and (2) submission of the final estimate to the Contractor for acceptance, exceeds or is expected to exceed 30 days.

The County may deduct from payment estimates any sums that the Contractor owes to the County on any account. Where more than one project or job (separate project number) is included in the Contract, the County will distribute the reduced retainage as provided in the first paragraph of this subarticle to each separate project or job in the ratio that the Contract value of the work for the particular job bears to the total Contract amount.

9-5.5 Partial Payments for Delivery of Certain Materials:

9-5.5.1 General: The County will allow partial payments for new materials that will be permanently incorporated into the project and are stockpiled in approved locations in the project vicinity. Stockpile materials so that they will not be damaged by the elements and in a manner that identifies the project on which they are to be used.

The following conditions apply to all payments for stockpiled materials:

1. There must be reasonable assurance that the stockpiled material will be incorporated into the specific project on which partial payment is made.

2. The stockpiled material must be approved as meeting applicable specifications.

3. The total quantity for which partial payment is made shall not exceed the estimated total quantity required to complete the project.

4. The Contractor shall submit to the Director certified invoices to document the value of the materials received. The amount of the partial payment will be determined from invoices for the material up to the unit price in the Contract.

5. Delivery charges for materials delivered to the jobsite will be included in partial payments if properly documented.

6. Partial payments will not be made for materials which were stockpiled prior to award of the Contract for a project.

9-5.5.2 Partial Payment Amounts: The following partial payment restrictions apply:

1. Partial payments less than \$5,000 for any one month will not be processed.

2. Partial payments for structural steel, ITS and signal components and precast prestressed items will not exceed 85% of the bid price for the item. Partial payments for all other items will not exceed 75% of the bid price of the item in which the material is to be used.

3. Partial payment will not be made for aggregate and base course material received after paving or base construction operations begin except when a construction sequence designated by the County requires suspension of paving and base construction after the initial paving operations, partial payments will be reinstated until the paving and base construction resumes.

9-5.5.3 Off Site Storage: If the conditions of 9-5.5.1 are satisfied, partial payments will be allowed for materials stockpiled in approved in-state locations. Additionally, partial payments for materials stockpiled in approved out-of-state locations will be allowed if the conditions of 9-5.5.1 and the following conditions are met:

1. Furnish the County a Materials Bond stating the supplier guarantees to furnish the material described in the Contract to the Contractor and County. Under this bond, the Obligor shall be the material supplier and the Obligees shall be the Contractor and the Lee County

Board of County Commissioners. The bond shall be in the full dollar amount of the bid price for the materials described in the contract.

2. The following clauses must be added to the construction Contract between the Contractor and the supplier of the stockpiled materials:

“Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, <supplier> will be liable to the Contractor and Lee County, Florida County<supplier> default in the performance of this agreement.”

“Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, this agreement, and the performance bond issued pursuant to this agreement, does not alter, modify, or otherwise change the Contractor’s obligation to furnish the materials described in this agreement to Lee County, Florida County.”

3. The agreement between the Contractor and the supplier of the stockpiled materials must include provisions that the supplier will store the materials and that such materials are the property of the Contractor.

9-5.6 Certification of Payment to Subcontractors: The term “subcontractor,” as used herein, includes persons or firms furnishing materials or equipment incorporated into the work or stockpiled for which the County has made partial payment and firms working under equipment-rental agreements. The Contractor is required to pay all subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their Contracts before the County will make a further progress (partial) payment. The Contractor shall also return all retainage withheld to the subcontractors within 30 days after the subcontractor’s work is satisfactorily complete, as determined by the County. Prior to receipt of any progress (partial) payment, the prime contractor shall certify that all subcontractors having an interest in the Contract were paid for satisfactory performance of their Contracts and that the retainage is returned to subcontractors within 30 days after satisfactory completion of the subcontractor’s work. Submit this certification in the form designated by the County.

Within 30 days of the Contractor’s receipt of the final progress payment or any other payments thereafter, except the final payment, the Contractor shall pay all subcontractors and suppliers having an interest in the Contract for all work completed and materials furnished. The County will honor an exception to the above when the Contractor demonstrates good cause for not making any required payment and submits written notification of any such good cause to both the County and the affected subcontractors or suppliers within said 30 day period.

The Contractor shall indemnify and provide defense for the County when called upon to do so for all claims or suits against the County, by third parties, pertaining to Contractor payment or performance issues arising out of the Contract. It is expressly understood that the monetary limitation on the extent of the indemnification shall be the approved Contract amount, which shall be the original Contract amount as may be increased by subsequent Supplemental Agreements.

9-6 Record of Construction Materials.

9-6.1 General: For all construction materials used in the construction of the project, (except materials exempted by 9-6.2), preserve for the County’s inspection the invoices and records of the materials for a period of three years from the date of completion of the project. Apply this requirement when subcontractors purchase materials, and obtain the invoices and other materials records from the subcontractors. By providing the materials, the Contractor certifies that all invoices will be maintained for the required period.

9-6.2 Non-Commercial Materials: The provisions of 9-6.1 do not apply to materials generally classed as non-commercial, such as fill materials, local sand, sand-clay, or local materials used as stabilizer.

9-7 Disputed Amounts Due the Contractor.

The County reserves the right to withhold from the final estimate any disputed amounts between the Contractor and the County. The County will release all other amounts due, as provided in 9-8.

9-8 Acceptance and Final Payment.

9-8.1 Acceptance and Final Payment Documents: Whenever the Contractor has completely performed the work provided for under the Contract and the Director has performed a final inspection and made final acceptance (as provided in 5-10 and 5-11), and subject to the terms of 8-11, the Director will prepare a final estimate showing the value of the work as soon as the Director makes the necessary measurements and computations. The Director will correct all prior estimates and payments in the final estimate and payment. The County will pay the estimate, less any sums that the County may have deducted or retained under the provisions of the Contract, as soon as practicable after final acceptance of the work, along with all executed supplemental agreements received after final acceptance.

If the Contractor fails to furnish all required Contract Documents as listed in (1) through (9) below within 90 days of the County's offer of final payment or request for refund of overpayment, the County will not issue Acceptance and remaining retainage will continue to be withheld..

1. The Contractor has agreed in writing to accept the balance due or refund the overpayment, as determined by the County, as full settlement of their account under the Contract and of all claims in connection therewith, or the Contractor, has through the use of the Qualified Acceptance Letter, accepted the balance due or refunded the overpayment, as determined by the County, with the stipulation that their acceptance of such payment or the making of such refund does not constitute any bar, admission, or estoppel, or have any effect as to those payments in dispute or the subject of a pending claim between the Contractor and the County. To receive payment based on a Qualified Acceptance Letter, define in writing the dispute or pending claim with full particular of all items of all issues in dispute, including itemized amounts claimed for all particulars of all items, and submit it as part of the Qualified Acceptance Letter. The Contractor further agrees, by submitting a Qualified Acceptance Letter that any pending or future claim or suit is limited to those particulars, including the itemized amounts, defined in the original Qualified Acceptance Letter, and that they will commence with any such arbitration claim or suit within 820 calendar days from and after the time of final acceptance of the work and that their failure to file a formal claim within this period constitutes their full acceptance of the Director's final estimate and payment. The overpayment refund check from the Contractor, if required, will be considered a part of any Acceptance Letter executed.

2. The Contractor has properly maintained the project, as specified hereinbefore.

3. The Contractor has furnished a sworn affidavit to the effect that the Contractor has paid all bills and no suits are pending (other than those exceptions listed, if any) in connection with work performed under the Contract and that the Contractor has not offered or made any gift or gratuity to, or made any financial transaction of any nature with, any employee

of the County in the performance of the Contract. Include with the listed tort liability exceptions, if any, evidence of adequate insurance coverage as required in 7-13.

4. The surety on the Contract bond consents, by completion of their portion of the affidavit and surety release subsequent to the Contractor's completion of their portion, to final payment to the Contractor and agrees that the making of such payment does not relieve the surety of any of its obligations under the bond.

5. The Contractor has complied with and settled all requirements pertaining to any wage-rate provisions.

6. The Contractor has submitted all required mill tests and analysis reports to the Director.

7. The Contractor has furnished the Construction Compliance with Specifications and Plans Certification. Provide the Director with a notarized final certification of compliance with the requirements of Section 105 to accompany the final estimate. Certification must be on a form provided by the Director.

8. The Contractor has submitted and the County has accepted all as-built drawings and certified surveys.

9. The Contractor has furnished all required manufacturers' warranties to the Director.

9-8.2 Reserved

9-9 Reserved

9-10 Offsetting Payments.

1. After settlement or final adjudication of any claim of the County for work done pursuant to a construction contract with any party, the County may offset such amount from payments due for work done on any construction contract, excluding amounts owed to subcontractors, suppliers, and laborers, which it has with the party owing such amount if, upon demand, payment of the amount is not made within 60 days to the County.

2. Offsetting any amount pursuant to (1) above shall not be considered a breach of Contract by the County.

EXHIBIT H INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

(1) The Contractor shall obtain and maintain such insurance as will protect it from: (1) claims under workers' compensation laws, disability benefit laws, or other similar employee benefit laws; (2) claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease or death of its employees including claims insured by usual personal injury liability coverage; (3) claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than its employees including claims insured by usual personal injury liability coverage; and (4) from claims for injury to or destruction of tangible property including loss of use resulting there from -- any or all of which claims may arise out of, or result from, the services, Work and operations carried out pursuant to and under the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether such services, Work and operations be by the Contractor, its employees, or by Subcontractor(s), or anyone employed by or under the supervision of any of them, or for whose acts any of them may be legally liable.

(2) This insurance shall be obtained and written for not less than the limits of liability specified hereinafter, or as required by law, whichever is greater.

(3) The Contractor shall require, and shall be responsible for ensuring throughout the time the Agreement is in effect, that any and all of its Subcontractors obtain and maintain until the completion of that Subcontractor's work, such of the insurance coverages described herein as are required by law to be provided on behalf of their employees and others.

(4) The Contractor shall obtain, have and maintain during the entire period of the Agreement insurance policies, which contain the following information and provisions:

- (A) The name and type of policy and coverages provided;
- (B) The amount or limit applicable to each coverage provided;
- (C) The date of expiration of coverage;
- (D) The designation of the County as an additional insured and a certificate holder (This requirement may be excepted for workers' compensation and professional liability Insurance);
- (E) The following clause must appear on the Certificate of Insurance:

Should any material change occur in any of the above described policies or should any of said policies be canceled before the expiration date thereof, the issuing company shall mail at least thirty (30) calendar days' written notice to the County.

(5) If the initial, or any subsequently issued Certificate of Insurance expires prior to the completion of the Work or termination of the Agreement, the Contractor shall furnish to the County, in triplicate, renewal or replacement Certificate(s) of Insurance not

later than thirty (30) calendar days prior to the date of their expiration. Failure of the Contractor to provide the County with such renewal certificate(s) shall be considered justification for the County to terminate the Agreement.

(6) Contractor shall include the County, the County's agents, officers and employees in the Contractor's General Liability and Automobile Liability policies as additional insureds.

(7) If the County has any objection to the coverage afforded by other provisions of the insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents on the basis of its not complying with the Contract Documents, the County shall notify Contractor in writing thereof within thirty (30) calendar days of the delivery of such certificates to the County. Contractor shall provide to the County such additional information with respect to its insurance as may be requested.

(8) The Contractor shall obtain and maintain the following insurance coverages as provided herein before, and in the type, amounts and in conformance with the following minimum requirements:



Lee County Insurance Requirements

Minimum Insurance Requirements: *Risk Management in no way represents that the insurance required is sufficient or adequate to protect the vendors' interest or liabilities. The following are the required minimums the vendor must maintain throughout the duration of this contract. The County reserves the right to request additional documentation regarding insurance provided*

- a. **Commercial General Liability** - Coverage shall apply to premises and/or operations, products and completed operations, independent contractors, contractual liability exposures with minimum limits of:

\$1,000,000 per occurrence
 \$2,000,000 general aggregate
 \$1,000,000 products and completed operations
 \$1,000,000 personal and advertising injury

- b. **Business Auto Liability** - The following Automobile Liability will be required and coverage shall apply to all owned, hired and non-owned vehicles use with minimum limits of:

\$1,000,000 combined single limit (CSL); or
 \$500,000 bodily injury per person
 \$1,000,000 bodily injury per accident
 \$500,000 property damage per accident

- c. **Workers' Compensation** - Statutory benefits as defined by FS 440 encompassing all operations contemplated by this contract or agreement to apply to all owners, officers, and employees regardless of the number of employees. Workers Compensation exemptions may be accepted with written proof of the State of Florida's approval of such exemption. Employers' liability will have minimum limits of:

\$500,000 per accident
 \$500,000 disease limit
 \$500,000 disease – policy limit

****The required minimum limit of liability shown in a. and b. may be provided in the form of "Excess Insurance" or "Commercial Umbrella Policies." In which case, a "Following Form Endorsement" will be required on the "Excess Insurance Policy" or "Commercial Umbrella Policy."***



Lee County Insurance Requirements

Verification of Coverage:

1. Coverage shall be in place prior to the commencement of any work and throughout the duration of the contract. A certificate of insurance will be provided to the Risk Manager for review and approval. The certificate shall provide for the following:

- a. **Under the Description of Operations, the following must read as listed:**

"Lee County, a political subdivision and Charter County of the State of Florida, its agents, employees, and public officials are automatic additional insureds and includes an automatic waiver of subrogation with regard to general liability. The certificate holder is an additional insured on a primary and noncontributory basis with regards to general liability."

- b. **The certificate holder must read as follows:**

Lee County, a political subdivision and Charter County of the State of Florida
P.O. Box 398
Fort Myers, Florida 33902

Special Requirements:

1. An appropriate "Indemnification" clause shall be made a provision of the contract.
2. It is the responsibility of the general contractor to ensure that all subcontractors comply with all insurance requirements.

EXHIBIT I
RELEASE AND AFFIDAVIT

COUNTY OF _____

STATE OF FLORIDA

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared _____,
who after being duly sworn, deposes and says:

(1) In accordance with the Contract Documents and in consideration of \$_____ paid, _____ ("Contractor") releases and waives for itself and its subcontractors, materialmen, successors and assigns, all claims demands, damages, costs and expenses, whether in contract or in tort, against Lee County, Florida (the "County"), its Board of County Commissioners, employees and agents relating in any way to the performance of the Agreement between Contractor and the County, dated _____, _____, for the period from _____ to _____.

(2) Contractor certifies for itself and its subcontractors, materialmen, successors and assigns, that all charges for labor, materials, supplies, lands, licenses and other expenses for which the County might be sued or for which a lien or a demand against any Payment Bond might be filed, have been fully satisfied and paid.

(3) Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless the County, its Board of County Commissioners, employees and agents from all demands or suits, actions, claims of liens or other charges filed or asserted against the County arising out of the performance by Contractor of the Work covered by this Release and Affidavit.

(4) This Release and Affidavit is given in connection with Contractor's [monthly/final] application for payment No. _____.

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____ (signature of the executive officer)

Its: _____ (title of the executive officer)

Date: _____

Witnesses

[Corporate Seal]

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____, _____, by _____, as _____ of _____, a _____ corporation, on behalf of the corporation. He/she is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification and did (did not) take an oath.

My Commission Expires: _____
(Signature of Notary)

Name: _____
(Legibly Printed)

(AFFIX OFFICIAL SEAL)

Notary Public, State of _____

Commission No.: _____

EXHIBIT J

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Lee County Construction Contract Change Order

[Print Form](#)

Number: _____

A Change Order requires approval by the Department Director for expenditures under \$50,000 or approval by the County Manager for expenditures from \$50,000 to \$99,999.99 or approval by the Board of County Commissioners for expenditures of \$100,000 and up.

Primary Contact: _____ E-mail Address: _____

Contract Name: _____

Project Name: _____

Contractor: _____ Project #: _____

Solicitation #: _____ Contract #: _____

Lee County Project Manager: _____ Date Quote Received: _____

Fiscal Staff: _____ Account #: _____

Upon the completion and execution of this Change Order to the Contract, the Contractor is authorized to and shall proceed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents as follows:

Purpose of

Change Order:

Description:

Attachments:

(List documents
supporting change)

Change in Contract Price	Dollar Amount	Change in Contract Time	Calendar Days
Original Contract Price		Original Contract Time	
Previous Change Order Total		Net Change from Previous Change Orders	
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order		Contract Time Prior to this Change Order	
Net Increase (Decrease) of this Change Order		Net Increase (Decrease) of this Change Order	
Contract Price with All Approved Change Orders		Contract Time with All Approved Change Orders	

It is understood and agreed that the acceptance of this modification by the CONTRACTOR constitutes an accord and satisfaction, and represents payment in full (both time and money) for all costs arising out of, or incidental to, the above mentioned change.

Each individual signing this Agreement directly and expressly warrants that he/she has been given and has received and accepted authority to sign and execute the Agreement on behalf of the party for whom it is indicated he/she has signed, and further has been expressly given and received and accepted authority to enter into a binding agreement on behalf of such party with respect to the matters contained herein and as stated herein.

Contractor Signature_____
Print Name_____
Date Signed_____
Director Signature_____
Print Name_____
Date Signed_____
Procurement Signature_____
Print Name_____
Date Signed_____
County Manager or Designee Signature_____
Print Name_____
Date Signed

Lee County Board of County Commissioners - Procurement Management

2115 Second Street - 1st Floor - Fort Myers, FL 33901

PO Box 398 - Fort Myers, FL 33902-0398

REV 12/2015

Solicitation No. B260004LND

Page 2 of 2

EXHIBIT K SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

INDEX

Division I-General Requirements and Covenants	K-2
RESERVED	K-2
Division II-Construction Details	K-2
1. Section 102-Maintenance of Traffic	K-3
2. Section 200-Priming and Maintaining	K-3
3. Section 334-Superpave Asphalt Concrete	K-3
4. Section 337 Asphaltic Concrete Friction Courses	K-4
5. Section 430-Pipe Culverts and Storm Sewers	K-4
6. Section 570 Performance Turf	K-4
7. Section 710-Painted Pavement Markings	K-5
8. Section 711-Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	K-5
Division III-Materials	K-5
RESERVED	

I hereby certify that these Supplemental Specifications have been properly prepared by me, or under my responsible charge:

Supplemental Specification Section(s): 102, 200, 334, 337, 430, 570, 710 and 711	
Signature:	
Date:	1/15/2026
Engineer of Record:	Thomas J. Marquardt
Florida License No.:	86876
Firm Name:	Lee County Board of County Commissioners
Firm Address:	1500 Monroe Street
City, State, Zip Code:	Fort Myers, FL 33901
Cert. of Authorization No:	



THOMAS J. MARQUARDT
LICENSE
No. 86876
*
STATE OF
FLORIDA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DIVISION II-CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

SECTION 102 – MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (LCDOT 09/15/2023)

Article 102-4: Delete Article 102-4 in its entirety and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall submit a complete Traffic Control Plan (TCP) to the Engineer for review and approval at the preconstruction meeting. Prepare the TCP in conformance with and in the form prescribed in the current version of the FDOT Design Manual, FDOT Standard Plans – Index 102 series and the MUTCD. Indicate in the plan a TCP for each phase of activities. Take responsibility for identifying and assessing any potential impacts to a utility that may be caused by the TCP, and notify the County in writing of any such potential impacts to utilities. The TCP shall be signed and sealed by a professional engineer duly registered in the State of Florida.

Engineer's approval of the TCP does not relieve the Contractor of sole responsibility for all utility impacts, costs, delays or damages, whether direct or indirect, resulting from Contractor initiated changes in the design or construction activities from those depicted in the original Contract Documents, and which effect a change in utility work different from that shown in the utility plans, joint project agreements, interlocal agreements or utility relocation schedules.

The County reserves the right to reject any Traffic Control Plan. Obtain the Engineer's written approval before beginning work using a TCP. The Engineer's written approval is required for all modifications to the TCP. The Engineer will only allow changes to the TCP without proper documentation on an emergency basis.

Pedestrian and/or bicycle traffic must be safely and continuously maintained through, or around, work zones on highway or streets where pedestrian and bicyclists were permitted at the start of the project. The Contractor shall submit a plan for approval signed and sealed by a professional engineer duly licensed in the State of Florida for the safe passage of pedestrian and bicycle traffic prior to closure of any existing pedestrian facility. Facilities constructed to specifically provide access for pedestrians in or around work zones must be consistent with the current United States Access Board-PROWAG. The plan shall detail the rerouting of users, duration of closure and proposed construction methods for any temporary facility.

All costs for maintenance of traffic including preparation of Traffic Control Plan shall be included in the price bids for Pay Item 102-1 – Maintenance of Traffic, except as expressly provided for in other pay items in the contract.

Subarticle 102-9.15: Delete Subarticle 102-9.15 in its entirety and substitute the following:

Temporary Traffic Detection Technology – Maintain all existing actuated or traffic

responsive mode signal operations for main and side street movements for the duration of the contract and restore any loss of detection within 12 hours. Video detection shall be installed at the beginning of the project before any loss of detection has occurred. The contractor shall furnish, install and operate video detection using technology approved by Lee DOT Traffic Division and as listed in Lee County DOT Traffic Plan Specifications posted on the county website at <https://www.lee.gov.com/dot/traffic/trafficstandard>

SECTION 200 - PRIMING AND MAINTAINING

Article 200-8.1: The following Article shall be added in its entirety:

The Contractor shall select the particular type of base material and prime coat material that are compatible and adhere together. If the prime coat is damaged by subsequent construction equipment, including the paving machine, construction shall be stopped, and the base/prime shall be removed and replaced.

SECTION 334 - SUPERPAVE ASPHALT CONCRETE

Article 334-7 Method of Measurement: Delete Article 334-7 in its entirety and substitute the following:

For the work specified under this Section (including the pertinent provisions of Sections 320 and 330), the quantity to be paid for will be the weight of the mixture, in tons. For each pay item, excluding overbuild, the pay quantity will be limited to the quantity placed on the project.

The bid price for the asphalt mix will include the cost of the liquid asphalt and the tack coat application as directed in 300-8. There will be no separate payment or unit price adjustment for the asphalt binder material in the asphalt mix.

Prepare and submit a Certification of Quantities to the Engineer in accordance with 9-2.1.2.

SECTION 337 - ASPHALT CONCRETE FRICTION COURSES

Article 337-11 Method of Measurement: Delete Article 337-11 in its entirety and substitute the following:

For the work specified under this Section (including the pertinent provisions of Sections 320 and 330), the quantity to be paid for will be the weight of the mixture, in tons. For each pay item, the pay quantity will be based on the quantity placed on the project, limited to the plan quantity for the pay item.

The bid price for the asphalt mix will include the cost of the asphalt binder (asphalt rubber (or polymer), asphalt cement, ground tire rubber, anti-stripping additive, blending and handling) and the tack coat application as directed in 300-8, as well as fiber stabilizing additive and hydrated lime (if required). There will be no separate payment or unit price adjustment for the asphalt binder material in the asphalt mix.

Prepare and submit a Certification of Quantities to the Engineer in accordance with 9-2.1.2.

SECTION 430 – PIPE CULVERTS AND STORM SEWERS (LCDOT 10/27/2017)

Article 430-3: Articles 430-3.1 is modified as follows:

Pipe material for storm sewer or cross drain installations under pavement shall consist of steel reinforced concrete pipe in accordance with Section 449 and shall be a minimum of Class III or HE-III.

SECTION 570 – SODDING DISTURBED AREAS

Section 570: Delete Section 570 in its entirety and substitute the following:

570-1 Description.

Establish a growing, healthy turf over the disturbed areas designated by the Engineer using sod. Maintain all sodded areas until final acceptance of all contract work in accordance with Section 5-11.

570-2 Materials.

Meet the following requirements:

Turf Materials.....Section 981
Fertilizer.....Section 982
Water.....Section 983

570-3 Construction Methods.

570-3.1 General: Incorporate sod installation into the project at the earliest practical time.

Shape the areas to be sodded to the typical sections generally existing prior to overlay work. Sod variety matching the adjoining areas shall be used unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Use the methods and materials necessary to establish and maintain the initial sodding until acceptance of the Contract work in accordance with 5-11. All permanent sodding shall be in place prior to final acceptance.

The Department will only pay for replanting as necessary due to factors determined by the Engineer to be beyond the control of the Contractor.

570-3.2 Sod. Place the sod on the prepared surface, with edges in close contact. Do not use sod which has been cut for more than 48 hours.

Place the sod to the edge of all landscape areas as shown in the Plans and as shown in the Design Standards.

Place rolled sod parallel with the roadway and cut any exposed netting even with the sod edge.

Remove and replace any sod as directed by the Engineer.

570-8 Method of Measurement.

The quantities to be paid for will be the authorized quantity in square yards of areas sodded for each sod variety. Any areas sodded without the express authorization of the Engineer will not be considered for payment. Quantities will be measured in place after sodding is completed and accepted.

570-9 Basis of Payment.

Prices and payments will be full compensation for all work and materials specified in this Section.

Payment will be made under:

Item No. 570- 9- 1 Sodding, Bahia – per square yard

Item No. 570- 9- 2 Sodding, Floratam – per square yard

SECTION 710 – PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Section 710: Throughout the entire Section replace “gross mile” with “linear foot” or “linear feet”, as applicable. All painted pavement markings will be measured on a linear foot basis.

Subarticle 710-11.1: Add the following to the end of the paragraph: “

Raised Pavement Markers will be paid for separately under Item No. 706- 1 Retroreflective Pavement Markers – per each. Pavement markings of a temporary nature used for maintenance of traffic purposes are not subject to payment under this provision, but shall be included in the cost of Item No. 102- 1 Maintenance of Traffic – lump sum.”

SECTION 711 – THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Section 711: Throughout the Section replace “gross mile” with “linear foot” or “linear feet”, as applicable. All thermoplastic pavement markings will be measured on a linear foot basis.

DIVISION III-MATERIALS

Reserved

EXHIBIT L
SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. CONTRACT TIME

Contractor shall perform the contracted work fully, entirely, and in accordance with the Contract Documents within the Contract Time specified herein. If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time stipulated, liquidated damages will apply in accordance with Standard Specification Article 8-10 Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete the Work.

Contract Time: Per Project CPA

2. PERMITS

In accordance with Article 7-2 of Division I, permits and licenses procured by the County are listed below and attached hereto.

Applicable Permits: Per Project CPA

3. GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION

Certain subsurface explorations and/or testing were conducted by the County in the design of this Project. Reports summarizing this work are listed below and attached hereto. The attached information is NOT a part of the Contract Documents and is provided as a supplement for informational purposes only. The County is not responsible for the accuracy, completeness or usefulness thereof. The County makes no warranty, express or implied, for the data, interpretations or opinions contained therein. Any person or party that utilizes the attached information does so purely at its own risk, and the County disclaims any responsibility or liability for any user's reliance upon the information.

Geotechnical info to be determined per project CPA

EXHIBIT M

TECHNICAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INDEX

1. Section 331 – Type S Asphaltic Concrete	M-2
2. Section 335A – Bituminous Chip Seal	M-20
3. Section 335B – Bituminous Fog Seal	M-24
4. Section 335C – Polymer Modified Chip Seal	M-25

I hereby certify that these Technical Special Provisions have been properly prepared by me, or under my responsible charge:

Technical Special Provision Section(s): 331, 335A, 335B, 335C	
Signature:	
Date:	1/15/2026
Engineer of Record:	Thomas J. Marquardt
Florida License No.:	86876
Firm Name:	Lee County Board of County Commissioners
Firm Address:	1500 Monroe Street
City, State, Zip Code:	Fort Myers, FL 33901
Cert. of Authorization No:	---

A circular professional engineer seal for Thomas J. Marquardt. The outer ring contains the text "THOMAS J. MARQUARDT" at the top and "PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER" at the bottom, separated by two stars. Inside the ring, the word "LICENSE" is at the top, "No. 86876" is in the center, "STATE OF" is below the number, and "FLORIDA" is at the bottom.

SECTION 331 – TYPE S ASPHALT CONCRETE, QUALITY ASSURANCE AND ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES (FDOT ARCHIVE SPECIFICATION)

331-1 Description.

331-1.1 General: Construct a Type S Asphalt Concrete course (using the Quality Assurance acceptance system) using the type of mixture specified in the Contract, or when offered as alternates, as selected. If offered as alternates, meet the layer thickness criteria specified in 331-1.2. Type S mixes are identified as Type S-I, Type S-II, or Type S-III. The composition and physical test properties for all mixes including Type S Asphalt Concrete are shown in Tables 331-1 and 331-2. This Section establishes Acceptance Procedures for materials and work performed under Sections 331, and 337.

Where Type S Asphalt Concrete is specified in the Contract, if approved by the Engineer, the equivalent fine Type SP Asphalt Concrete mixture (Traffic Level C) meeting the requirements of Section 334 may be selected as an alternate at no additional cost to the Department. The equivalent mixes are as follows:

Type S-I	Type SP-12.5
Type S-II	Type SP-19.0
Type S-III	Type SP-9.5
Type FC	Type FC-9.5 and FC-12.5

Meet the requirements for plant and equipment specified in Section 320. Meet the general construction requirements specified in Section 330.

Table 331-1 Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Gradation Design Range)								
Type	Total Aggregate Passing Sieves ¹							
	3/4 inch [19.0 mm]	1/2 inch [12.5 mm]	3/8 inch [9.5 mm]	No. 4 [4.75 mm]	No. 10 [2.0 mm]	No. 40 [425 µm]	No. 80 [180 µm]	No. 200 [75 µm]
S-I ⁵	100	88-98	75-93	47-75	31-53	19-35	7-21	2-6
S-II ²	83-98	71-87	62-78	47-63	33-49	19-35	9-18	2-6
S-III ⁵		100	88-98	60-90	40-70	20-45	10-30	2-6
FC-3 ⁵		100	88-98	60-90	40-70	20-45	10-30	2-6
¹ In inches [mm] or sieves [µm]. ² 100% passing 1 1/4 inch [31.5 mm] sieve and 94 to 100% passing 1 inch [25.0 mm] sieve. ³ 100% passing 1 1/2 inch [37.5 mm] sieve. ⁴ The Engineer may increase the design range for the No. 10 [2.00 mm] sieve for lightweight aggregates. ⁵ The Engineer may retain up to 1% on the maximum sieve size.								

Table 331-2 Non SI Units Marshall Design Properties For Bituminous Concrete Mixes						
Mix Type	Minimum Marshall Stability (lbs.)	Flow** (0.01 in.)	Minimum VMA (%)	Air Voids (%)	Minimum Effective Asphalt Content (%)	VFA Voids Filled with Asphalt (%)
S-I	1,500*	8-13	14.5	4-5	***	65-75
S-II	1,500*	8-13	13.5	4-5	***	65-75

Table 331-2 Non SI Units Marshall Design Properties For Bituminous Concrete Mixes						
Mix Type	Minimum Marshall Stability (lbs.)	Flow** (0.01 in.)	Minimum VMA (%)	Air Voids (%)	Minimum Effective Asphalt Content (%)	VFA Voids Filled with Asphalt (%)
S-III	1,500*	8-13	15.5	4-6	***	65-75
FC-3	1,500	8-13	15.5	4-6	***	65-75

*The minimum Marshall Stability for Type S mixes used on limited access facilities (Interstate, Turnpike, and Expressways) shall be 1,800 lbs.

**The maximum Flow value during production shall not exceed one point more than shown in the Table.

***The ratio of the percentage by weight of total aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve to the effective asphalt content expressed as a percentage by weight of total mix shall be in the range of 0.6 to 1.2.

Table 331-2 SI Units Marshall Design Properties For Bituminous Concrete Mixes						
Mix Type	Minimum Marshall Stability (kN)	Flow** (mm)	Minimum VMA (%)	Air Voids (%)	Minimum Effective Asphalt Content (%)	VFA Voids Filled with Asphalt (%)
S-I	6.7*	2.0-3.3	14.5	4-5	***	65-75
S-II	6.7*	2.0-3.3	13.5	4-5	***	65-75
S-III	6.7*	2.0-3.3	15.5	4-6	***	65-75
FC-3	6.7	2.0-3.3	15.5	4-6	***	65-75

*The minimum Marshall Stability for Type S mixes used on limited access facilities (Interstate, Turnpike, and Expressways) shall be 8.0 kN.

**The maximum Flow value during production shall not exceed 0.25 mm more than shown in the Table.

***The ratio of the percentage by weight of total aggregate passing the 75µm sieve to the effective asphalt content expressed as a percentage by weight of total mix shall be in the range of 0.6 to 1.2.

The Engineer will accept the work on a LOT to LOT basis in accordance with the applicable requirements of Sections 5, 6, and 9. The size of the LOT will be as specified in 331-6 for the bituminous mixture produced at the plant and as stipulated in 331-7 for the material placed on the roadway.

331-1.2 Layer Thicknesses:

331-1.2.1 Structural Layers: The allowable layer thicknesses for Type S Asphalt Concrete mixtures used in structural and overbuild applications is as follows:

Type S-III 3/4 – 1 1/4 inches [20 – 30 mm]

Type S-I 1 1/4 – 2 1/2 inches [30 – 60 mm]

Type S-II 2 – 2 3/4 inches [50 – 70 mm]

In addition to the minimum and maximum thickness requirements, the following restrictions are placed on Type S mixtures when used as a structural course:

Type S-III – Limited to the final (top) structural layer, one layer only.

Type S-I – May not be used in the first layer of courses over 3 1/2 inches [90 mm] thick, nor in the first layer of courses over 2 3/4 inches [70 mm] thick on limited access facilities.

Type S-II – May not be used in the final (top) structural layer.

331-1.2.2 Additional Requirements: The following requirements also apply to Type S Asphalt Concrete mixtures:

1. A minimum 1 1/2 inch [40 mm] initial lift is required over an Asphalt Rubber Membrane Interlayer (ARMI).
2. When construction includes the paving of adjacent shoulders (#5 feet [#1.5 m] wide), the layer thickness for the upper pavement layer and shoulder shall be the same and paved in a single pass, unless shown differently in the plans.
3. All overbuild layers shall be Type S asphalt concrete. Use the minimum and maximum layer thicknesses as specified in 331-1.2.1 unless shown differently in the plans. On variable thickness overbuild layers, the minimum allowable thickness may be reduced by 1/2 inch [13 mm], and the maximum allowable thickness may be increased 1/2 inch [13 mm], unless shown differently in the plans. Other variations from these thicknesses must be approved by the Engineer.

331-2 Materials.

331-2.1 General Requirements: Meet the material requirements specified in Division III. Specific references are as follows:

Superpave PG Asphalt Binder or Recycling Agent	916-1, 916-2
Mineral Filler	917-1, 917-2
Coarse Aggregate, Stone, Slag or Crushed Gravel	Section 901
Fine Aggregate	Section 902

Asphalt concrete mixes containing crushed gravel as coarse aggregate component must show no potential for stripping during laboratory testing for mix design verification.

Crushed Reclaimed Portland Cement Concrete Pavement may be used as a coarse aggregate or screenings component subject to meeting all applicable specifications.

331-2.2 Specific Requirements:

331-2.2.1 Condition of Aggregate: Use clean aggregate containing no deleterious substances. Do not use coarse or fine aggregate which contains more than 0.5% of phosphate.

331-2.2.2 Fine Aggregate and Mineral Filler: In laboratory tests, and for the purpose of proportioning the paving mixture, consider all material passing the No. 10 [2.00 mm] sieve and retained on the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve as fine aggregate, and the material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve as mineral filler.

331-2.2.3 Screenings: Do not use any screenings in the combination of aggregates containing more than 15% of material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve. When two screenings are blended to produce the screening component of the aggregate, one of such screenings may contain up to 18% of material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve, as long as the combination of the two does not contain over 15% material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve. Screenings may be washed to meet these requirements.

331-2.2.4 Use of Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP): Subject to certain requirements, Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) may be used as a component material of the asphalt mixture.

RAP may be used as a component material of the bituminous mixture subject to the following:

1. Assume responsibility for the design of asphalt mixes which incorporate RAP as a component part.

2. Do not allow RAP to exceed 60% by weight of total aggregates for Asphalt Base Courses nor more than 50% by weight of total aggregates for Structural and Leveling Courses. Do not use RAP in Friction Courses.

3. Mount a grizzly or grid with openings of a sufficient size to prevent clogging of the cold feed over the RAP cold bin.

Use a grizzly or grid over the RAP cold bin, in-line roller crusher, screen, or other suitable means to prevent oversized RAP material from showing up in the completed recycled mixture.

If oversized RAP material appears in the completed recycled mix, cease plant operations and take appropriate corrective action.

4. Ensure that the RAP material as stockpiled is reasonably uniform in characteristics and contains no aggregate particles which are soft or conglomerates of fines.

5. Ensure that the RAP has a minimum average asphalt content of 4% by weight of total mix. The Department reserves the right to sample the stockpile in order that this requirement is met.

When material milled from the project is used as a component of the asphalt mixture and a Composition of Existing Pavement is known, use the following procedures for obtaining representative samples for the mix design:

1. Cut ten 6-inch [150 mm] cores in area(s) approved by the Engineer. Fill the core holes immediately prior to opening to traffic.

2. Representative samples may also be obtained by milling the existing pavement to the full depth shown on the plans for pavement removal for a length of approximately 200 feet [60 m]. Immediately replace the pavement removed with the specified mix in the Contract.

3. Submit a request in writing to the Engineer for any variance from the above outlined methods of obtaining samples for mix designs.

When the RAP to be used as a component in a mix design is stockpiled from a previous DOT project and the Composition of Existing Pavement is known, design the mix and submit to the Department for verification.

When the composition of stockpiled RAP to be used as a component in a mix design is not known, design the mix as follows:

1. Submit a bag of RAP, composed of samples from several locations in the stockpile(s), to the Department at least four weeks prior to the planned start of mix design. The Engineer will run viscosities on the reclaimed asphalt pavement and furnish the information to the Contractor.

2. Run a minimum of six extraction gradation analyses of the RAP. Take the samples at random locations around the stockpile(s).

3. Request the Engineer to make a visual inspection of the stockpile(s) of RAP. Based on visual inspection, the Engineer will determine the suitability of the stockpiled materials.

4. When the proposed mix design is submitted to the Department for verification, submit the data from the extraction gradation analyses required above.

331-2.2.5 Binder for Mixes with RAP: Use a PG 67-22 where RAP is less than 20% by weight of total aggregate; use a PG 64-22 where RAP is 20% or greater but less than 30% by weight of total aggregate; use appropriate recycle agent where RAP is 30% or greater.

The Engineer reserves the right to change binder type and grade at design based on the characteristics of the RAP binder, and reserves the right to request reasonable changes during the production based on the requirements of 331-4.4.4.

331-2.2.6 Use of Recycled Crushed Glass: Recycled crushed glass may be used as a component of the bituminous mixture subject to the following:

1. Consider the recycled crushed glass a local material and meet all requirements specified in 902-6.

2. The percentage of recycled crushed glass in any bituminous mixture does not exceed 15% of the total aggregate weight.

3. The asphalt binder used with mixtures containing recycled crushed glass contains 0.5% anti-stripping agent from an approved source. The addition of the specified amount of anti-stripping agent must be certified by the supplier.

4. Test bituminous mixtures containing recycled crushed glass in accordance with AASHTO T 283 as part of the mix design approval. The minimum tensile strength ratio must not be less than 80%. An increase in the amount of anti-stripping agent may be necessary in order to meet this requirement.

5. Recycled crushed glass must not be used in friction course mixtures nor in structural course mixtures which are to be used as the final wearing course.

331-3 Permissible Variation for the Coarse Aggregate.

Size and uniformly grade or combine the aggregate or aggregates shipped to the job in such proportions that the resulting mixture meets the grading requirements of the mix design.

331-4 General Composition of Mixture.

331-4.1 General: Use a bituminous mixture composed of a combination of aggregate (coarse, fine or mixtures thereof), mineral filler, if required, and bituminous material. Ensure that not more than 20% by weight of the total aggregate used is silica sand or local materials as defined in Section 902. Consider the silica sand and local materials contained in any RAP material, if used in the mix, in this limitation. Size, grade and combine the several aggregate fractions in such proportions that the resulting mixture meets the grading and physical properties of the verified mix design.

RAP meeting the requirements of 331-2.2.4 may be approved as a substitution for a portion of the combination of aggregates, subject to all applicable specification requirements being met.

331-4.2 Grading Requirements: In all cases, use a mix design within the design ranges specified in Table 331-1.

331-4.3 Mix Design:

331-4.3.1 General: Prior to the production of any asphalt paving mixture, submit a mix design and representative samples of all component materials to the Department at least two weeks before the scheduled start of production. The Engineer will verify the mix design before use. Send a copy of the proposed mix design to the Engineer at the same time. (Open-graded mixes will be designed by the Engineer.) Furnish the following information:

1. The specific project on which the mixture will be used.
2. The source and description of the materials to be used.
3. The gradation and approximate proportions of the raw materials as intended to be combined in the paving mixture. The gradation of the component materials shall be representative of the material at the time of use.
4. A single percentage of the combined mineral aggregate passing each specified sieve. Degradation of the aggregate due to processing (particularly No. 200 [75 μ m]) should be accounted for and identified for the applicable sieves.
5. A single percentage of asphalt by weight of total mix intended to be incorporated in the completed mixture, shown to the nearest 0.1%. For structural mixes (S-I, S-II and S-III) establish the optimum asphalt content at a level corresponding to a minimum of 4.5% air voids. For FC-3 mixes, establish optimum asphalt content at a level corresponding to a minimum of 5.0% air voids.
6. A single temperature at which the mixture is intended to be discharged from the plant.
7. The laboratory density of the asphalt mixture for all mixes except Open-Graded Friction Courses.
8. Evidence that the completed mixture will meet all specified physical requirements.
9. The name of the individual responsible for the Quality Control of the mixture during production.

331-4.3.2 Revision of Mix Design: Submit all requests for revisions to approved mix designs, along with supporting documentation, in writing to the Engineer. In order to expedite the revision process, a verbal revision request or discussion of the possibility of a revision request may be made, but must be followed up with a written request. The verified mix design will remain in effect until a change is authorized by the Engineer. In no case will the effective date of the revision be established earlier than the date of the first communication with the Engineer regarding the revision.

Provide a new mix design for any change in source of aggregate.

331-4.3.3 Resistance to Plastic Flow: Include with the submitted mix design test data showing that the material as produced will meet the requirements specified in Table 331-2 when tested in accordance with FM 1-T 245. Further, determine the bulk specific gravity of the laboratory compacted bituminous mixture in accordance with FM 1-T 166.

Determine the percent of unfilled voids and the percent of aggregate voids filled with asphalt using the maximum specific gravity of the bituminous mixture and on the asphalt content of each group of specimens prepared from the same sample. Determine maximum specific gravity of the bituminous mixture by FM 1-T 209.

331-4.3.4 Revocation of Mix Design: The Engineer will consider any marked variations from original test data for a mix design or any evidence of inadequate field performance of a mix design as sufficient evidence that the properties of the mix design have changed, and the Engineer will no longer allow the use of the mix design.

331-4.4 Contractor's Quality Control:

331-4.4.1 Personnel: In accordance with the requirements of 331-5.2 provide the necessary quality control personnel. Ensure that the Quality Control Technician is certified by the Department and possesses a valid certificate of qualification. When it becomes evident to the

Department that the Quality Control Technician cannot perform as required by the position, the Department will revoke the certification and require replacement with a certified technician.

331-4.4.2 Extraction Gradation Analysis: Sample the bituminous mixture at the plant in accordance with FM 1-T 168. Determine the percent bitumen content of the mixture in accordance with FM 5-563, and determine the percent passing the standard sieves in accordance with FM 1-T 030. In the event the calibration factor for the mix exceeds 0.50%, conduct the extraction and gradation analysis in accordance with FM 5-544 and FM 5-545, respectively. Show all test results to the nearest 0.01. Carry all calculations to the nearest 0.001 and rounded to the nearest 0.01, in accordance with the Department's rules of rounding.

Run a minimum of one extraction gradation analysis of the mixture for each day's or part of a day's production and immediately following any change in the production process. Take the quality control sample of mixture for the extraction gradation analysis each day as soon as the plant operations have stabilized. Obtain the results in a timely manner (no later than the end of the day) so that adjustments can be made if necessary.

On initial use of a Type S or FC-3 mix design at a particular plant, as a minimum, run an additional extraction gradation analysis if more than 500 tons [450 metric tons] of mixture are produced on the first day of production.

Extraction gradation analysis will not be required on the days when mix production is less than 100 tons [90 metric tons]. However, when mix production is less than 100 tons [90 metric tons] per day on successive days, run the test when the accumulative tonnage on such days exceeds 100 tons [90 metric tons].

Use the target gradation and asphalt content as shown on the mix design. Any changes in target will require a change in the mix design in accordance with 331-4.3.2.

If the percentage of bitumen deviates from the optimum asphalt content by more than 0.55% or the percentage passing any sieve falls outside the limits shown in Table 331-3, make the necessary correction. If the results for two consecutive tests deviate from the optimum asphalt content by more than 0.55% or exceeds the limits as shown in Table 331-3 for any sieve, stop the plant operations until the problem has been corrected. In addition, if the results of two consecutive tests show an amount greater than 99.0% passing the 1/2 inch [12.5 mm] sieve for Type S-I, an amount greater than 99.0% passing the 3/4 inch [19.0 mm] sieve for Type S-II, or an amount greater than 99.0% passing the 3/8 inch [9.5 mm] sieve for Types S-III or FC-3, stop the plant operation until the problem has been corrected.

Maintain control charts showing the results of the extraction gradation analysis (bitumen content and sieve analysis).

Table 331-3 Tolerances for Quality Control Tests (Extraction Gradation Analysis)	
Sieve Size	Percent Passing
1 inch [25.0 mm]	7
3/4 inch [19.0 mm]	7
1/2 inch [12.5 mm]	7
3/8 inch [9.5 mm]	7
No. 4 [4.75 mm]	7
No. 10 [2.00 mm]	5.5
No. 40* [*425 µm]	4.5
No. 80* [*180 µm]	3

Table 331-3 Tolerances for Quality Control Tests (Extraction Gradation Analysis)	
Sieve Size	Percent Passing
No. 200 [75 μ m]	2
*Does not apply to SAHM, ABC-1 or Type II.	

331-4.4.3 Plant Calibration: At or before the start of mix production, perform a wash gradation on a set of hot bin samples for batch or continuous mix plants or belt cut for drum mix plants to verify calibration of the plant. When approved by the Engineer, extraction gradation analysis of the mix may be used to verify calibration of the plant. This extraction gradation analysis may also be used to fulfill the quality control requirements for the first day's production.

331-4.4.4 Viscosity of Asphalt in Mixes Containing RAP: When RAP is a component material, the viscosity of the asphalt material in the bituminous mixture, determined by the Engineer in accordance with ASTM D 2171, shall be $6,000 \pm 2,000$ poises [600 ± 200 Pa·s]. This determination will be made on samples obtained by the Department on a random basis at a frequency of approximately one per 2,000 tons [1,800 metric tons] of mix.

If the viscosity determined by the Engineer is out of the specified range, adjust the binder formulation or blend of RAP in the mix to bring the viscosity within tolerance.

331-5 Acceptance Procedures.

The Department will approve all materials for acceptance through the Department's Acceptance Procedures specified herein. The Engineer is responsible for determining the acceptability of the construction and materials incorporated therein. The Contractor is responsible for the quality of construction and materials incorporated therein. Accomplish all quality control sampling and testing on a random basis in accordance with the approved Quality Control Plan. The Department will perform all necessary sampling and testing for acceptance purposes on a random basis as specified herein, in addition to monitoring and observing the Contractor's quality control test procedures and results. Maintain effective quality control until final project acceptance.

A LOT is defined as an isolated quantity of a specified material produced from a single source or operation, or it is a measured amount of specified construction produced by the same process. In order to change the process, thereby necessitating the termination of the current LOT and starting a new LOT, submit a written request, with justification, to the Engineer for approval. Obtain the Engineer's approval prior to making the process change.

Perform all quality control sampling and testing of materials in strict conformance with the Florida Method of Sampling and Testing as found in the Field Sampling and Testing Manual. The Department will perform all acceptance sampling and testing of materials in strict conformance with the Florida Method of Sampling and Testing as found in the Field Sampling and Testing Manual. This manual, developed and distributed by the FDOT Materials Office, contains the detailed sampling and testing procedures from AASHTO and ASTM as modified by the Department.

331-5.1 Acceptance Plans:

331-5.1.1 Payment Based on Acceptance Results: The Department will adjust the payment for each LOT of material, product, item of construction or completed construction on the basis of acceptance test results in accordance with the requirements specified hereinafter in the applicable Sections.

331-5.1.2 Resampling of LOTs: The Department requires that LOTs of materials, products, items of construction or completed construction meet the requirements of these Specifications at the time of submission. The Department will not take check samples for acceptance purposes.

331-5.2 Quality Control by the Contractor: Provide and maintain a quality control system that provides reasonable assurance that all materials, products and completed construction submitted for acceptance meet Contract requirements. Develop and maintain a quality control system in conformance with the following requirements:

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM

I. SCOPE:

These Specifications establish minimum requirements and activities for a Contractor quality control system. These requirements pertain to the inspections and tests necessary to substantiate material and product conformance to Contract requirements and to all inspections and tests required by the Contract.

II. FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. The Department. The Department will verify the Contractor's design mixes, inspect plants and monitor control of the operations to ensure conformance with these Specifications. The Department will design all open-graded friction mixes (FC-2 and FC-5).

At no time will the Engineer issue instructions to the Contractor or producer as to the setting of dials, gauges, scales and meters. However, the Department's representatives may question and warn the Contractor against the continuance of any operations or sequence of operations that obviously do not result in satisfactory compliance with the requirements of these Specifications.

2. The Contractor. Submit in writing the proposed Quality Control Plan for each asphalt plant for the Engineer's approval. Maintain the approved Quality Control Plan in effect for the plant to which it is assigned until the Engineer rejects it in writing. Include in the plan the sampling, testing, inspection and the anticipated frequencies of each to maintain process control. A recommended series of sampling, testing and inspecting activities are shown in Table 331-4.

Table 331-4
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR A CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

A. All Types of Plants

1. Stockpiles

- a. Place materials in the correct stockpile.
- b. Use good stockpiling techniques.
- c. Inspect stockpiles for separation, contamination, segregation, etc.

2. Incoming Aggregate

- a. Obtain gradations and bulk specific gravity (BSG) values from the aggregate supplier.
- b. Determine gradation of all component materials.
- c. Compare gradations and BSG to mix design.

3. Cold Bins

- a. Calibrate the cold gate/feeder belt settings.
 - b. Observe operation of cold feed for uniformity.
- 4. Dryer
 - a. Observe pyrometer for aggregate temperature control.
 - b. Observe efficiency of the burner.
- 5. Hot Bins
 - a. Determine gradation of aggregates in each bin.
 - b. Determine theoretical combined grading.
- 6. Bituminous Mixture
 - a. Determine asphalt content.
 - b. Determine mix gradation.
 - c. Check mix temperature.
 - d. Verify modifier addition.
- B. Batch Plants
 - 1. For batch weights, determine percent used and weight to be pulled from each bin to ensure compliance with the mix design.
 - 2. Check mixing time.
 - 3. Check operations of weigh bucket and scales.
- C. Continuous Mix Plant
 - 1. Determine gate calibration chart for each bin.
 - 2. Determine gate settings for each bin to ensure compliance with the mix design.
 - 3. Determine gallons [cubic meters] per revolution or gallons [cubic meters] per minute to ensure compliance with the mix design.
- D. Drum Mixer Plant
 - 1. Calibrate the cold feed and prepare a calibration chart for each cold gate.
 - 2. Develop information for the synchronization of the aggregate feed, reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) feed and the bituminous material feed.
 - 3. Calibrate the weigh bridge on the changing conveyor.

The activities shown in Table 331-4 are the normal activities necessary to control the production of bituminous concrete at an acceptable quality level. The Department recognizes, however, that depending on the type of process or materials, some of the activities listed may not be necessary and, in other cases, additional activities may be required. The frequency of these activities will also vary with the process and the materials. When the process varies from the defined process average and variability targets, increase the frequency of these activities until the proper conditions are restored. Take one sample and test for every 1,000 tons [900 metric tons] of incoming aggregate (including RAP) as it is stockpiled. Test RAP material for extracted gradation and asphalt content.

Plot and keep up-to-date control charts for all quality control sampling and testing. Provide control charts for the following:

- a. gradation of incoming aggregates
- b. gradation and asphalt content of RAP
- c. combined gradations of hot bins
- d. extracted asphalt content
- e. mix gradation
- f. gradation of cold feed (drum mixers)

Post all current control charts in the asphalt lab where they can be seen.

Formulate all design mixes with the exception of open-graded friction mixes (FC-2 and FC-5). Submit design mixes to the Engineer for verification prior to their use. Provide process control of all materials during handling, blending, mixing and placing operations.

III. QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM:

1. General Requirements. Furnish and maintain a quality control system that provides reasonable assurance that all materials and products submitted to the Engineer for acceptance meet the Contract requirements. Perform, or have performed, the inspection and tests required to substantiate product conformance to Contract requirements, and also perform, or have performed, all inspections and tests otherwise required by the Contract. Keep a quality control technician, who has been certified by the Department as a Qualified Asphalt Plant Technician (Plant Level II), available at the asphalt plant at all times when producing asphalt mix for the Department. Place a person in responsible charge of the paving operations who is qualified by the Department as a Qualified Asphalt Paving Technician (Paving Level II). Document the quality control procedures, inspection and tests, and make that information available for review by the Engineer throughout the life of the Contract.

2. Documentation. Maintain adequate records of all inspections and tests. Record the nature and number of tests made, the number and type of deficiencies found, the quantities approved and rejected, and the nature of corrective action taken, as appropriate. The Department may review and approve all documentation procedures prior to the start of the work. The Department will take ownership of all charts and records documenting the Contractor's quality control tests and inspections upon completion of the work.

3. Charts and Forms. Record all conforming and nonconforming inspections and test results on approved forms and charts, and keep them up to date and complete and make them available at all times to the Engineer during the performance of the work. Prepare charts of test properties for the various materials and mixtures on forms that are in accordance with the applicable requirements of the Department. The Engineer will furnish a copy of each applicable chart and form. Provide a supply of the charts and forms from the copy furnished. Obtain the Engineer's approval of non-standard forms and charts prior to using them.

4. Corrective Actions. Take prompt action to correct any errors, equipment malfunctions, process changes or other problems that result or could result in the submission of materials, products or completed construction that do not meet the requirements of these Specifications. When it becomes evident to the Department that the Contractor is not controlling his process and is making no effort to take corrective actions, the Department will require the Contractor to cease plant operations until such time as the Contractor can demonstrate that he can and is willing to control the process.

5. Laboratories with Measuring and Testing Equipment. Furnish a fully equipped asphalt laboratory (permanent or portable) at the production site, and meeting the following requirements:

- a. Area - Provide an effective working area for the laboratory that is a minimum of 180 ft² [17 m²]. This area does not include the space for desks, chairs and file cabinets.
- b. Lighting - Provide lighting in the lab adequate to illuminate all areas of work.
- c. Temperature Control - Equip the lab with heating and air conditioning units that provide a satisfactory working environment.
- d. Ventilation - Equip the lab with fume hoods and exhaust fans that will remove all hazardous fumes from within the laboratory in accordance with OSHA requirements.

e. Equipment and Supplies - Furnish the lab with the necessary sampling and testing equipment, and supplies, for performing Contractor quality control and Department acceptance sampling and testing. A detailed list of equipment and supplies required for each test is included in the Field Sampling and Testing Manual.

When running plants at a high production rate, furnish additional testing equipment as necessary to allow the completion of the Contractor's quality control tests and the Department's Acceptance tests within the specified time frame.

6. Sampling and Testing. Use the sampling and testing methods and procedures that the Department provides to determine quality conformance of the materials and products. The Department will use these same methods and procedures for its acceptance tests. Include the sampling for other material characteristics on a random basis and the plotting of the test results on control charts in the Quality Control Plan.

7. Alternative Procedures. The Contractor may use alternative sampling methods, procedures and inspection equipment when such procedures and equipment provide, as a minimum, the quality assurance required by the Contract Documents. Prior to applying such alternative procedures, describe them in a written proposal and demonstrate for the Engineer's approval that their effectiveness is equal to or better than the Contract requirements. In case of dispute as to whether certain proposed procedures provide equal assurance, use the procedures stipulated by the Contract Documents.

8. Nonconforming Materials. Establish and maintain an effective and positive system for controlling nonconforming materials, including procedures for identification, isolation and disposition. Reclaim or rework nonconforming materials in accordance with procedures acceptable to the Engineer. Discuss the details of this system at the preconstruction conference, and make these details a part of the record of the conference.

9. Department Inspection at Subcontractor or Supplier Facilities. The Department reserves the right to inspect materials not manufactured within the Contractor's facility. The Department's inspection does not constitute acceptance and does not, in any way, replace the Contractor's inspection or otherwise relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to furnish an acceptable material or product. When the Department inspects the subcontractor's or supplier's product, such inspection does not replace the Contractor's responsibility to inspect such subcontractor's or supplier's product.

Inspect subcontracted or purchased materials when received, as necessary, to ensure conformance to Contract requirements. Report to the Engineer any nonconformance found on Department source-inspected material, and require the supplier to take necessary corrective action.

331-5.3 Defective Materials:

331-5.3.1 Acceptance or Rejection: Following the application of the appropriate acceptance plan, the Engineer will make the final decision as to the acceptance, rejection or acceptance at an adjusted payment of the LOTs.

331-5.3.2 Disposition of LOTs: For nonconforming LOTs of materials, products, items of construction or complete construction that are not adaptable to correction by reworking, either remove and replace the nonconforming work, or accept no payment or an adjusted payment as stated in these Specifications, or, if not stated, as directed by the Engineer.

331-5.4 General Basis of Adjusted Payment For Deficiencies: When the Engineer determines that a deficiency exists, the Engineer will apply the applicable payment factor as shown in these Specifications to the entire LOT. When the Engineer determines that multiple deficiencies

exist, the Engineer will apply an adjustment to the LOT of material that is identified by each deficiency. The Engineer will apply the adjustment for each deficiency separately as it occurs. The Engineer will not allow an adjustment to be affected by any other adjustment occurring for the same LOT. As an exception to the foregoing requirements, when there are two or more deficiencies in the gradation acceptance tests (% pass No. 4 [4.75 mm] sieve, % pass No. 10 [2.0 mm] sieve, % pass No. 40 [425 µm sieve], % pass No. 200 [75 µm] sieve) the Engineer will only apply the greater adjustment. The Engineer will express all reductions in payment in terms of equivalent pay items at no pay. When the item is measured by the ton [metric ton], the Engineer will convert the LOT in the field, which is measured in feet [meters], to equivalent tons [metric tons] and by using the average calculated spread for that LOT. When the pay item is measured by the square yard [square meter], the Engineer will convert the LOT at the production point, which is measured in tons [metric tons], to equivalent square yards [square meters] at the design thickness and by using the laboratory density as a conversion factor.

331-6 Acceptance of the Mixture at the Plant.

331-6.1 General: The Engineer will accept the bituminous mixture at the plant, with respect to gradation and asphalt content, on a LOT to LOT basis. The material will be tested for acceptance in accordance with the provisions of 331-5 and the following requirements. However, the Engineer will reject any load or loads of mixture which are unacceptable for reason of being excessively segregated, aggregates improperly coated, or of excessively high or low temperature for use in the work.

A standard size LOT at the asphalt plant will consist of 4,000 tons [3,600 metric tons] with four equal sublots of 1,000 tons [900 metric tons] each. As an exception, the first LOT for the initial use of a Type S or FC-3 mix design with a particular plant will consist of four sublots, the first sublot of 500 tons [450 metric tons] or the first day's production (300 tons [275 metric tons] maximum for mix design with a Florida limestone source north of the 28th parallel), the second sublot of 500 tons [450 metric tons], and the remaining two sublots of 1,000 tons [900 metric tons] each.

A partial LOT may occur due to the following:

- (1) the completion of a given mix type on a project.
- (2) an approved LOT termination by the Engineer due to a change in process, extended delay in production, or change in mix design.
- (3) LOTS will be closed 30 calendar days after the start of the LOT. Time periods other than 30 calendar days may be used if agreed to by both the Engineer and the Contractor, but under no circumstances shall the LOT be left open longer than 60 days. On multiple project contracts, the LOT(s) of the asphalt plant will carry over from project to project.

On multiple project contracts, the LOT(s) at the asphalt plant will carry over from project to project.

331-6.2 Acceptance Procedures: Control all operations in the handling, preparation, and mixing of the asphalt mix so that the percent bitumen and the percents passing the No. 4, No. 10, No. 40 and No. 200 [4.75 mm, 2.00 mm, 425 µm and 75 µm] sieves will meet the approved job mix formula within the tolerance shown in Table 331-6.

Table 331-6 Tolerances for Acceptance Tests	
Characteristic	Tolerance*
Asphalt Content (Extraction)	±0.55%
Asphalt Content (Printout)	±0.15%
Passing No. 4 [4.75 mm] sieve	±7.00%
Passing No. 10 [2.00 mm] sieve	±5.50%
Passing No. 40 [425 µm] sieve**	±4.50%
Passing No. 200 [75 µm] sieve	±2.00%
*Tolerances for sample size of n=1. See Table 331-7 for other sample sizes n=2 through n=6.	
**Applies only to Types S-I, S-II, S-III, and FC-3.	

Acceptance of the mixture will be on the basis of test results on consecutive random samples from each LOT. One random sample will be taken from each subplot. The bituminous mixture will be sampled and tested at the plant as specified in 331-4.4.2.

Calculations for the acceptance test results for bitumen content and gradation (percentages passing No. 4, No. 10, No. 40 and No. 200 [4.75 mm, 2.00 mm, 425 µm and 75 µm] sieves) will be shown to the nearest 0.01. Calculations for arithmetic averages will be carried to the nearest 0.001 and rounded to the nearest 0.01 in accordance with the Department's rules of rounding.

Payment will be made on the basis of Table 331-7, "Acceptance Schedule of Payment". The process will be considered out of control when the deviation of any individual test result from the mix design falls in the 80% pay factor for the "one test" column of Table 331-7. When this happens, the LOT will be automatically terminated and production stopped. The approval of the Engineer will be required prior to resuming production of the mix. Acceptance of the LOT will then be determined in accordance with Table 331-7.

All acceptance tests will be completed on the same day the sample was taken, when possible, and on no occasion will they be completed later than the following work day.

Table 331-7 Acceptance Schedule of Payment (Asphalt Plant Mix Characteristics)						
Average of Accumulated Deviations of the Acceptance Tests from the Mix Design.						
Pay Factor	1-Test	2-Tests	3-Tests	4-Tests	5-Tests	6-Tests
Asphalt Cement Content (Extraction - FM 5-544 or 5-563)						
1.00	0.00-0.55	0.00-0.43	0.00-0.38	0.00-0.35	0.00-0.33	0.00-0.31
0.95	0.56-0.65	0.44-0.50	0.39-0.44	0.36-0.40	0.34-0.37	0.32-0.36
0.90	0.66-0.75	0.51-0.57	0.45-0.50	0.41-0.45	0.38-0.42	0.36-0.39
0.80*	over 0.75	over 0.57	over 0.50	over 0.45	over 0.42	over 0.39
Asphalt Cement Content (Printout)						
1.00	0.00-0.15	0.00-0.15	0.00-0.15	0.00-0.15	0.00-0.15	0.00-0.15
0.95	0.16-0.25	0.16-0.25	0.16-0.25	0.16-0.25	0.16-0.25	0.16-0.25
0.90	0.26-0.35	0.26-0.35	0.26-0.35	0.26-0.35	0.26-0.35	0.26-0.35
0.80*	over 0.35	over 0.35	over 0.35	over 0.35	over 0.35	over 0.35
No. 4 [4.75 mm] sieve**						

Table 331-7 Acceptance Schedule of Payment (Asphalt Plant Mix Characteristics)						
Average of Accumulated Deviations of the Acceptance Tests from the Mix Design.						
Pay Factor	1-Test	2-Tests	3-Tests	4-Tests	5-Tests	6-Tests
1.00	0.00-7.00	0.00-5.24	0.00-4.46	0.00-4.00	0.00-3.68	0.00-3.45
0.98	7.01-8.00	5.25-5.95	4.47-5.04	4.01-4.50	3.69-4.13	3.46-3.86
0.95	8.01-9.00	5.96-6.66	5.05-5.62	4.51-5.00	4.14-4.58	3.87-4.27
0.90	9.01-10.00	6.67-7.36	5.63-6.20	5.01-5.50	4.59-5.02	4.28-4.67
0.80*	over 10.00	over 7.36	over 6.20	over 5.50	over 5.02	over 4.67
No. 10 [2.00 mm] sieve**						
1.00	0.00-5.50	0.00-4.33	0.00-3.81	0.00-3.50	0.00-3.29	0.00-3.13
0.98	5.51-6.50	4.34-5.04	3.82-4.39	3.51-4.00	3.30-3.74	3.14-3.54
0.95	6.51-7.50	5.05-5.74	4.40-4.96	4.01-4.50	3.75-4.18	3.55-3.95
0.90	7.51-8.50	5.75-6.45	4.97-5.54	4.51-5.00	4.19-4.63	3.96-4.36
0.80*	over 8.50	over 6.45	over 5.54	over 5.00	over 4.63	over 4.36
No. 40 [425 µm] sieve**						
1.00	0.00-4.50	0.00-3.91	0.00-3.65	0.00-3.50	0.00-3.39	0.00-3.32
0.98	4.51-5.50	3.92-4.62	3.66-4.23	3.51-4.00	3.40-3.84	3.33-3.72
0.95	5.51-6.50	4.63-5.33	4.24-4.81	4.01-4.50	3.85-4.29	3.73-4.13
0.90	6.51-7.50	5.34-6.04	4.82-5.39	4.51-5.00	4.30-4.74	4.14-4.54
0.80*	over 7.50	over 6.04	over 5.39	over 5.00	over 4.74	over 4.54
No. 200 [75µm] sieve**						
1.00	0.00-2.00	0.00-1.71	0.00-1.58	0.00-1.50	0.00-1.45	0.00-1.41
0.95	2.01-2.40	1.72-1.99	1.59-1.81	1.51-1.70	1.46-1.63	1.42-1.57
0.90	2.41-2.80	2.00-2.27	1.82-2.04	1.71-1.90	1.64-1.80	1.58-1.73
0.80*	over 2.80	over 2.27	over 2.04	over 1.90	over 1.80	over 1.73
*If approved by the Engineer based on an engineering determination that the material is acceptable to remain in place, the Contractor may accept the indicated partial pay. Otherwise, remove and replace the material at no cost to the Department at any item.						
**When there are two or more reduced payments for these items in one LOT of material, only the greatest reduction in payment will be applied. CAUTION: This rule applies only to these four gradation test results.						
NOTES:						
(1) The No. 40 [425 µm] sieve applies to Type S-I, S-II, S-III and FC-3.						
(2) Deviations are absolute values with no plus or minus signs.						

331-6.3 Automatic Batch Plant With Printout: Acceptance determinations for asphalt content for mixtures produced by automatic batch plants with printout will be based on the calculated bitumen content using the printout of the weights of asphalt actually used. Acceptance determinations for gradations (No. 4, No. 10, No. 40 and No. 200 [4.75 mm, 2.00 mm, 425 µm and 75 µm] sieves) will be based on the actual test results from extraction gradation analyses. Payment will be made based on the provisions of Table 331-7.

331-6.4 Additional Tests: The Engineer reserves the right to run any test at any time for informational purposes and for determining the effectiveness of the Contractor's quality control.

331-6.4.1 Determination of Marshall and Volumetric Properties: The Engineer will determine the Marshall and Volumetric Properties of the mix at a minimum frequency of one set per LOT, to determine whether or not the produced mix is meeting the specification

requirements. The Department will sample and prepare test specimens and test them in accordance with FM 5-511 for Marshall stability and flow, FM 1-T 209 for maximum specific gravity, and FM 1-T 166 for density. Volumetric properties will be determined for Type S and FC-3 mixes only.

331-6.4.2 Failing Marshall Properties: When the average value of the specimens fails to meet specification requirements for stability or flow, the Engineer may stop the plant operations until all specification requirements can be met or until another verified mix design has been approved. Make revisions to a mix design in accordance with 331-4.3.2. If the Lab Density of the mix during production differs from the value shown on the verified mix design by more than 2 lbs/ft³ [32 kg/m³] for two consecutive tests, the Engineer will revise the target value.

331-6.4.3 Failing Volumetric Properties (Type S and FC-3 mixes only): When the Engineer determines the air void content to be less than 3.0%, or greater than 6.5%, make appropriate adjustments to the mix. When the air void content is determined to be less than 2.5% or greater than 7.0% on any one test, or less than 3.0% on two consecutive tests, cease operations until the problem has been resolved.

331-6.4.4 Resuming Production: In the event that plant operations are stopped due to a failure to meet specification requirements, obtain the Engineer's approval before resuming production of the mix. Limit production to a maximum of 300 tons [270 metric tons]. At this time, the Marshall and volumetric properties of the mix will be verified. After the Marshall and volumetric properties are verified, full scale production of the mix may be resumed.

331-6.5.5 Disposition of In-Place Material: Any material in-place that is represented by the failing test results (low stability, high flow, or less than 2.5% air voids) will be evaluated by the Engineer to determine if removal and replacement is necessary. Remove and replace any in-place material, if required, at no cost to the Department.

331-7 Acceptance of the Mixture at the Roadway

331-7.1 Density Control Nuclear Method: Determine the in-place density of each course of asphalt mix construction using the Nuclear Density Backscatter Method as specified by FM 1-T 238 (Method B). For a completed course, obtain an average in-place LOT density of at least 98% of the valid control strip density.

Do not perform density testing on patching courses, leveling and intermediate courses less than 1 inch [25 mm] thick (or a specified spread rate less than 100 lb/yd² [55kg/m²]), overbuild courses where the minimum thickness is less than 1 inch [25 mm], projects less than 1,000 feet [300 m], sections with variable width, or open-graded friction courses. Compact these courses, with the exception of open-graded friction courses in accordance with 330-10.1.2.

331-7.2 Control Strips: In order to determine the density of compacted asphalt mixtures for the purpose of acceptance, first establish a control strip. Construct one or more control strips for the purpose of determining the control strip density. Construct a control strip at the beginning of asphalt construction and one thereafter for each successive course. Construct a new control strip for any change in the composition of the mix design, underlying pavement structure, compaction equipment, or procedures. The Engineer may require an additional control strip when the Engineer deems it necessary to establish a new control strip density or confirm the validity of the control strip density being used at that time. The Contractor may also request a confirmation of the control strip density. Construct the control strip as a part of a normal day's run.

Construct a control strip 300 feet [100 m] in length and of an adequately uniform width to maintain a consistent compactive effort throughout the section. When constructing the

control strip, start it between 300 and 1,000 feet [100 and 300 m] from the beginning of the paving operation. Construct a control strip of a thickness that is the same as that specified for the course of which it is a part. Construct the control strip using the same mix, the same paving and rolling equipment, and the same procedures as those used in laying the asphalt course of which the control strip is to become a part. Leave every control strip in place to become a portion of the completed roadway.

In order to determine the acceptability of the control strip, make ten nuclear density determinations at random locations within the control strip after completing the compaction of the control strip. Do not make any determinations within 12 inches [300 mm] of any unsupported edge. Use the average of these ten determinations for the Control Strip Density. For purposes of determining the percent of laboratory density, as required in Table 331-8, the Engineer will develop a correction factor at four nuclear density locations from 6 inch [150 mm] diameter cores or by direct transmission nuclear determination where applicable. Cut the cores prior to opening the roadway to traffic. The Engineer will calculate the percent of lab density to the nearest 0.01% and round it to the nearest 0.1%. Should the percent of lab density in a control strip exceed 99.0%, notify the Engineer immediately.

In the event that a control strip does not meet the minimum density requirements specified in Table 331-8, take appropriate corrective actions and construct a new control strip. If three consecutive control strips fail to meet specification requirements, the Engineer will limit production and placement of the mix to 800 to 1,000 feet [250 to 300 m], regardless of the thickness and width the Contractor is placing, until the Contractor obtains a passing control strip.

Once the Contractor has obtained a passing control strip after a failing control strip (for the same mix, layer, and project), the Department will use the passing control strip to accept all previously laid mix. In the event the Contractor does not obtain a passing control strip, and this particular mix, layer, etc., is completed on the project, the Engineer will evaluate density in accordance with FM 5-543.

Table 331-8			
Roadway Requirements for Bituminous Concrete Mixes			
Mix Type	Density	Minimum Control Strip Density* (% of Lab Density)	Surface Tolerance
S-I, S-II, S-III,	per 331-7	96	per 330-12
FC-3	per 331-7	96	per 330-12
* The minimum control strip density requirement for shoulders is 95% of lab density.			

331-7.3 LOTs: For the purpose of acceptance and partial payment, the Engineer will divide each day's production into LOTs. The Engineer will close out all LOTs at the end of the day. The standard size of a LOT is 5,000 feet [1,500 m] of any pass made by the paving train regardless of the width of the pass or the thickness of the course. A subplot will be 1,000 feet [300 m] or less. The Engineer will consider pavers traveling in echelon as two separate passes. When at the end of a production day, the completion of a given course, layer, or mix, or at the completion of the project, and a LOT size is determined to be less than 5,000 feet [1,500 m], it will be considered a partial LOT. Handle partial LOTs as follows:

If the length of the partial LOT is 2,000 feet [600 m] or less, and a previous full-size LOT from the same day, mix, layer, and project is available, then the previous full-size LOT

will be redefined to include this partial LOT and the number of tests required for the combined LOT will be as shown in Table 331-9.

If the partial LOT is 2,000 feet [600 m] or less, and a previous full-size LOT from the same day, mix, layer, and project is not available, the Engineer will evaluate the partial LOT separately and perform the number of tests required for the partial LOT as shown in Table 331-9. If the partial LOT is greater than 2,000 feet [600 m] long, the Engineer will evaluate the partial LOT separately and perform the number of tests required for the partial LOT as shown in Table 331-9.

Table 331-9	
Testing Requirements for Partial LOTs	
LOT Size	Number of Tests
Less than 3,000 feet [900 m]	3
3,001 to 4,000 feet [901 to 1,200 m]	4
4,001 to 5,000 feet [1,201 to 1,500 m]	5
5,001 to 6,000 feet [1,501 to 1,800 m]	6
6,001 to 7,000 feet [1,801 to 2,100 m]	7
Greater than 7,000 feet [2,100 m]	2 LOTs

For each LOT and partial LOT, the Engineer will make density determinations at a frequency shown in Table 331-9 at random locations within the LOT, but will not take them within 12 inches [300 mm] of any unsupported edge. The Engineer will determine the random locations by the use of statistically derived stratified random number tables. For the Contractor to receive full payment for density, the average density of a LOT shall be a minimum of 98.0% of the control strip density. Once the Engineer determines the average density of a LOT, do not provide additional compaction to raise the average. Notify the Engineer should the average density for two consecutive LOTs be greater than 102% of control strip density.

331-7.4 Acceptance: The Engineer will accept the completed pavement with respect to density on a LOT basis. The Department will make partial payment for those LOTs that have an average density less than 98.0% of the Control Strip Density based on Table 331-10:

Table 331-10	
Payment Schedule For Density	
Percent of Control Strip Density*	Percent of Payment
98.0 and above	100
97.0 to less than 98.0	95
96.0 to less than 97.0	90
Less than 96.0**	75

* In calculating the percent of control strip density, do not round off the final percentage.
 ** If approved by the Engineer, based on an engineering determination that the material is acceptable to remain in place, the Contractor may accept the indicated partial pay; otherwise, remove and replace the material at no expense to the Department. The Contractor may remove and replace the material at no expense to the Department at any time.

331-7.5 Reserved

331-7.6 Surface Tolerance: The bituminous mixture will be accepted on the roadway with respect to surface tolerance in accordance with 330-12.

331-8 Method of Measurement.

The quantity to be paid for will be the weight of the mixture, in tons [metric tons], completed and accepted. The weight will be determined as provided in 320-2 (including the provisions for the automatic recordation system).

The bid price for the asphalt mix will include the cost of the liquid asphalt or the asphalt recycling agent. There will be no separate payment or unit price adjustment for the bituminous material in the asphalt mix.

331-9 Basis of Payment:

For the work specified under this Section (including the pertinent provisions of Sections 320 and 330), the quantity to be paid for will be the weight of the mixture, in tons. For each pay item, excluding overbuild, the pay quantity will be limited to the quantity placed on the project.

The bid price for the asphalt mix will include the cost of the liquid asphalt and the tack coat application as directed in 300-8. There will be no separate payment or unit price adjustment for the asphalt binder material in the asphalt mix.

Prepare and submit a Certification of Quantities to the Engineer in accordance with 9-2.1.2.

Payment will be made under:

Item No. 331- 2- Type S Asphaltic Concrete - per ton.

SECTION 335A – BITUMINOUS CHIP SEAL (REV 1-29-14)

335A-1 Description: This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment, material, supplies, notification signage, and other incidentals necessary to provide an application of polymer emulsified asphalt and cover coat aggregate to an existing roadway surface.

335A-2 Materials.

335A-2.1 Asphalt Emulsion: Provide a CRS-2 or CRS-2h, bituminous material for chip seal, as specified in FI/DOT 916-3.1.

335A-2.2 Cover Aggregate: The chip seal cover aggregate shall be washed, hard, durable, clean rock and free from coatings or deleterious material. All of the aggregate shall be crushed gray granite with 100% fractured faces. The aggregate shall have maximum loss of 20% when tested with the LA Abrasion procedure as defined by AASHTO T96. The maximum amount of flat and elongated aggregate with a ratio of 3:1 shall not exceed 12% as determined by ASTM D4791. Only one source of aggregate shall be used for the mix design and shall conform to the following gradations:

Table 1 Cover Aggregate Gradation (percent passing)			
Sieve Size	1/2 inch Chip	3/8 inch Chip	1/4 inch Chip
3/4"	100	100	100
1/2"	95-100	100	100
3/8"	0-60	95-100	100
1/4"	0-10	0-35	95-100
No. 4	N/A	N/A	N/A

No. 8	0-3	0-3	0
No 200	0-1.0	0-1.0	0-1.0

335A-3 Equipment.

331A-3.1 Asphalt Distributor: The distributor shall be self-powered and capable of providing a uniform application rate of emulsion varying from .05-1.00 gallon per square yard over a variable width up to the maximum width as required by the Engineer in a single pass. Distributor shall be self-powered and include a computerized application controls, a tachometer, pressure gauges, accurate volume devices, calibrated tank, and a thermometer for measuring temperatures of the emulsion in the tank.

The distributor shall be equipped with ground speed control and a variable power unit for the pump and full circulation spray bars, which are adjustable laterally and vertically. Prior to construction, the nozzle angle shall be adjusted uniformly to 15 – 30 degrees at an angle to the axis of the spray bar, and the spray bar height shall be set to provide one hundred percent of triple coverage in a single pass. Where multiple lane passes will be required to complete the road width, overlapping passes must be four inches with fifty percent coverage so that the next pass will complete the full application rate specified. The longitudinal joints shall coincide with existing painted lane lines.

335A-3.2 Aggregate Spreader: The aggregate spreader shall be self-propelled and supported by at least four tires on two axles capable of providing a uniform application rate of aggregate from five to fifty pounds per square yard over a variable width up the maximum width as required by the Engineer. The uniformity of this machine shall not vary by more than one pound per square yard. The aggregate spreader shall be equipped with the means of applying the cover aggregate to the surface with computerized application rate control so that the required amount of material will be deposited uniformly over the full width of the asphalt emulsion.

335A-3.3 Rollers: Three self-propelled pneumatic tired rollers shall be used on the project. Pneumatic rollers are capable of ballast loading, either with water or sand, which allows the weight of the machine to be varied "from 10 to 16 tons" or "not more than 20 tons" to achieve the specified contact pressure which typically runs around 80 pounds per square inch. Tire pressure shall be specified by the manufacturer for the pneumatic tire rollers and shall not vary more than plus or minus 5.0 psi. Depending on the speed of the Chip Seal operation and the width of coverage, additional rollers may be required. At no time shall the rollers travel more than 5 miles per hour.

335A-3.4 Sweepers: Provide motorized brooms with a positive means of controlling vertical pressure and capable of cleaning the road surface prior to spraying bituminous material and removing loose aggregate after bituminous seal coating.

335A-4 Installation.

335A-4.1 Preparation and Placement: The Chip Seal shall not be applied when the pavement is moist, or when the weather is or may be detrimental. Detrimental weather is defined as rain showers, cool temperatures, moist pavements, threat of rain showers, or other environmental factors which could affect the performance of the Chip Seal construction. No Chip Seal shall be applied if either the pavement or air temperature is below 60°F and falling.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all measures required providing a thoroughly clean and dry pavement surface including vegetation removal and sweeping prior to the Chip Seal application. The Contractor shall remove and dispose of all raised pavement markings prior to beginning application.

Manholes, valve boxes and thermo markings (as directed by the Engineer) shall be covered with an approved material during the operation and shall be removed immediately after the street has been Chip Sealed. The Contractor is responsible for locating all exposed manholes, valve boxes and thermo markings prior to Chip Sealing.

Application of Asphalt Emulsion shall be performed by means of a pressure distributor in a manner to achieve a uniform and continuous spread over the asphalt surface. The temperature of the emulsion shall be applied within the range of 140-180°F. At no time shall the emulsion be heated above 185° in the distributor. Prior to construction, calibrate the distributor in accordance with ASTM D2995-99 in the presence of the Engineer. The distributor shall be moving forward at the proper application speed at the time the spray bar is opened. If at any time a nozzle becomes clogged or not spraying a proper pattern, the operation shall be immediately halted until repairs are made. Repairs shall be made immediately after deficiencies are noted and prior to the aggregate placement at all times during construction. The width of the emulsion application shall be no greater than the width of the aggregate spreader except where additional passes are required then the emulsion shall be four inches beyond the aggregate spread at a fifty percent application rate. At no time shall the emulsion be allowed to break, chill, setup, harden, or otherwise impair the aggregate retention before the aggregate has been properly applied and rolled.

335A-4.2 Application of Cover Coat Aggregate: The aggregate shall be applied within one minute following the emulsion application by the approved aggregate spreader. Prior to construction, calibrate the aggregate spreader in accordance with ASTM D5624-02, in the presence of the Engineer. The allowable deviation in the amount of aggregate spread on each of the rubber mats shall not exceed plus or minus 1 pound per square yard in the transverse direction, or plus or minus 1 pound per square yard in the longitudinal direction, from the design application rate. Spreading shall be accomplished in such a manner that the tires of the trucks and aggregate spreader never contact the newly applied asphalt emulsion. The width of the aggregate spreader shall be equal to the width of the emulsion spread, except where additional passes are required. Areas, which are deficient in aggregate, shall be covered immediately with additional material. Previously used (sweeping) aggregates will not be allowed.

335A-4.3 Mix Design: The contractor shall provide a mix design to the engineer at the Pre-Construction meeting to be approved prior to beginning work. The McLeod design method shall be utilized in determining application rates. The following application rates are suggested initial values for the mix design:

Material	Asphalt Emulsion	Cover Coat Aggregate
1/2 Chip Seal	0.36 – 0.46 gal/sy	22 lbs/sy
3/8 Chip Seal	0.34 – 0.40 gal/sy	20 lbs/sy
1/4 Chip Seal	0.28 – 0.34 gal/sy	18 lbs/sy

335A-4.4 Mix Design Test Strip: Begin the rate of application for the bituminous material as determined by the approved bituminous seal coat design. Construct a short test strip 100 feet long to ensure the bituminous material application rate is adequate. After applying the bituminous material to this test strip, place the cover aggregate at the design application rate. Inspect the aggregate after rolling for proper embedment. Make adjustments to the rate of application, if necessary. Construct one full lane width at a time. Make additional adjustments to the rate of application during the Project, if needed.

335A-4.5 Rolling: Initial chip seal rolling shall begin one minute after the application of cover coat aggregate. Rollers shall work in tandem and complete a minimum of three passes with a sufficient overlap. Should the rolling operation be delayed, the aggregate and emulsion spreading shall be halted until the operation regains proper sequencing and timing. The maximum speed of the rolling operations shall be 5 miles per hour.

335A-4.6 Sweeping: Excess aggregate shall be swept from the roadway and adjacent areas. Sweep off the surplus aggregate on the same day of the chip seal construction. Exercise care to not disturb aggregate that has set. Re-sweep areas the day after the initial sweeping. The Contractor will dispose of the surplus cover aggregate in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

335A-5 Quality Control.

335A-5.1 General: The Contractor is responsible for quality control (QC) sampling and testing.

335A-5.2 Chip Seal Aggregate:

335A.5.2.1: Stockpile Production: Provide material gradation and quality test results taken during production. The testing rate for gradation is a minimum of one per day, or one per 1500 tons, whichever is greater. The testing rate for quality values in Table 1 is once per source.

335A-5.2.2 Construction: Sample the cover aggregate once each production day. The aggregate sample will be taken from the chip spreader.

335A-5.3 Chip Seal Asphalt Emulsion: Only asphalt emulsion from Certified Sources is allowed for use. Verify the application rate of the asphalt emulsion by dividing the volume of material used by the area of chip sealing for that day. Provide material certification and quality control test results for each batch of asphalt emulsion used on the Project. Include the supplier name, plant location, emulsion grade, and batch number on all reports.

335A-6 Quality Assurance.

335A-6.1 General: The Agency is responsible for quality assurance (QA) sampling and testing. Samples cannot be from split samples and must be taken randomly by the Engineer.

335A-6.1 Cover Aggregate:

335A-6.1.1 Stock Pile Production: Test for gradation-the testing rate is a minimum of one per day, or one per 1500 tons, whichever is greater. If the material is hauled from the production site to a temporary stockpile, test at the temporary stockpile.

335A-6.1.2 Construction: Sample the cover aggregate once each production day. The aggregate sample will be taken from the chip spreader. Samples will be stored and tested for gradation, at the Engineer's discretion. If the results vary from the requirements of Table 1, the contractor will remove and replace the defective material placed as directed by the engineer to meet specifications.

335A-6.2 Asphalt Emulsion: Sample the first daily shipment. Also, provide one sample for every 50,000 gallons (approximately 200 ton).

335A-7 Basis of Payment.

Payment for the chip seal at the Contract bid unit prices of measure is compensation in full for all costs of furnishing and applying the material as specified, including cleaning the existing pavement, stationing, purchase of aggregate, delivery of aggregate, all labor, equipment, and materials necessary for the placement of the chip seal, sweeping of any loose aggregate after construction and other requirements as specified. The cost of removing existing raised pavement markings and installation of temporary paint markings for traffic control shall be considered

incidental to the work unless specified elsewhere in the plans or proposal.

Payment for the accepted quantity of asphalt emulsion for chip seal (including any required additives) at the Contract bid price of measure is compensation in full for all costs of furnishing and applying the material as specified.

Payment will be made in accordance with the schedule set forth below at the Contract bid price for the specified unit of measure. Such payment, in each instance, is compensation in full for all costs incidental thereto.

Payment will be made under:

Item No. 335A-1	Asphalt Emulsion for Chip Seal, per gallon
Item No. 335A-2	Aggregate Coverage for Chip Seal, square yards

SECTION 335B – BITUMINOUS FOG SEAL (REV 1-29-14)

335B-1 Description.

The work consists of applying a bituminous fog seal to an existing pavement surface or to a newly constructed chip seal surface.

335B-2 Materials.

335B-2.1 Bituminous Material: Provide a CSS-1 or CSS-1h, bituminous material for fog seal, as specified in FI/DOT 916-3.1. The temperature of the bituminous material at the time of application shall be above the minimum limits specified below:

<u>Bituminous Material</u>	<u>Minimum Temperature</u>
CSS-1 or CSS-1h	120° F

335B-3 Installation.

335B-3.1 Construction Requirements: Construct bituminous fog sealing according to the following weather limitations:

1. Seasonal limitations as directed by the Engineer.
2. Work only during daylight hours.
3. Start when the pavement and air temperature are 60°F and rising.
4. The road surface shall be dry.
5. No construction is allowed in foggy weather.

335B-3.2 Application of Bituminous Material for Fog Sealing: Fog seal bituminous surface areas after sweeping and before placement of permanent pavement markings. Construct a 100 foot test strip. Review the application of diluted bituminous material and adjust the application rate as needed. Apply between 0.07 to 0.12 gallons per square yard, diluted with potable water. Apply the fog seal to minimize the amount of overspray. Do not allow traffic on the fog seal until it has cured.

335B-3.3 Progress of Work: When applying to a new chip seal surface, the bituminous chip seal will usually cure within 24 hours under dry conditions and temperatures above 60°F. The fog seal can be applied after the bituminous chip seal is cured. The fog seal will usually cure within 2 hours under dry conditions and temperatures above 60°F. Interim pavement markings can be placed after the fog seal cures. The permanent pavement markings shall not be placed for three days after placing the fog seal.

335B-4 Quality Control.

335B-4.1 General: The Contractor is responsible for quality control (QC) sampling and testing.

335B-4.2 Bituminous Material: Only bituminous material from Certified Sources is allowed for use.

Verify the application rate of the bituminous material by dividing the volume of material used by the area of bituminous fog seal applied for that day. Provide material certification and quality control test results for each batch of bituminous material used on the Project. Include the supplier name, plant location, emulsion grade, and batch number on all reports.

335B-5 Quality Assurance.

332B-5.1 General: The Agency/Owner is responsible for quality assurance (QA) sampling and testing. Samples cannot be from split samples and must be taken randomly by the Engineer.

335B-5.2 Bituminous Material: Sample the first shipment. Also, provide one sample for every (10,000 gallons) The fog seal samples will be tested to determine that the proper dilution rate was attained.

335B-6 Method of Measurement.

332-6.1 Bituminous Material: Measure the bituminous material for fog seal by volume, undiluted, at 60°F.

335B-7 Basis of Payment.

Payment will be made under:

Item No. 335B-1 Bituminous Material for Fog Seal, gallon

SECTION 335C – POLYMER MODIFIED CHIP SEAL (REV 5-16-14)

335C-1 Description: This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment, material, supplies, notification signage, and other incidentals necessary to provide an application of polymer emulsified asphalt and cover coat aggregate to an existing roadway surface.

335C-2 Materials.

335C-2.1 Asphalt Emulsion: Provide emulsified asphalt meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 316-99. When CRS-2P is specified apply the following modifications:

a.) Distill the CRS-2P at 400°F for 20 min. and

b.) Provide Polymer-Modified Cationic Emulsified Asphalt, CRS-2P produced by using polymer modified base asphalt only. The emulsion shall be pumpable and suitable for application through a distributor truck.

Emulsion Test	Minimum	Maximum
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol @122°F	100	400
Demulsibility, 35ml, 0.8 percent DSS, %	70	-
Sieve Test, %	-	0.1
Storage Stability	-	1.0
Residue by Distillation, 350°F max, %	65.0	-

Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion	-	0.5
---	---	-----

Residue Test, ASTM D 244 Low Temp	Minimum	Maximum
Penetration, 77°F, 100gr, 5 sec	70	150
Elastic Recovery, ASTM D 6084, method B, 77°F, 5 cm/min, %	50	-
Softening Point, °F	125	-
Solubility in Trichloroethylene, %	97.0	-

335C-2.2 Cover Aggregate: The chip seal cover aggregate shall be washed, hard, durable, clean rock and free from coatings or deleterious material. All of the aggregate shall be crushed gray granite with 100% fractured faces. The aggregate shall have maximum loss of 20% when tested with the LA Abrasion procedure as defined by AASHTO T96. The maximum amount of flat and elongated aggregate with a ratio of 3:1 shall not exceed 12% as determined by ASTM D4791. Only one source of aggregate shall be used for the mix design and shall conform to the following gradations:

Cover Aggregate Gradation (percent passing)			
Sieve Size	1/2 inch Chip	3/8 inch Chip	1/4 inch Chip
3/4"	100	100	100
1/2"	95-100	100	100
3/8"	0-60	95-100	100
1/4"	0-10	0-35	95-100
No. 4	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. 8	0-3	0-3	0
No 200	0-1.0	0-1.0	0-1.0

335C-3 Equipment.

335C-3.1 Asphalt Distributor: The distributor shall be self-powered and capable of providing a uniform application rate of emulsion varying from .05-1.00 gallon per square yard over a variable width up to the maximum width as required by the Engineer in a single pass. Distributor shall be self-powered and include a computerized application controls, a tachometer, pressure gauges, accurate volume devices, calibrated tank, and a thermometer for measuring temperatures of the emulsion in the tank.

The distributor shall be equipped with ground speed control and a variable power unit for the pump and full circulation spray bars, which are adjustable laterally and vertically. Prior to construction, the nozzle angle shall be adjusted uniformly to 15 – 30 degrees at an angle to the axis of the spray bar, and the spray bar height shall be set to provide one hundred percent of triple coverage in a single pass. Where multiple lane passes will be required to complete the road width, overlapping passes must be four inches with fifty percent coverage so that the next pass will complete the full application rate specified. The longitudinal joints shall coincide with existing painted lane lines.

335C-3.2 Aggregate Spreader: The aggregate spreader shall be self-propelled and supported by at least four tires on two axles capable of providing a uniform application rate of

aggregate from five to fifty pounds per square yard over a variable width up the maximum width as required by the Engineer. The uniformity of this machine shall not vary by more than one pound per square yard. The aggregate spreader shall be equipped with the means of applying the cover aggregate to the surface with computerized application rate control so that the required amount of material will be deposited uniformly over the full width of the asphalt emulsion.

335C-3.3 Rollers: Three (3) Self-propelled pneumatic tired rollers shall be used on the project. Pneumatic rollers are capable of ballast loading, either with water or sand, which allows the weight of the machine to be varied "from 10 to 16 tons" or "not more than 20 tons" to achieve the specified contact pressure which typically runs around 80 pounds per square inch. Tire pressure shall be specified by the manufacturer for the pneumatic tire rollers and shall not vary more than plus or minus 5.0 psi. Depending on the speed of the Chip Seal operation and the width of coverage, additional rollers may be required. At no time shall the rollers travel more than 5 miles per hour.

335C-3.4 Sweepers: Provide motorized brooms with a positive means of controlling vertical pressure and capable of cleaning the road surface prior to spraying bituminous material and removing loose aggregate after bituminous seal coating.

335C-4 Installation.

335C-4.1 Preparation and Placement: The Chip Seal shall not be applied when the pavement is moist, or when the weather is or may be detrimental. Detrimental weather is defined as rain showers, cool temperatures, moist pavements, threat of rain showers, or other environmental factors which could affect the performance of the Chip Seal construction. No Chip Seal shall be applied if either the pavement or air temperature is below 60°F and falling.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all measures required providing a thoroughly clean and dry pavement surface including vegetation removal and sweeping prior to the Chip Seal application. The Contractor shall remove and dispose of all raised pavement markings prior to beginning application.

Manholes, valve boxes and thermoplastic markings (as directed by the Engineer) shall be covered with an approved material during the operation and shall be removed immediately after the street has been Chip Sealed. The Contractor is responsible for locating all exposed manholes, valve boxes and thermoplastic markings prior to Chip Sealing.

Application of Asphalt Emulsion shall be performed by means of a pressure distributor in a manner to achieve a uniform and continuous spread over the asphalt surface. The temperature of the emulsion shall be applied within the range of 140-180° F. At no time shall the emulsion be heated above 185° in the distributor. Prior to construction, calibrate the distributor in accordance with ASTM D2995-99 in the presence of the Engineer. The distributor shall be moving forward at the proper application speed at the time the spray bar is opened. If at any time a nozzle becomes clogged or not spraying a proper pattern, the operation shall be immediately halted until repairs are made. Repairs shall be made immediately after deficiencies are noted and prior to the aggregate placement at all times during construction. The width of the emulsion application shall be no greater than the width of the aggregate spreader except where additional passes are required then the emulsion shall be four inches beyond the aggregate spread at a fifty percent application rate. At no time shall the emulsion be allowed to break, chill, setup, harden, or otherwise impair the aggregate retention before the aggregate has been properly applied and rolled.

335C-4.2 Application of Cover Coat Aggregate: The aggregate shall be applied within one (1) minute following the emulsion application by the approved aggregate spreader. Prior to construction, calibrate the aggregate spreader in accordance with ASTM D5624-02, in the

presence of the Engineer. The allowable deviation in the amount of aggregate spread on each of the rubber mats shall not exceed ± 1 pound per square yard in the transverse direction, or ± 1 pound per square yard in the longitudinal direction, from the design application rate. Spreading shall be accomplished in such a manner that the tires of the trucks and aggregate spreader never contact the newly applied asphalt emulsion. The width of the aggregate spreader shall be equal to the width of the emulsion spread, except where additional passes are required. Areas, which are deficient in aggregate, shall be covered immediately with additional material. Previously used (sweeping) aggregates will not be allowed.

335C-4.3 Mix Design: The contractor shall provide a mix design to the engineer at the Pre-Construction meeting to be approved prior to beginning work. The McLeod design method shall be utilized in determining application rates. The following application rates are suggested initial values for the mix design:

Material	Asphalt Emulsion	Cover Coat Aggregate
1/2 Chip Seal	0.36 – 0.46 gal/sy	22 lbs/sy
3/8 Chip Seal	0.34 – 0.40 gal/sy	20 lbs/sy
1/4 Chip Seal	0.28 – 0.34 gal/sy	18 lbs/sy

335C-4.4 Mix Design Test Strip: Begin the rate of application for the bituminous material as determined by the approved bituminous seal coat design. Construct a short test strip 100 feet long to ensure the bituminous material application rate is adequate. After applying the bituminous material to this test strip, place the cover aggregate at the design application rate. Inspect the aggregate after rolling for proper embedment. Make adjustments to the rate of application, if necessary. Construct one full lane width at a time. Make additional adjustments to the rate of application during the Project, if needed.

335C-4.5 Rolling: Initial chip seal rolling shall begin one (1) minute after the application of cover coat aggregate. Rollers shall work in tandem and complete a minimum of three passes with a sufficient overlap. Should the rolling operation be delayed, the aggregate and emulsion spreading shall be halted until the operation regains proper sequencing and timing. The maximum speed of the rolling operations shall be 5 miles per hour.

335C-4.6 Sweeping: Excess aggregate shall be swept from the roadway and adjacent areas. Sweep off the surplus aggregate on the same day of the chip seal construction. Exercise care to not disturb aggregate that has set. Re-sweep areas the day after the initial sweeping. The Contractor will dispose of the surplus cover aggregate in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

335C-5 Quality Control.

335C-5.1 General: The Contractor is responsible for quality control (QC) sampling and testing.

335C-5.2 Chip Seal Aggregate:

335C.5.2.1: Stockpile Production: Provide material gradation and quality test results taken during production. The testing rate for gradation is a minimum of one per day, or one per 1500 tons, whichever is greater. The testing rate for quality values in Table 1 is once per source.

335C-5.2.2 Construction: Sample the cover aggregate once each production day. The aggregate sample will be taken from the chip spreader.

335C-5.3 Chip Seal Asphalt Emulsion: Only asphalt emulsion from Certified Sources is allowed for use. Verify the application rate of the asphalt emulsion by dividing the volume of material used by the area of chip sealing for that day. Provide material certification and quality control test results for each batch of asphalt emulsion used on the Project. Include the supplier name, plant location, emulsion grade, and batch number on all reports.

335C-6 Quality Assurance.

335C-6.1 General: The Agency is responsible for quality assurance (QA) sampling and testing. Samples cannot be from split samples and must be taken randomly by the Engineer.

335C-6.2 Cover Aggregate:

335C-6.2.1 Stock Pile Production: Test for gradation-the testing rate is a minimum of one per day, or one per 1500 tons, whichever is greater. If the material is hauled from the production site to a temporary stockpile, test at the temporary stockpile.

335C-6.2.2 Construction: Sample the cover aggregate once each production day. The aggregate sample will be taken from the chip spreader. Samples will be stored and tested for gradation, at the Engineer's discretion. If the results vary from the requirements of Table 1, the contractor will remove and replace the defective material placed as directed by the engineer to meet specifications.

335C-6.3 Asphalt Emulsion: Sample the first daily shipment. Also, provide one sample for every 50,000 gallons (approximately 200 ton).

335C-7 Basis of Payment.

Payment for the chip seal at the Contract bid unit prices of measure is compensation in full for all costs of furnishing and applying the material as specified, including cleaning the existing pavement, stationing, purchase of aggregate, delivery of aggregate, all labor, equipment, and materials necessary for the placement of the chip seal, sweeping of any loose aggregate after construction and other requirements as specified. The cost of removing existing raised pavement markings and installation of temporary paint markings for traffic control shall be considered incidental to the work unless specified elsewhere in the plans or proposal.

Payment for the accepted quantity of asphalt emulsion for chip seal (including any required additives) at the Contract bid price of measure is compensation in full for all costs of furnishing and applying the material as specified.

Payment will be made in accordance with the schedule set forth below at the Contract bid price for the specified unit of measure. Such payment, in each instance, is compensation in full for all costs incidental thereto.

Payment will be made under:

Item No. 335C-1	Asphalt Emulsion for Chip Seal, per gallon
Item No. 335C-2	Aggregate Coverage for Chip Seal, square yards

EXHIBIT N
FDOT AND LEE COUNTY DESIGN STANDARDS

The following design standards are expressly agreed to be incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement:

1. Florida Department of Transportation FY 2025-26 Standard Plans as published at the following link:

<https://www.fdot.gov/design/standardplans/current>

2. Lee County Department of Transportation Plan Specifications for Sign Installation, **January 2021** edition as published at the following link:

<http://www.leegov.com/dot/traffic/trafficinstallations>

3. Lee County Department of Transportation Plan Specifications for Signal & Street Lighting, January 2023 edition as published at the following link:

<http://www.leegov.com/dot/traffic/trafficstandard>

4. Lee County Utilities Design Manual, the latest edition as published at the following link:

<http://www.leegov.com/utilities/design-manual>

In the event of discrepancies between the Lee County and FDOT design standards, Lee County Standards shall govern.

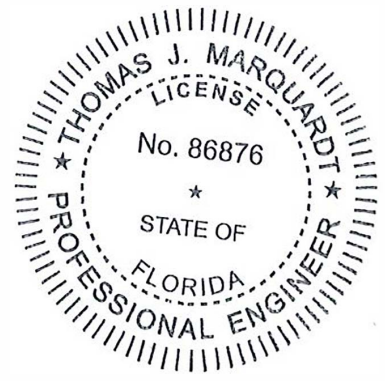
EXHIBIT O **DEVELOPMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS**

INDEX

- | | |
|---|------|
| 1. Section 305 – Bituminous Crack and Joint Sealing | O-2 |
| 2. Section 332 – Full Depth Reclamation | O-4 |
| 3. Section 335D – Micro Surfacing | O-11 |

I hereby certify that these Developmental Specifications have been properly prepared by me, or under my responsible charge:

Developmental Specifications Section(s): 305, 332, 335D	
Signature:	
Date:	1/15/2026
Engineer of Record:	Thomas J. Marquardt
Florida License No.:	86876
Firm Name:	Lee County Board of County Commissioners
Firm Address:	1500 Monroe Street
City, State, Zip Code:	Fort Myers, FL 33901
Cert. of Authorization No:	---



THOMAS J. MARQUARDT
LICENSE
No. 86876
*
STATE OF
FLORIDA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

SECTION 305 – BITUMINOUS CRACK AND JOINT SEALING

305-1 Description.

Clean and seal joints and cracks in asphalt concrete roadway surfaces using the Cut and Seal method or the Crack Fill method.

305-2 Materials.

305-2.1 General Requirements: Use only hot applied sealants as described in this specification. Use either asphalt rubber or polymer modified asphalt rubber sealants as shown in the Contract Documents. Certify that each lot of premixed material meets the requirements of this Section and submit the test results of each lot used. Deliver each lot of sealant in containers with the manufacturer's name and lot number plainly marked.

305-2.2 Asphalt Rubber Binder Joint and Crack Sealer: Meet the following requirements:

305-2.2.1 Rubber Type and Content: Use ambient ground rubber at 18 plus or minus 1% by weight of virgin asphalt cement meeting the following gradation requirements:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
No. 10	100
No. 16	95 to 100
No. 30	40 to 80
No. 80	0 to 5

305-2.2.2 Workability: The mixture pours readily and penetrates a 0.25 inch pavement joint or crack to a depth of at least 1.0 inch when the application temperature of the fully reacted mixture is 350°F and the air temperature is 35°F or higher.

305-2.2.3 Curing: The mixture, when placed in conventional field installation equipment, readily melts to a pumping consistency after being heated to 400°F for 2 hours maximum. The mixture remains in a pumping consistency when the temperature of the field installation equipment is reduced to the normal operating temperature range of 300°F to 350°F.

305-2.2.4 Softening Point: The minimum softening point shall be 185°F when tested in accordance with ASTM D36.

305-2.2.5 Flexibility: Bend a 0.125 inch thick x 1.0 inch wide x 6.0 inches long mixture specimen after conditioning to 10.0°F at a minimum bending rate of 9 degrees per second (10 seconds maximum for a 90° bend) over a 1.0 inch diameter mandrel without cracking in accordance with ASTM D3111.

305-2.2.6 Separation: Test for phase separation by pouring a representative sample of the mixture into aluminum tubes 1.0 inch in diameter and 5.5 inches long as described in AASHTO PP5. Cure the samples at 325°F for 48 hours. Take samples from the top and bottom of the tube and determine the softening point as described in ASTM D36. Average the test

results from the top and bottom samples. If there is 4.0% or more difference between the average test result and either of the top or bottom test results, reject the mixture due to separation.

305-2.2.7 Adhesion: When cooled, the mixture shall bond strongly to both asphalt and concrete pavement surfaces. The mixture shall contain no materials that chemically react with these surfaces to reduce the short-term and long-term adhesion bonds.

305-2.3 Polymer Modified Asphalt Rubber Binder Joint and Crack Sealer: In addition to the requirements provided in 305-2.2, meet the following additional requirements:

Property	Specification
Cone Penetration, 77.0°F (ASTM D5329)	30 - 60 dmm
Resilience, 77.0°F, % Recovery (ASTM D5329)	30% minimum
Ductility, 77°F, 50 mm/minute (AASHTO T 51)	300 mm minimum
Asphalt Compatibility (ASTM D3407)	Pass
Bitumen Content (ASTM D4)	60% minimum
Tensile Adhesion (ASTM D3583)	500% minimum
Rotational Viscosity (Brookfield), No. 5 spindle, 20 RPM, 400 °F (AASHTO T 316)	3,000 – 15,000 cp

305-2.4 Delivery, Storage, and Handling: Package the premixed sealant material in units weighing no more than 30 pounds with a maximum of two 30-pound units per shipping container. Ensure that the plastic film used to package the units melts at normal application temperatures when placed in the installation equipment.

305-2.5 Field Performance: There shall be no pulling or tracking of the in-place crack sealant material by vehicle traffic after 20 minutes of material application. Failure to meet this requirement is cause for rejection of the material regardless of specified laboratory test results.

305-3 Equipment.

Use field equipment that produces or maintains specified temperatures, even if filled to capacity. Ensure that the equipment produces or maintains a homogeneous mixture of asphalt and rubber at a uniform temperature without hot or cool spots or segregation in the mixture.

Ensure that the equipment for filling the joints and cracks directs the sealant into the crack. Ensure that the air compressors are satisfactory to the Engineer.

305-4 Construction.

305-4.1 General: All single transverse cracks in the travel lanes shall be sealed by the Cut and Seal method. All other cracks in the travel lanes, shoulders, and other auxiliary areas may be filled by either the Cut and Seal method or the Crack Fill method. Do not begin operations when the ambient air temperature is less than 40°F or when the roadway surface is moist.

305-4.2 Cut and Seal Method: Cut, clean and seal cracks and joints that are 1/16 inch or greater in width. Cut along the crack or joint to construct a uniform rectangular reservoir in which the sealant is to be placed. The reservoir shall be between 1/2 inch and 3/4 inch in width. The depth of the reservoir shall be between 1/2 inch and 1 inch. The cut reservoir shall have vertical, intact sides with no loosely bonded aggregate. Following cutting, the reservoir shall be cleaned using the air blast method or other acceptable method. The reservoir shall be inspected prior to the application of the sealant to ensure that it is clean, dry, and free of dirt, debris,

adhered fines, or other contamination. If reservoirs are not clean and dry, they shall be re-cleaned to achieve the required condition. Sealant shall be applied to slightly overfill the reservoir and then struck off using a “V” shaped squeegee. The remaining squeegee material shall be flush with the pavement surface. In no case shall the remaining material be lower than the pavement surface or exceed 1/16 inch above the pavement surface. In no case shall the width of excess material on the pavement surface exceed 3 inches.

305-4.3 Crack Fill Method: Clean and seal joints and cracks that are 1/16 inch or greater in width. Clean joints and cracks with air blast cleaning or other acceptable methods to a depth of at least twice the joint or crack width. Joints and cracks shall be inspected prior to the application of the sealant to ensure that they are clean, dry, and free of dirt, debris, adhered fines, or other contamination. Apply sealing material with a pressure nozzle. Completely fill cracks and joints. Sealant shall be applied to slightly overfill the crack or joint and then struck off using a “V” shaped squeegee. The remaining squeegee material shall be flush with the pavement surface. In no case shall the remaining material be lower than the pavement surface or exceed 1/16 inch above the pavement surface. In no case shall the width of excess material on the pavement surface exceed 3 inches.

305-4.4 Other: Prevent tracking with an application of fine sand, unless it can be demonstrated that the crack and joint sealer will not track without the application of sand. Other methods may be used if approved by the Engineer. Repair any pavement striping or markings affected by the application of crack and joint sealer. Repair any pavement striping or markings using material meeting the Department’s specifications.

305-5 Method of Measurement.

The quantity of crack sealing to be paid for will be the linear feet of cracks or joints completed and accepted, determined by field measure.

305-6 Basis of Payment.

Price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing all materials and performing the work specified in this Section.

Item No. 305- 1- Bituminous Crack and Joint Sealing - per pound.

SECTION 332 – FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION

332 Description.

This work in this Section consists of the preparation of a base course constructed by in-place pulverizing and blending of the existing bituminous pavement and a predetermined portion of the underlying materials, and the introduction of asphalt emulsion, cement, and other additives. Pulverize existing asphalt pavement and underlying base material by a method that does not damage the material below the design depth as shown in the Plans.

Refer to the Plans for site specific restrictions.

332-1 Materials.

332-2.1 Base Material: If field conditions necessitate the use of additional base material, use a base material meeting the requirements of Section 285.

332-2.2 Asphalt Emulsion: Use CSS-1h meeting the requirements of Section 916, AASHTO M 208, and approved by the State Materials Office (SMO) prior to use.

Use prime and tack coats meeting the requirements of Section 300.

332-2.3 Portland Cement: Add Type I or II Portland cement meeting the requirements of Section 921, in either a dry or slurry form, to the reclaimed mixture. Slurry made from Portland cement must contain a minimum of 30% dry solids content.

332-2.4 Water: Use water meeting the requirements of Section 923 for the base course compaction.

332-2.5 Documents: Submit copies of all material delivery tickets to the Engineer upon delivery to the project site.

332-2 Qualifications.

The Contractor performing the work must submit a list of at least three projects, successfully completed within the last three years, where work included a minimum of 7,000 square yards of full depth reclamation using emulsion and cement blend stabilization. For each project listed, provide the project location, the project owner's name and the name, title, and current phone number of a project owner representative. Include documentation that verifies that the Specification criteria for each project was met.

332-3 Mix Design.

Prior to construction, obtain an adequate number of core samples from each type of material to develop the mix designs. Representative samples of the asphalt pavement material, underlying base material, and virgin materials, where applicable, must be supplied to a nationally accredited laboratory for testing to determine the proportions of asphalt emulsion, cement, and other additives, if necessary, needed to produce a mix design meeting the requirements of Table 332-1. Use cement at a minimum dosage rate of 1.0 percent and a maximum dosage rate of 1.5 percent based upon the maximum unit weight determined by the bulk specific gravity of Marshall specimens or the modified Proctor unit weight of the reclaimed material. Cement amounts greater than 1.5 percent will only be allowed if approved by the Engineer. The ratio of residual emulsified asphalt to cement shall be a minimum of 1.5:1.0. The optimum binder content will be the binder content that results in the highest wet Marshall stability while also having 70% retained Marshall stability compared to the dry Marshall stability and additionally the dry Marshall stability shall be a minimum of 3,500 pounds and not to exceed 6,000 pounds. The mix design must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer, registered in the State of Florida and submitted to the Engineer prior to use for approval.

Table 332-1 Mix Design Criteria		
Test	Test Method Number	Criteria
Gradation of reclaimed material	AASHTO T 27 and FM 1-T 011	Report
Determination of optimum binder content		
Compaction effort at optimum fluids content. Marshall Compactor; 50 blows/side or Superpave Gyratory Compactor, 100 mm diameter specimens, 30 gyrations. Density determination.	Asphalt Institute MS14, Appendix F ASTM D6926 AASHTO T 312 FM 1-T 166	Report
Marshall stability Cure at 60°C to constant weight. Test at 40°C at 48 +/-8 hours.	ASTM D6927	3,500 lb minimum stability; not to exceed 6,000 lb
Resistance of compacted bituminous mixture to moisture induced damage. 55 to 75% vacuum saturation, water bath at 25°C for 23 hours, last hour in water bath at 40°C.	AASHTO T 283 with modification of Marshall stability instead of tensile strength	70% minimum retained Marshall stability
Compressive Strength of Molded Soil-Cement Cylinders	ASTM D1633, FM 5-520	Minimum compressive strength multiplied by 0.85 $\geq$ 90 psi; 7- day maximum compressive strength $\leq$ 300 psi

332-4 Equipment.

332-5.1 Road Reclaimer: Use a road reclaimer specifically designed for pavement reclaiming and capable of pulverizing and mixing pavement, base materials, and subgrade soil to a depth of 16 inches. It must have the capability of introducing and metering additives uniformly and accurately and have positive displacement pumps which can accurately meter the planned amount of asphalt emulsion into the mixture. The reclaiming machine must be capable of mixing the emulsified asphalt additive thoroughly with the RAP and soil materials. The pump must be interlocked with the ground speed of the machine. The asphalt metering system and water metering system must be capable of continuously monitoring flow and totaling the quantity of water and asphalt applied into the mixing chamber. Additives, if specified, must be uniformly distributed and mixed with the pulverized material and any existing underlying material.

332-5.2 Cement Spreader: Uniformly spread the cement using a cement spreader equipped with a bag house and curtains. Other types of spreader equipment may be approved by the Engineer. Minimize the amount of airborne cement dust. Air pressure shall only be used to transfer the cement from the tanker into a holding bin or spreader truck. An integrated cement spreader system shall be required in urban and other sensitive areas.

332-5.3 Motor Grader: Use a motor grader of sufficient size and horsepower to adequately rough grade the pulverized base and rough and finish grade the mixed and compacted base. The equipment must be in good working order free from leaks and capable of maintaining an accurate grade and cross-slope.

332-5.4 Rollers: Use rollers in good working order free from leaks and capable of compacting the mix to the requirements of this Section.

332-5.5 Additional equipment: Use additional equipment as needed to complete the work in this Section.

332-5 Construction.

332-6.1 Layout: The Contractor is responsible for the string lining and layout of the roadway prior to reclaiming. Elevations of the existing roadway must be referenced at 100-foot intervals to ensure the roadway elevation is constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Existing structures shall be protected in accordance with Section 108.

332-6.2 Weather and Seasonal Limitations: Do not mix or place the base while the air temperature is below 40°F or when conditions indicate that the temperature may fall below 40°F within 24 hours. Do not mix or place the base when the weather is foggy or rainy or when the soil or subgrade is frozen.

332-6.3 Widening Existing Shoulder Base: Prior to pulverization, excavate the existing embankment as shown in the plans from the edge of the existing pavement to at least six inches beyond the planned new width of the base. Keep the bottom of the trench free of loose soil and vegetation.

If needed to increase material volume, place approved base material on the existing pavement so it can be mixed in with the existing pavement and base material during the pulverization operation to make a homogeneous base course across the entire width of the paved shoulder. Correct all areas of irregular grade or deficient thickness and remove and replace material contaminated with soil, organic material, or debris.

332-6.4 Additional Material: When additional material is to be added to correct cross slope deficiencies or change elevation as directed by the Engineer, use approved base material placed on the roadway prior to the final pass for pulverization and mix uniformly with the existing material.

332-6.5 Pulverization: Pulverize and blend the existing pavement and base material to the depth required so that all material is uniformly graded in accordance with AASHTO T 27 and FM 1-T 011 and meet the requirements of Table 332-2.

Table 332-2 Gradation Requirements for Pulverized Material	
Sieve Size	Percent Passing
3 inches	= 100
2 inches	≥ 95
No. 200	0 to 20

Material gradation may vary due to local aggregates and conditions. A minimum of two passes of the reclaimer is required. If approved by the Engineer, thick hot mix asphalt sections may be pre-cut with a milling machine. Perform as many passes necessary to achieve the required gradation requirements in accordance with Table 332-2.

Remove pulverized material to the depth shown in the Plans.

Incorporate the asphalt emulsion into the mix through the reclaimer uniformly and accurately metered so that all areas are of equal consistency and moisture content.

Control the moisture of the material to be compacted, as required. During wetting or drying operations, manipulate, as a unit, the entire width and depth of the course that is being compacted. Combine the reclaimed material and additives in place to meet the requirements specified in such proportions that the reclaimed mixture is of acceptable composition and stability. Before the start and at the end of each day's work and at any time requested, permit the Engineer access to the mixing equipment in order to read the meter to verify the quantity of asphalt emulsion and cement applied during the day's work. Make field adjustments, as necessary, to the mix design to obtain a satisfactory reclaimed mixture of consistent composition and stability throughout the project. Submit daily printouts of cement spread rate and emulsion spread rate meeting the requirements of the mix design.

332-6.6 Laboratory Testing: Reclaimed base testing shall be performed as quickly as possible and completed after the material is pulverized and blended, prior to curing, in accordance with Table 332-3.

332-6.7 Compaction: After the material has been processed, compact the completed base course to conform with the finished lines, grades, and cross-section as required in the Plans. Apply water as necessary to ensure adequate moisture content at the time of mixing and compaction.

Determine the modified Proctor maximum density and optimum moisture content in accordance with FM 1-T 180. Construct a control strip of not less than 1,000 feet to develop proper rolling/compaction patterns and methods to obtain a minimum QC density of 96% of the modified Proctor maximum density by nuclear density testing in accordance with FM 1-T 310. Whenever there is a change in the reclaimed material, compaction method, equipment, mix design, or when unacceptable results occur, construct a new control strip of the same length. Control strips failing to meet Specification criteria may be required to be reworked, as determined by the Engineer. Acceptance of the control strips must be obtained prior to continuance with production. Furnish the proper number, weight, and type of rollers to obtain the required compaction of the reclaimed material. Begin rolling at the low side of the course, except leave three to six inches from any unsupported edge or edges unrolled initially to prevent distortion.

Correct any pavement shoving or other unacceptable displacement. Take care in rolling the edges of the reclaimed mixture so the line and grade of the edges are maintained.

At the end of each day's production, construct a transverse joint formed by a header or by cutting back into the compacted material to form a vertical face free of loose material. Protect construction joints so that the placing, spreading, and compacting of base material will not damage previous work. Where it is necessary to operate or turn any equipment on the completed base course, protect and cover the finished surface using mats or wood planks to prevent damage.

332-6.8 Thickness: Report depth requirements in the Earthwork Records System (ERS) section of the Department's database measured to the nearest 0.25 inch. The difference between the individual measured depth thickness on the roadway and the plan target thickness must not exceed 3/4 inches. The difference between the LOT average (average

of the three individual measured depth thickness) and the plan target thickness must not exceed 1/2 inch. Meet the frequency requirements for reclaimed base thickness of 332-7.7.

Measure the thickness while being witnessed by the Engineer. Meet the required plan mixing depths by ensuring the bottom of the base is at plan elevation during mixing and the top of the base is at plan elevation after final grading. When the thickness is not within the tolerances given, the Engineer will evaluate the area and determine if it must be reconstructed at the Contractor's expense or the deficiency deducted from the total material in place. With the approval of the Engineer, for areas of deficient thickness, an asphalt leveling course or overbuild may be used to correct deficiencies.

Determine test locations, including stations and offsets, using the Random Number generator approved by the Engineer. Notify the Engineer a minimum of 24 hours before checking mixing depths. Record the results as approved by the Engineer.

332-6.9 Finishing: After completing all base course operations, ensure the base course conforms to the required lines, grades, and cross section. The cured reclaimed base may be milled to achieve the desired lines, grades, and cross slope.

If the Engineer identifies an objectionable surface irregularity, straightedge and correct all deficiencies, 50 feet on both sides (where possible), that are in excess of 3/8 inch over 15 feet in length within 72 hours of placement to the full depth of the reclaimed base, or as determined by the Engineer.

332-6.10 Protection and Curing: Protect and cure the completed base course by applying a prime coat at a rate of 0.10 to 0.15 gallons per square yard. Apply the prime coat after the completion of finishing operations and prior to opening to traffic. Keep the finished base course continuously moist until the prime coat is placed. At the time the prime coat is applied, ensure the surface is dense, free of all loose and extraneous material, and contains sufficient moisture to promote proper penetration of the bituminous material. Apply water in sufficient quantity to fill the surface voids immediately before the bituminous curing material is applied.

For base courses that have been milled, apply tack coat at a rate of 0.09 gallons per square yard prior to paving.

To prevent equipment from marring or damaging the completed work, protect finished portions of base used by equipment.

Do not allow traffic on the reclaimed base until it is assured the reclaimed base surface will not distort, shove, or ravel under the anticipated vehicular loading. Apply sand to primed surface as necessary to prevent tracking and broom off excess when installing temporary striping prior to opening to traffic. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused to the base.

332-6 Quality Control Testing.

Collect the required amounts of reclaimed base material to conduct QC lab testing at a minimum frequency referenced in 332-7.7 (Table 332-3). For construction of mainline, shoulder, turn lanes, and ramps, a LOT is defined as a single lift of finished base not to exceed 500 feet. Isolated compaction operations will be considered as separate LOTs.

For multiple phase construction, a LOT shall not extend beyond the limits of the phase. Determine test locations, including stations and offsets, using the Random Number generator approved by the Engineer.

Record QC test results in the ERS section of the Department's data base.

332-7.1 Reclaimed Material Gradation Analysis: Perform gradation analysis on the sample collected in 332-7 in accordance with AASHTO T 27 and FM 1-T 011. The sample must not include any additives. Meet the requirements of Table 332-2. If the requirements of Table 332-2 are not met, adjust the pulverization operation so that the resultant material will meet Specification requirements, or to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

332-7.2 Modified Proctor Maximum Density Determination: Determine modified Proctor maximum density and optimum moisture content by sampling and testing the material collected in 332-7 in accordance with FM 1-T 180.

332-7.3 Density Testing Requirements: Obtain a minimum QC density of 96% of the modified Proctor maximum density by nuclear density testing the full reclaimed base depth in accordance with FM 1-T 310. If one density test is below 96% of the modified Proctor maximum density, cease production and resolve the issue to the satisfaction of the Engineer before resuming production. Determine the in-place moisture content for each density test in accordance with FM 5-507 (Determination of Moisture Content by Means of a Calcium Carbide Gas Pressure Moisture Tester), or ASTM D4643 (Determination of Water Content of Soil and Rock by Microwave Oven Heating) for moisture determination.

The test depth for density shall not be greater than 12 inches.

332-7.4 Marshall Stability and Retained Marshall Stability: Perform both Marshall stability and retained Marshall stability to the frequency referenced in 332-7.7 (Table 332-3). Meet the requirements of Table 332-1. If the Marshall stability or the retained Marshall stability does not meet the requirements of Table 332-1, cease production and resolve the issue to the satisfaction of the Engineer before resuming production.

332-7.5 Surface Testing Requirements: Test the finished surface of the base course with a 15-foot straightedge laid parallel to the centerline of the road. Correct all irregularities greater than 1/4 inch to the satisfaction of the Engineer. For high straightedge deficiencies only, the reclaimed base may be milled for the full lane width to a depth and length adequate to remove the deficiency. With the approval of the Engineer, an asphalt leveling course or overbuild may be used to correct low straightedge deficiencies.

Meet the requirements for cross slope measurement in accordance with Section 330, Table 330-3. Meet the frequency requirements for reclaimed base surface of 332-7.7.

332-7.6 Additional Testing: Additional sampling and testing may be required if significant changes in the characteristics of the reclaimed material are observed, such as a much coarser or finer gradation or a noticeable difference in asphalt content, or when there is considerable variability in the field test results.

332-7.7 Frequency: Conduct QC sampling and testing at a minimum frequency listed in the table below. The Engineer will perform Verification testing at a minimum frequency listed in the table below.

Table 332-3 Sampling and Testing Frequency		
Test Name/Method	Quality Control	Verification
Modified Proctor Maximum Density (FM 1-T 180)	One per four consecutive LOTs	Witness QC
Gradation (AASHTO T 27/ FM 1-T 011)		
Marshall Stability (ASTM D6927)	One per four consecutive LOTs Break at 48+/- 8 hours	
Density (FM 1-T 310)	One per LOT	
Reclaimed Base Surface	Ten per LOT	
Reclaimed Base Thickness	Three per LOT	

332-7 Acceptance.

The Engineer may inspect and test any material, at points of production, distribution and use. The Engineer will base acceptance of the work on determining that the material requirements and the testing requirements of this Section and the placement requirements of the Plans have been met.

332-8 Method of Measurement.

The quantity to be paid for will be the area, in square yards, of base course constructed, completed, and accepted, including the areas of widened base.

332-9 Basis of Payment.

Price and payment will be full compensation for all work specified in this Section, including furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, testing, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

Item No. 915-332- Full Depth Reclamation, per square yard

SECTION 335D – MICRO SURFACING (FDOT DEVELOPMENTAL REV 11-2-17)**335D-1 Description**

Construct a micro surfacing pavement with the type of mixture specified in the Contract Documents. Micro surfacing is a mixture of polymer-modified emulsified asphalt, mineral aggregate, mineral filler, water, and other additives, properly proportioned, mixed and spread on a paved surface.

The mix shall be capable of being spread in variable thickness cross-sections (wedges, ruts, scratch courses and surfaces) which, after curing and initial traffic consolidation, resists compaction throughout the entire design tolerance range of asphalt binder content and variable thickness to be encountered. The end product shall maintain a skid-resistant surface in variable thick sections throughout the service life of the micro surfacing.

The mix shall be a quick-traffic system that will be able to accept straight rolling traffic one hour after application.

335D-2 Materials.

335D-2.1 Emulsified Asphalt:

335D-2.1.1 General Requirements: Provide a quick-traffic, polymer-modified emulsified asphalt conforming to the requirements specified in AASHTO M 208 for CSS-1h, as listed in Table 335D-1. The cement mixing test shall be waived for this product.

The polymer material shall be co-milled into the asphalt or added to the emulsifier solution prior to the emulsification process. The amount of polymer modifier shall not be less than 3.0% polymer solids based on the asphalt content (by weight) and will be certified by the emulsified asphalt supplier.

335D-2.1.2 Quality Tests: The emulsified asphalt, and emulsified asphalt residue, shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 208 for CSS-1h, and the requirements of Table 335D- 1.

Table 335D-1 Quality Tests for Emulsified Asphalt		
AASHTO Test No.	Emulsified Asphalt Property	Specification Requirements
AASHTO T 59	Residue after Distillation (1)	62% Minimum
AASHTO T 59	Cement Mixing	Not Required
Quality Tests for Emulsified Asphalt Residue		
AASHTO T 53	Softening Point	135°F Minimum
1. Maintain the test temperature at 350°F (177°C) for 20 minutes.		

335D-2.1.3 Sampling, Certification, and Verification: For the first load of emulsified asphalt produced for the project, the supplier shall submit a sample to the Engineer for testing before use. Do not proceed with construction until the Engineer has completed testing and has approved the material for use.

At any time during application, the Engineer may sample and test all subsequent loads of emulsified asphalt delivered to the project to verify and determine compliance with specification requirements. Where these tests identify material outside specification requirements, the Engineer may require the supplier to cease shipment of that pre-tested product. Further shipment of that pre-tested product will remain suspended until the cause of the problem is evaluated and corrected by the supplier to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

335D-2.2 Aggregate:

335D-2.2.1 General: Use an aggregate consisting of 100% crushed granite. To assure the material is 100% crushed, the parent aggregate will be larger than the largest stone in the gradation used. Use aggregate source(s) from the list of "granitic" aggregates available on the Florida Department of Transportation's website and also meeting the requirements of this specification. The URL for obtaining the list of "granitic" aggregates is: <https://mac.fdot.gov/>.

335D-2.2.2 Aggregate Quality Tests: In addition to the requirements of FDOT Standard Specification Sections 901 and 902, meet the minimum aggregate requirements of Table 335D-2.

Table 335D-2 Quality Tests for Aggregate		
AASHTO Test No.	Aggregate Property	Specification Requirements
AASHTO T 176	Sand Equivalent	65 Minimum
AASHTO T 104	Soundness	15% Maximum using Na ₂ SO ₄ or 25% Maximum using MgSO ₄
AASHTO T 96	Abrasion Resistance (1)	30% Maximum
1. The abrasion test will be performed on the parent aggregate.		

335D-2.2.3 Gradation Requirements: When tested in accordance with FM 1-T 027 and FM 1-T 011, the target (mix design) aggregate gradation, including the mineral filler, shall be within the gradation range for a Type II mixture shown in Table 335D-3, Column II.

Table 335D-3 Mix Design Gradation Requirements		
Sieve Size	Type II Mix Design Range Percent Passing	Stockpile Tolerance from Mix Design Percent Passing
3/8 inch	100	N/A
No. 4	90 – 100	± 5%
No. 8	65 – 90	± 5%
No. 16	45 – 70	± 5%
No. 30	30 – 50	± 5%
No. 50	18 – 30	± 4%
No. 100	10 – 21	± 3%
No. 200	5 – 15	± 2%

The aggregate will be accepted from the stockpile located at the project. The stockpile will be accepted based on five quality control gradation tests conducted in accordance with FM 1-T 002. If the average of the five gradation tests is within the stockpile tolerances shown in Table 335D-3, Column III, for all the sieve sizes, then the stockpile is accepted. If the average of the five gradation tests is not within the stockpile tolerances shown in Table 335D-3, Column III, for any sieve size, remove the stockpiled material and replace it with new aggregate or blend other aggregate sources with the stockpiled material. Aggregates used in blending must meet the quality tests shown in Table 335D-2 before blending and must be blended in a manner to produce a consistent gradation and sand equivalent value. If new aggregate is obtained or blending of aggregates is performed resulting in an aggregate that is not represented by the mix design, submit a new mix design to the Engineer for approval prior to production of the mix.

The Engineer may obtain stockpile samples at any time. If the average of five gradation tests conducted in accordance with FM 1-T 002 is not within the gradation tolerances shown in Table 335D-3, Column III, for any sieve size, cease production until the problem is corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Screen all stockpiled aggregates at the stockpile area prior to delivery to the paving machine to remove oversize material and non-desirable particles.

335D-2.3 Mineral Filler: If mineral filler is utilized in the mix design, use non-air-entrained Portland cement or hydrated lime that is free from lumps. The Engineer will accept the mineral filler by visual inspection. The type and amount of mineral filler shall be determined by a laboratory mix design and will be considered as part of the aggregate gradation. An increase or decrease of less than one percent mineral filler may be permitted during production if it is found to result in better consistency or set times. Any changes to the percentage of mineral filler must meet the requirements of Table 335D-5.

335D-2.4 Water: Utilize water that is potable and free of harmful soluble salts, reactive chemicals, or any other contaminants.

335D-2.5 Additives: Additives may be added to the mixture or any of the component materials to provide control of quick-trafficking properties. The additives to be used should be indicated on the mix design and be compatible with the other components of the mix.

335D-2.6 Crack Filler: Utilize a crack filler meeting the material requirements of Developmental Specification Section 305.

335D-3 Mix Design.

Before work begins, the Contractor shall submit a mix design to the Engineer. The mix design must have been developed using the specific materials to be used on the project. The mix design shall be developed by a laboratory that is endorsed by the International Slurry Surfacing Association (ISSA) and has experience in designing micro surfacing mixtures.

Submit the proposed mix design with supporting test data indicating compliance with all mix design criteria to the Engineer. Allow the Engineer a maximum of two weeks to either conditionally verify or reject the mix design.

Meet the requirements provided in Table 335D-4. After the mix design has been approved, no substitutions to the mix design will be permitted, unless approved by the Engineer. The Engineer will consider inadequate field performance of a mix as sufficient evidence that the properties of the mix related to the mix design have changed, and the Engineer will no longer allow the use of the mix design. The project will be stopped until it is demonstrated that those properties, or issues, have been sufficiently addressed.

Table 335D-4 Mix Design Testing Requirements		
ISSA(1) Test No.	Property	Specification Requirements
ISSA TB-139(2)	Wet Cohesion: @ 30 Minutes, Minimum (Set) @ 60 Minutes, Minimum (Traffic)	12 kg-cm Minimum 20 kg-cm Minimum or Near Spin
ISSA TB-109	Excess Asphalt by Loaded Wheel Tester (LWT) Sand Adhesion	50 g/ft ² Maximum
ISSA TB-114	Wet Stripping	90% Minimum
ISSA TB-100	Wet-track Abrasion Loss: One-hour Soak Six-day Soak	50 g/ft ² Maximum 75 g/ft ² Maximum
ISSA TB-147	Lateral Displacement after 1,000 Cycles of 125 lb. Specific Gravity	5% Maximum 2.10 Maximum
ISSA TB-113(2)	Mix Time @ 77°F (25°C)	Controllable to 120 Seconds Minimum
1. ISSA = International Slurry Surfacing Association 2. The Cohesion test and Mixing Time test should be checked and reported for the highest temperatures expected during construction.		

The mix design must clearly show the proportions of aggregate, emulsified asphalt, mineral filler, water, and additive usage based on the dry weight of the aggregate. Meet the mix design component material requirements provided in Table 335D-5.

Table 335D-5 Mix Design Component Material Requirements	
Component Materials	Specification Requirements
Residual Asphalt	5.5 to 10.5% (by dry weight of aggregate)
Mineral Filler	0.5 to 3.0% (by dry weight of aggregate)
Polymer-based Modifier	Minimum of 3.0% (solids based on asphalt weight content)
Additives	As needed
Water	As required to produce proper mix consistency

The materials (aggregates, emulsion, mineral filler, and additives) must be from the same source, grade, and type used to develop the approved mix design. Any substitutions or alternate supplies must be preapproved by the Engineer. Changes in the aggregate source or emulsion source requires re-validating the mix design and the performance properties. Blending, comingling and otherwise combining materials from two or more sources, grades, or types not noted in the approved Mix Design is strictly prohibited. Aggregate stockpiles and emulsion material should be located at or near the job site in sufficient quantity for the job or designated parts of the job.

335D-4 Equipment.

335D-4.1 General: Maintain all equipment, tools, and machines used in the performance of this work in satisfactory working condition at all times to ensure a high-quality product.

335D-4.2 Mixing Equipment: Use a machine specifically designed and manufactured to place micro surfacing. Truck mounted and self-loading continuous machines are acceptable. Mix the material with an automatic-sequenced, self-propelled, micro surfacing mixing machine. It shall be a continuous-flow mixing unit able to accurately deliver and proportion the mix components through a revolving multi-blade, double-shafted mixer and to discharge the mixed product on a continuous-flow basis. The machine shall have sufficient storage capacity for all mix components to maintain an adequate supply to the proportioning controls.

Self-loading continuous machines shall be capable of loading materials while continuing to lay micro surfacing, thereby minimizing construction joints. Self-loading continuous machines shall be equipped to allow the operator to have full control of the forward and reverse speeds during applications of the micro surfacing material and shall be equipped with opposite-side driver stations to assist in alignment. The self-loading device, opposite-side driver stations, and forward and reverse speed controls shall be original equipment-manufacturer design.

335D-4.3 Proportioning Device: Provide and properly mark individual volume or weight controls for proportioning each material to be added to the mix (i.e., aggregate, mineral filler, emulsified asphalt, additives, and water).

335D-4.4 Spreading Equipment: Agitate and spread the mixture uniformly in the spreader box by means of twin-shafted paddles or spiral augers fixed in the spreader box. Provide a front seal to ensure no loss of the mixture at the road contact point. The rear seal shall act as a final strike-off and shall be adjustable. The spreader box and rear strike-off shall be so designed and operated that a uniform consistency is achieved and a free flow of material is provided to the rear strike-off. The spreader box shall have suitable means to hydraulically adjust the box width automatically while traveling behind the mixing unit, and be able to side shift the box to compensate for variations in the pavement geometry.

335D-4.4.1 Secondary Strike-off: Provide a secondary strike-off to improve surface texture. The secondary strike-off shall have the same adjustments as the spreader box.

335D-4.4.2 Rut-filling Equipment: When required by the Contract Documents, micro surfacing material may be used to fill ruts, utility cuts, depressions in the existing surface, etc. When rutting or deformation is less than 1/2 inch, a full width scratch course may be applied with the spreader box using a metal or stiff rubber strike-off. Ruts of 1/2 inch or greater in depth shall be filled independently with a rut-filling box, either five or six feet in width. Ruts that are more than 1-1/2 inch in depth may require multiple applications with the rut-filling box to restore the cross-section.

When a rut box is used, emulsified asphalt content may be reduced by 0.5% of the mix design target. Any reduction of emulsified asphalt content must be within the tolerance of the job mix formulation listed in the mix design. Material placed with the rut-filling box shall have a 1/4 inch crown to allow for traffic consolidation. Before placing subsequent lifts, allow all rut-filling material to cure under traffic for at least 24 hours.

335D-4.5 Auxiliary Equipment: Provide suitable surface preparation equipment, traffic control equipment, hand tools, and any other support and safety equipment necessary to perform the work.

335D-5 Calibration.

Calibrate each mixing unit to be used in the performance of the work in the presence of the Engineer prior to the start of construction. Document the individual calibration of each material at various settings, which can be related to the machine metering devices. Do not utilize any mixing unit on the project until the calibration has been completed and approved by the Engineer. Any component replacement affecting material proportioning requires that the machine be recalibrated. No machine will be allowed to work on the project until the calibration has been completed and accepted.

335D-6 Weather Limitations.

Do not apply micro surfacing if either the pavement or air temperature is below 50°F. Do not apply micro surfacing when there is the possibility that the finished product will freeze within 24 hours. Do not apply micro surfacing in the rain or when there is standing water on the pavement. The mixture shall not be applied when weather conditions prevent opening to traffic within a reasonable amount of time, as determined by the Engineer.

335D-7 Surface Preparation.

335D-7.1 General: Utilize water blasting to roughen the surface of any thermoplastic striping materials to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Remove any retro-reflective pavement markers in the areas to be micro surfaced. Provide temporary striping as necessary to comply with Contract Document requirements. Immediately prior to applying the micro surfacing, clear the surface of all loose material, silt spots, vegetation, and other material that will negatively affect the quality of the micro surfacing, utilizing any standard cleaning method. If water is used for cleaning, allow any unsealed cracks to dry thoroughly before applying micro surfacing. Protect manholes, valve boxes, drop inlets and other service entrances from the micro surfacing mixture by a suitable method. The Engineer will approve the surface preparation prior to micro surfacing. No loose aggregate, either spilled from the lay-down machine or existing on the road, will be permitted.

335D-7.2 Cracks: Pre-treat any cracks in the surface of the pavement with a crack filler meeting the material requirements of Developmental Specification Section 305 prior to the application of the micro surfacing. Fill any cracks with a width greater than 1/4 inch. Do not overfill the cracks. Crack filling material must cure for a minimum of 30 days prior to application of the micro surfacing.

335D-7.3 Rumble Strips: Where shoulders are not to be micro surfaced, prevent material from being applied to or entering any rumble strip depressions. If necessary, remove any material that enters the depressions. When rumble strips are to be micro surfaced, place a scratch course to fill the depressions prior to placing the final surface course.

335D-7.4 Tack Coat: Place a tack coat on all pavement prior to constructing a micro surfacing course. A tack coat is not required between the leveling (scratch) course and the surface course provided the surface course is placed within 30 days of the leveling (scratch) course. If required, the tack coat should be type SS, type CSS, or the micro surfacing emulsified asphalt. It may consist of one-part emulsified asphalt to three parts water and should be applied

with a standard distributor. The distributor shall be capable of applying the tack evenly at an emulsion rate of 0.05-0.15 gallons per square yard.

355D-8 Application.

335D-8.1 General: Pre-wet the surface by fogging ahead of the spreader box with water. Adjust the rate of application of the fog spray to suit temperatures, surface texture, humidity, and dryness of the pavement.

The micro surfacing shall be of the desired consistency upon leaving the mixer. Carry a sufficient amount of material in all parts of the spreader box at all times so that complete coverage is obtained. Avoid overloading of the spreader box. Do not allow lumping, balling, or unmixed aggregate in the micro surfacing mixture.

Do not leave streaks, such as those caused by oversized aggregate, in the finished surface. If excess streaking develops, stop production until the situation has been corrected. Excessive streaking is defined as more than four drag marks greater than 1/2 inch wide and 4 inches long, or 1 inch wide and 3 inches long, in any 30 square yard area. Do not permit transverse ripples or longitudinal streaks of 1/4 inch in depth or greater, when measured by placing a 10-foot straight edge over the surface.

335D-8.2 Application Rate: The average application rate shall be in accordance with Table 335D-6, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents. Full width application rates must be maintained within plus or minus 2 pounds per square yard of the specified rate. Application rates are based upon the weight of dry aggregate in the mixture. The maximum thickness of any single layer of micro surfacing at the edge of the pavement shall be 1/4 inch.

Table 335D-6 Application Rates	
Layer	Application Rate (lbs/yd ²)
Bottom	14-18
Top	16-20
Total	30-34

335D-8.3 Joints: Prevent excessive buildup, uncovered areas, or unsightly appearance on longitudinal and transverse joints. Provide suitable-width spreading equipment to produce a minimum number of longitudinal joints throughout the project. Place longitudinal joints on lane lines, where possible. Use half passes and odd-width passes only when absolutely necessary. Do not apply a half pass as the last pass of any area. Do not overlap longitudinal lane line joints by more than three inches. Do not construct joints having more than a 1/4 inch difference in elevation when measured by placing a 10-foot straight edge over the joint and measuring the elevation drop-off. Construct longitudinal joints so that water is not held at the joint. Construct transverse joints at the beginning and end project limits so that the elevation difference between the micro surfacing and the adjacent pavement does not exceed 1/4 inch.

335D-8.4 Mix Stability: Produce a micro surfacing mixture that possesses sufficient stability so that premature breaking of the material in the spreader box does not occur. The mixture shall be homogeneous during and following mixing and spreading. The mixture shall be free of excess water or emulsified asphalt and free of segregation of the emulsified asphalt and aggregate fines from the coarser aggregate. Do not spray water directly into the spreader box while applying micro surfacing material under any circumstances.

335D-8.5 Handwork: Utilize hand squeegees to provide complete and uniform coverage of micro surfaced areas that cannot be reached with the mixing machine. Lightly dampen the area to be hand worked prior to mix placement, if necessary. Care shall be exercised to leave no unsightly appearance from handwork. When performing handwork, provide the same type of finish as that applied by the spreader box.

335D-8.6 Lines: Construct straight lines along curbs and shoulders. Do not permit runoff on these areas. Keep lines at intersections straight to provide a good appearance. If necessary, utilize a suitable material to mask off the end of streets to provide straight lines. Edge lines shall not vary by more than 2 inches horizontally.

335D-8.7 Cleanup: Remove micro surfacing mixture from all areas such as manholes, gutters, drainage structures, rumble strips, and as otherwise specified by the Engineer. On a daily basis, remove any debris resulting from the performance of the work.

335D-8.8 Post Sweeping: Broom the surface of any loose material within 48 hours after the completion of the micro surfacing. If directed by the Engineer, perform this operation again approximately seven to ten days after completion of the micro surfacing. Additionally, clean the surface, as necessary, prior to application of the final pavement markings.

335D-9 Quality Control.

335D-9.1 Material Monitoring: Provide a computerized material monitoring system with integrated material control devices that are readily accessible and positioned so the amount of each material used can be determined at any time. Ensure the computer system is functional at the beginning of work and during each calibration. Provide a back-up electronic materials counter that is capable of recording running count totals for each material being monitored. Equip the mixer with a radar ground measuring device. The computer system shall have the capability to record, display and print the following information:

1. Individual sensor counts for emulsion, aggregate, cement, water, and additive.
2. Aggregate, emulsion, and cement output in pounds per minute.
3. Ground travel distance.
4. Spread rate in pounds per square yard.
5. Percentages of emulsion, cement, water, and additive.
6. Cumulative totals of aggregate, emulsion, cement, water, and Additive.
7. Scale factor for all materials.

335D-9.2 Sampling and Testing: Obtain one sample of micro surfacing mixture for each day of production. Obtain the sample by taping a piece of tar paper approximately 3 feet wide by 3 feet long at the end of the production run in the path of the micro surfacing machine. Allow the material to set up on the tar paper prior to removing from the roadway. Other means of obtaining the sample may be used if approved by the Engineer. Utilizing a laboratory approved by the Department, test each sample in accordance with FM 5-563 and FM 1-T030 to determine the residual asphalt content and the gradation of the sample. Evaporate any residual water from the sample prior to testing. Determine the deviation of the test results for each sample from the mix design target values. Compare the deviation from the mix design to the mixture control tolerances shown in Table 335D-7. Remove and replace micro surfacing material not meeting the Acceptance Limits for Residual Asphalt Content of Mixture, unless approved to remain in place by the Engineer or unless the Engineer agrees to evaluate the material in place. For material not meeting the gradation Acceptance Limits, adjust the micro surfacing process to correct the problem. If two consecutive days production have gradation test results not

meeting the Acceptance Limits in Table 335D-7, cease production and determine the cause of the problem. Do not resume production until receiving approval from the Engineer.

Table 335D-7 Aggregate and Emulsified Asphalt - Acceptance Limits	
Aggregate	Tolerance from Mix Design Target Values
Percent Passing No. 4 Sieve	± 6 percent
Percent Passing No. 8 Sieve	± 7 percent
Percent Passing No. 50 Sieve	± 6 percent
Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve	± 3.0 percent
Emulsified Asphalt	
Residual Asphalt Content of Mixture	± 0.6 percent

335D-10 Quality Acceptance.

335D-10.1 Sampling and Testing: The Engineer will be provided with one sample of micro surfacing mixture on the first day of production and every second day of production after the first day. The Contractor will obtain the samples by taping a piece of tar paper approximately 3 feet wide by 3 feet long at the end of the production run in the path of the micro surfacing machine. Allow the material to set up on the tar paper prior to removing from the roadway. Other means of obtaining the sample may be used if allowed by the Engineer.

Test each sample in accordance with FM 5-563 and FM 1-T 030 to determine the residual asphalt content and the gradation of the sample. Evaporate any residual water from the sample prior to testing. Determine the deviation of the test results for each sample from the mix design target values. Compare the deviation from the mix design to the mixture control tolerances shown in Table 335D-7. Remove and replace micro surfacing material not meeting the Acceptance Limits for Residual Asphalt Content of Mixture, unless approved to remain in place by the Engineer or unless the Engineer agrees to the Contractor evaluating the material in place.

For material not meeting the Acceptance Limits for Aggregate gradation, adjust the micro surfacing process to correct the problem. If two consecutive gradation test results (does not have to be the same sieve size) do not meet the Acceptance Limits in Table 335D-7, cease production and determine the cause of the problem. Do not resume production until receiving approval from the Engineer.

335D-10.2 Application Rate: Control the application rate for micro surfacing on a lot basis to within the "Total" range specified in Table 335D-6. A lot will be considered as 0.10 lane miles. No additional compensation will be paid for micro surfacing application rates placed in excess of the "Total" specified range. The unit price for each deficient lot will be reduced by ten percent for each pound per square yard rate less than the "Total" specified range. For application rates outside the "Total" specified range, stop production of the mixture and make adjustments to correct the problem to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to resuming production. Accept a pay reduction for deficient lot production or overlay the deficient area at full plan width and depth at no additional cost.

335D-11 Method of Measurement.

The quantity to be paid for under this Section will be the number of square yards of micro surfacing completed and accepted

335D-12 Basis of Payment.

Price and payment shall be full compensation for performing all micro surfacing work, including the cost of crack sealing.

Payment will be made under:

Item No. 335D-1 Micro surfacing, per square yard

EXHIBIT P
OTHER RELEVANT FORMS